1986

Suffolk University Academic Catalog, College Departments, 1986-1988

Suffolk University

Follow this and additional works at: https://dc.suffolk.edu/cassbs-catalogs

Recommended Citation

This Catalog is brought to you for free and open access by the Suffolk University Academic Catalogs at Digital Collections @ Suffolk. It has been accepted for inclusion in College of Arts and Sciences and Sawyer Business School Academic Catalogs by an authorized administrator of Digital Collections @ Suffolk. For more information, please contact dct@suffolk.edu.
Postmaster:
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY BULLETIN
College Catalog Issue
July, 1987
Boston, Massachusetts
Volume LXXXI
Number 3

The Suffolk University Bulletin is published six
times a year as follows:
No. 1 February, College Bulletin (Summer); No. 2
April, College Bulletin (Fall/Spring); No. 3 Aug. 1,
College of Liberal Arts & Sciences Catalog Issue; No.
4 July 15, School of Management Catalog Issue; No.
5 August 20, College Entrance Information; No. 6
November, College Bulletin (Spring).

Second Class Postage Paid at Boston, Massachusetts.
Published by Suffolk University, Beacon Hill,
Boston, Massachusetts 02114. Phone 573-8000.
Enrollment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>FTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>1,059</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>1,481</td>
<td>1,217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1,064</td>
<td>527</td>
<td>1,591</td>
<td>1,253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Management

| Undergraduate                        | 1,083     | 569       | 1,652 | 1,298 |
| MBA                                  | 44        | 529       | 573   | 205  |
| MPA                                  | 25        | 131       | 156   | 69   |
| Executive MBA                        | 0         | 104       | 104   | 38   |
| Executive MPA                        | 0         | 15        | 15    | 5    |
| Certificate Prog.                    | 0         | 7         | 7     | 1    |
| Total                                | 1,152     | 1,355     | 2,507 | 1,616 |

Law School

| Undergraduate                        | 954       | 726       | 1,680 | 1,433 |
| Total                                | 3,170     | 2,608     | 5,778 | 4,502 |

Retention

National studies indicate that of entering freshmen, the median percent graduated in four years varies from 35% to 40%. At Suffolk University, 40% of entering freshmen are graduated in four years, and 55% in five years.

Degrees

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
- School of Law: J.D., M.P.A. / J.D.
- School of Management: B.S.B.A.
- Graduate: M.B.A. and M.P.A.
- Postgraduate: Advanced Professional Certificate

Location

Beacon Hill, Boston, adjacent to the Massachusetts State House and near the “New Boston” Government Center, public parking and transportation. Cobscook Bay, Edmunds, Maine, site of the Robert S. Friedman Field Station.

Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Square Footage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gleason and Hiram Building</td>
<td>20 Derne Street</td>
<td>58,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank J. Donahue Building</td>
<td>41 Temple Street</td>
<td>60,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple Street Building</td>
<td>56 Temple Street</td>
<td>2,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Ridgeway Lane Building</td>
<td>148 Cambridge St.</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Fenton Building</td>
<td>32 Derne Street</td>
<td>20,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Sawyer Building</td>
<td>8 Ashburton Place</td>
<td>85,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.S. Friedman Field Station at Cobscook Bay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Libraries

| Law Library | 155,000 Volumes |
| Library of the Colleges | 96,000 Volumes |
| Museum of Afro-American History | 2,500 Volumes |
| Periodicals Subscriptions | 2,105 |
| Microforms Units | 507,000 |
| Fenway Consortium | 660,000 Volumes |

Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Management</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finances

| Endowment | 12,262,054 |
| Plant Assets | 31,216,496 |
| Operating Budget | 29,720,567 |

Tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>6300</td>
<td>7000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>6300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>8500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MBA</td>
<td>849 per 3 semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MPA</td>
<td>822 per 3 semester hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Evening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day</td>
<td>8400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening</td>
<td>6300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Financial Aid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>1,974,748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>1,457,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>302,057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>369,128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loans</td>
<td>9,062,794</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Over 3,000 students receive some form of financial assistance — loans, work-study, or scholarships. Priority is given to needy students who file on time.

Athletics

Members of NCAA, ECAC, NECAC, and MAIAW.

Intercollegiate competition for men in Baseball, Basketball, Cross-Country, Golf, Ice Hockey, Tennis, and Soccer.

Intercollegiate competition for women in Basketball, Cross-Country, Tennis, and Softball.

Intramural competition in Basketball, Flag Football, Softball and Tennis.

Club Sports: Weight-lifting and cheerleading. Programs are also offered in swimming and aerobics.

3 time winner of the Little Four Intercollegiate Golf Tournament.


1986 Ben Martin Invitational Ice Hockey Champions.
Administration and Faculty

Board of Trustees

Thomas J. Brown  
President, Brown, Inc.

The Honorable Lawrence L. Cameron  
Presiding Justice, District Court Department  
South Boston Division

Dorothy A. Caprera, Esq.  
Attorney-at-Law

John P. Chase  
Investment Counselor

John F. Collins, Esq.  
Of Counsel for Brown, Rudnick, Freed and Gesmer  
Former Mayor Boston

John M. Corcoran  
Partner, John M. Corcoran and Company

Robert P. Edson, Regional Director, Audit Division  
Office of Child Support & Enforcement  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Francis X. Flannery  
Vice President/Treasurer, Suffolk University

Vincent A. Fulmer  
President, Hawthorne College  
Secretary Emeritus, M.I.T.  
(Chairman of the Board 1976-81)

Jeanne M. Hession, Esq., Vice Chairperson,  
Board of Trustees, Suffolk University  
Vice President and Associate Counsel  
Boston Safe Deposit and Trust Co.

John S. Howe, Chairman of the Board of Trustees,  
Suffolk University, Retired Chairman and Chief  
Executive Officer, The Provident Institution for Savings

James F. Linnehan, Esq.  
Attorney-at-Law; Coyne, Hodapp and Linnehan

Thomas M. Mawn, Jr., Esq., Attorney at Law  
Mawn and Mawn, PC

Thomas P. McDermott, CPA  
Managing Partner  
Arthur Young and Company

Vincent P. McDonough  
Captain, USN,  
Commanding Officer NROTC,  
M.I.T.

The Honorable Walter H. McLaughlin, Sr.  
Of Counsel for Gilman, McLaughlin and Hanrahan  
Retired Chief Justice, Superior Court of Massachusetts

Carol Sawyer Parks  
Executive Vice President  
American Transportation Insurance Company

Daniel H. Perlman, Ph.D.  
President, Suffolk University

The Honorable C. Edward Rowe  
Retired Justice, District Court of East Franklin  
(Chairman of the Board 1974-76)

John C. Scully  
President, Retail Sector,  
John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Co.

Joseph B. Shanahan, Jr., Esq., Clerk, Board of Trustees, Suffolk University

Paul T. Smith, Esq.  
Attorney-at-Law

Thomas R. Walsh  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
C. Walsh, Inc.

Harry Zohn, Ph.D.  
Professor of German  
Shiffman Humanities Center  
Brandeis University

Trustees Emeriti

Rexford A. Bristol  
Chairman of the Executive Committee  
The Foxboro Company

Thomas A. Fulham  
President Emeritus, Suffolk University

Joseph P. Graham, Esq.  
Attorney-at-Law

George C. Seybolt  
(Chairman of the Board 1966-70)  
Retired Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of W.M. Underwood Company
Academic Administration

Office of the President

Daniel H. Perlman, A.B., A.B., M.A., Ph.D.,
President

Nat S. Calliendo, Jr., B.S., M.S., C.A.S., Ph.D.,
Executive Assistant to the President

Carolyne L. Jordan, A.B., Mus.M., Ed.D.,
Assistant to the President and Director of Minority
Affairs

Gail M. Mansfield, A.S., Executive Secretary to the
President

Judene M. Ryan, Staff Secretary to the Executive Assistant
to the President

Francine R. Jemmott, Staff Secretary to the Assistant to the
President and Director of Minority Affairs

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

Michael R. Ronayne, B.S., Ph.D., Dean

Joseph H. Strain, A.B., A.M., C.A.S., Ed.D.,
Associate Dean

Peter C. Sartwell, B.A., Ed.D., Assistant Dean

Herbert C. Hambelton, B.S., M.Ed., Assistant to the
Dean

Coles Estrada, A.S., Administrative Secretary to the
Dean

Andrea Ortisi, A.S., B.S., M.S., Information Processing
Coordinator

Sherry Moulton, A.S., B.S., Administrative Secretary to the
Associate Dean

Rosemary Passanisi, A.B., Administrative Secretary to the
Assistant Dean

Maribeth O'Farrell, Secretary to the Assistant to the
Dean

School of Management

Richard L. McDowell, S.B., S.M., Ph.D., Dean

Ronald E. Sundberg, B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Associate Dean

Elizabeth Maul, B.S., Director of External Affairs

Nancy Clemens Croll, B.S., M.S., Director of Academic
Computing

Lynn Davis, B.S., M.B.A., Director, Executive Programs

Helen Wanderstock, B.A., M.B.A., Administrative
Officer

Myra Lerman, B.A., M.A., Director of Advising and
Competency Assessment

Suffolk University Law School

David J. Sargent, J.D., LL.D., Dean

Malcolm J. Donahue, A.B., J.D., Associate Dean

Herbert Lemelman, J.D., LL.M., Associate Dean

Jacqueline Gibson, A.S., Administrative Secretary to the
Dean

Rose Bardoville, Administrative Secretary to the
Associate Dean

Joan Carmody, Administrative Secretary to the
Associate Dean

Academic Student Services

Mildred F. Sawyer Library

Edmund G. Hamann, B.A., M.A., M.A.L.S., Director

James R. Coleman, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., Assistant
Director and Reference Librarian

Ruth E. Winn, B.A., M.A., M.S.I.S., Technical Services
Librarian

Kathleen L. Maio, M.L.S., Reference Librarian

Joseph C. Middleton, M.L.S., Reference Librarian

Elisa McKnight, M.L.S., Reference Librarian

Geno A. Ballotti Learning Center

Susan Clark Thayer, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Director

Donna M. Qualters, B.A., M.Ed., Assistant Director

Cleveland L. Charles, B.A., M.A., Administrative
Coordinator

University Counseling Center

Kenneth F. Garni, A.B., Ed.M., Ed.D., Director

Reading and Writing Services

Peter Caputo, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Director of
Developmental English

Career Services and Cooperative Education Office

Elliot Gabriel, A.B., M.A., Ed.D, Director,
Career Services and Cooperative Education

Paul Tanklefsky, A.B., M.Ed., Associate Director,
Career Services

Patricia Yates, A.B., M.B.A., Assistant Director,
Career Services

Jon W. Atchue, A.B., M.A., Associate Director,
Cooperative Education

Thomas Easttey, B.S., M.Ed., Assistant Director,
Cooperative Education
Robert S. Friedman Field Station on Cobscook Bay, Edmunds, Maine

Dr. Arthur J. West, II, B.A. M.A., in Ed., M.S., Ph.D., Director

Carl L. Merrill, B.S., M.S., Station Coordinator

R. Lester Seeley, Station Manager

Business and Financial Administration

Vice President and Treasurer’s Office

Francis X. Flannery, B.A. in B.A., M.B.A., C.P.A., Vice President and Treasurer

Paul J. Ryan, B.S., M.B.A., Business Manager

Michael F. Dwyer, B.S.B.A., M.B.A., Comptroller

Ronald Brunelle, B.S.B.A., Payroll Manager

Paula Fleck, A.S., Manager of Student Accounts

Maureen Dooley, B.S.B.A., M.B.A., Budget Director

Leslie A. Mulford, B.A., M.A., M.B.A., Assistant to the Vice President and Treasurer

Personnel Office and Equal Employment Opportunity

Michael Roskelly, B.A., Director of Personnel and E.E.O.

Gayle Q. Sheffey, B.S., M.Ed., Manager of Employment Training

Dan McDonald, B.A., Benefits Manager

Management Information Services

Paul F. Ladd, B.S.B.A., Director of Management Information Services

Robert D. DiGuardia, B.S., Director of Administrative Computing

Peter Porcello, B.S. in B.A., M.B.A., Data Center Manager

Fuad Yatim, B.S., Micro-Analyst

Office of Institutional Research

Michael H. Rubino, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., Director

B.S., Research Assistant, T.B.A.

Instructional Media Center

Midge Wilcke, A.B., Ed.M., Director

Anne E. Parker, B.A., M.Ed., Media Support Coordinator

William S. Walcott, B.A., Ed.M., Instructional Television Coordinator

Stacy Ferratti, B.S., Graphics Coordinator

Physical Plant

Edward P. Farren, Jr., A.S., B.S., Assistant Director

Security

Edward P. Farren, Jr., A.S., B.S., Chief of Police

Bookstore

Eric Cressman, Manager

Alan Rankin, Assistant Manager

Student Services

Dean of Students’ Office

Dean of Students, T.B.A.

Rosalie L. Warren, B.S., Ed.M., Senior Citizen Program Advisor

Administrative Secretary to the Dean of Students, T.B.A.

Student Activities Office

Duane R. Anderson, B.S., M.Ed., Director

Margaret M. Higgins, B.S., M.Ed., Assistant Director

Health Services

Melissa White, R.N., Director of Health Services

Andrew Marks, M.D., University Physician

International Student Office

Joan A. MacVicar, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., International Student Advisor

Campus Ministry

Wendy Sanford, M.T.S., Protestant Campus Minister

Father Larry Russo, Catholic Campus Minister

David Chack, Hillel Outreach Director, Jewish Chaplain

Enrollment Management

Dean of Enrollment Management’s Office

Robert S. Lay, B.A., M.S., Dean of Enrollment Management

Eric R. Straumanis, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Director of Enrollment Research

Patricia O’Neill, Administrative Secretary to the Dean of Enrollment Management
Undergraduate Admissions Office
William F. Coughlin, A.B., M.Ed., Director of Admissions
Nancy J. Fine, A.B., M.Ed., Assistant Director of Admissions
Beverly A. Simms, A.A., B.A., M.Ed., Assistant Director of Admissions
Joseph F. Walsh, B.A., Assistant Director of Admissions

Graduate Admissions Office
Margaret L. Huck, A.B., M.S., Director of Graduate Admissions
Judith L. Reynolds, A.B., M.A., M.B.A., Assistant Director of Graduate Admissions

Financial Aid Office
Christine A. Perry, B.A., M.Ed., Director
Eva Adams, B.A., Associate Director
Karen A. Dinon, B.S., Assistant Director

Registrar's Office
Mary A. Hefron, A.B., M.A. in Ed., Registrar
Barbara Pfeiffer, B.S., M.B.A., Assistant Registrar, Data Processing
Mary M. Nevins, B.A., Assistant Registrar

Development, Alumni and Public Relations

Institutional Advancement
Joseph M. Kelley, A.B., Vice President for Institutional Advancement
Margaret J. Brandt, B.A., Director of Grant Services and Planned Giving
Mary Lou Buckley, A.B., Director of Marketing Services
Ellen F. Foley, A.B., M.A., Director of Law School Alumni Programs
Marjorie C. Kelleher, B.A., M.Ed., Director of Leadership Gifts
Elizabeth A. Nocera, B.A., Manager of Alumni Research
Mary Lou Ward, B.S.J., Assistant Director of Annual Giving
Robert L. West, B.S.B.A., M.B.A., Director of Annual Giving
Judith M. DeBerio, B.A., Manager of Alumni Systems and Gift Processing
Susan J. Harrington, Alumni Programs Assistant

Public Relations
Louis B. Connelly, B.S.J., M.Ed., Director of Public Relations
Barbara Hill, Public Relations Assistant

Suffolk University College Faculty 1987-88

Emeriti
Cleophas W. Boudreau, Emeritus Professor of Humanities and Modern Languages. B.A., Boston University; M.A., University of Rochester; Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University.
H. Edward Clark, Emeritus Professor of English. B.A., Miami (Ohio); Ph.D., Indiana University.
Ilse M. Fang, Emerita Professor of German. Ph.D., Berlin (Germany).
Catherine Fehrer, Emerita Professor of Romance Languages. A.B., Vassar; A.M., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr.
Edward G. Hartmann, Emeritus Professor of History. A.B., A.M., Bucknell; B.S. in L.S., Ph.D., Columbia.
Florence R. Petherick, Emerita Professor of Humanities. A.B., Calvin Coolidge; A.M., Ph.D., Boston University.
Richard J. Sullivan, Emeritus Professor of Administration. A.B., Dartmouth; M.S., Simmons School of Library Science.
Donald M. Unger, Emeritus Professor of Education. A.B., Dartmouth; A.M.T., Ed.D., Harvard University.
Stanley M. Vogel, Emeritus Professor of English. B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.

Full-Time Faculty
Barbara F. Ash, Associate Professor of Education. A.S., Vermont College; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Boston University.
Agnes S. Bain, Chairperson and Professor of Government. B.A., McGill University; Ph.D., Boston University University.
Malcolm J. Barach, Associate Professor of Journalism. B.A., Long Island University; M.F.A., Columbia University; J.D., Suffolk University.
Denis Bell, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S. University of Manchester, England; Ph.D., University of Warwick, England.
John C. Berg, Professor of Government. B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.
Blair F. Bigelow, Professor of English. A.B., Harvard; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University.

Gloria M. Boone, Associate Professor of Communications and Speech. B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Temple University; Ph.D., Ohio University.

Peter R. Burn, Assistant Professor of Biology. B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

Krisanne Bursik, Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., Villanova University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

Peter Caputo, Assistant Professor of English. B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.

John C. Cavanagh, Professor of History. B.A., Dartmouth College; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Duke University.

Arthur P. Chiasson, Professor of Humanities and Languages. A.B., Brandeis University; M.A., Ph.D., Tufts University.

Gail H. Coffler, Assistant Professor of English. A.A., Stephens College; B.A., M.A., So. Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Donald L. Cohn, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. A.B., Oberlin College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

Thomas E. Connors, Professor of English. A.B., Brandeis University; M.A., Boston University.

Edith A. Cook, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., Wheaton College; Ph.D., University of Rochester.

William F. Coughlin, Professor of Administration Director of Admissions. A.B., College of the Holy Cross; Ed.M., Boston University.

Oktay Demir, Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., M.S., Middle East Technical University; Ph.D., Boston College.

Rebecca M. DiLiddo, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., Milligan College; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Judith A. Dushku, Associate Professor of Government. A.B., Brigham Young University; M.A., M.A.L.D., Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy.

Glen A. Eskedal, Chairperson and Professor of Education. B.S., King's College; M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., Boston University.

Paul N. Ezust, Chairperson and Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Widener College; M.A., Ph.D., Tufts University.

Frank A. Feldman, Associate Professor of Physics. B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

Robert E. Fox, Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo.

Robert W. Garneau, Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., Suffolk University; M.S., Northeastern University; M.S., Ph.D. (cand.) Boston University.

Kenneth F. Garni, Chairperson and Professor of Psychological Services. A.B., Amherst College; Ed.M., Ed.D., Boston University.

Deborah M. Geisler, Assistant Professor of Journalism. B.S.C., M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University.

William E. Good, Jr., Chairperson and Professor of Chemistry. B.A., Kalamazoo College; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Kenneth S. Greenberg, Professor of History. B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Jack P. Hajj, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., American University of Beirut; Ph.D., Tufts University.

Edmund G. Hamann, Associate Professor of Administration and Director of Mildred F. Sawyer Library. B.A., Hamilton College; M.A., M.A.L.S., University of Michigan.

Tariqul Haque, Assistant Professor of Physics. M.Sc., University of Dacca, Bangladesh; M.S., Ph.D., Clarkson College of Technology.

Edward J. Harris, Chairperson and Associate Professor of Communications and Speech. B.A., SUNY, Plattsburgh; M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

Marshall D. Hastings, Professor of Humanities and Languages. A.B., Tufts University; A.M.T., Harvard University; Ph.D., Stanford University.

Judith Holleman, Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh.

John C. Holley, Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., University of Kent; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh.

Laura E. Houpttienne, Associate Professor of Humanities and Languages. B.A., MacMurray College; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College.

Robert J. Howe, Associate Professor of Biology and Biology/Environmental Technology Program Coordinator. B.S., M.S., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., Northern Arizona University.

Ann C. Howell, Visiting Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Temple University.

Ann D. Hughes, Assistant Professor of English. B.A., Concordia; M.A., University of Kansas.

James N. Humphrey, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Maryland.

Robert K. Johnson, Professor of English. A.B., Hofstra; M.A., Cornell; Ph.D., University of Denver.
Walter H. Johnson, Chairperson and Professor of Physics. B.A., Rice; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University. Harvard University.

Marilyn B. Jurich, Assistant Professor of English. A.B., Hunter College; M.A., Northwestern University.

Vicki L. Karns, Assistant Professor of Communications and Speech. B.A., Anderson College; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

Harvey A. Katz, Professor of Psychology. B.A., Queens College (New York); M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

R. Harrison Kelton, Jr., Assistant Professor of Humanities and Languages. B.S., University of Nebraska; M.Mus., New England Conservatory of Music; Ph.D., Boston University.

Paul R. Korn, Professor of Psychological Services. A.B., University of Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

Glen A. Lewandowski, Professor of Education. B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Doris Lewis, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., Duke University; Ph.D., Tufts University.

Margaret A. Lloyd, Chairperson and Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of Denver; M.S. in Ed., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Ruth S. Lottridge, Assistant Professor of English. A.B., Reed; M.A., Radcliffe.

Joan A. MacVicar, Professor of Psychological Services. B.A., Barrington College; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

Sheila M. Mahoney, Associate Professor of Education. B.S. in Ed., Wheelock College; Ed.M., Harvard University; Ed.D., Columbia University.

Bette Mandl, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., New York University; Ed.D., Boston University.

Geraldine A. Manning, Assistant Professor of Sociology. A.B., Suffolk University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.

Theodore Marshall, Professor of Physics. B.S. Illinois Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Catholic University of America.

Nancy M. Mattei, Associate Professor of Psychological Services. B.A., St. Louis University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Boston University.

Joseph M. McCarthy, Professor of Education. A.B., St. John's Seminary; A.M., Ph.D., Boston College.

Marlene M. McKinley, Associate Professor of English. B.A., Carnegie-Mellon University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Juan Alberto Mendez-Herrera, Professor of Humanities and Languages. Professor de Educacion Primaria, Escuela Normal de Chile; Professor de Castellano, University of Chile. M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Harvard University.

Anthony G. Merziak, Professor of English. B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

Maria T. Miliora, Professor of Chemistry. A.B., Regis College; Ph.D., Tufts University; M.S.W., Boston University.

Stuart A. Millner, Professor of English. A.B., Boston University; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University.

Sharuz Mohtadi, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Donald R. Morton, Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., University of Portland; M.A., University of Toledo; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Mudavanha, Assistant Professor of Government. B.S., University of San Francisco; M.A., San Francisco State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

Henry L. Mulcahy, Associate Professor of Biology. B.S., Tufts University; M.S., University of Massachusetts; Sc.D., Harvard School of Public Health.


James Nelson, Assistant Professor and Director of Physical Education. B.S.B.A., Boston College; M.Ed., State College at Boston.

John J. O'Callaghan, Associate Professor of Government. A.B., J.D., Suffolk University; M.A., Northeastern University; LL.M., Boston University.

Dennis L. Outwater, Professor of Philosophy. A.B., University of California at Berkeley; B.D., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Raymond H. Parks, Associate Professor of Humanities and Languages. Diploma Degree, School of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Special Study of Color M.I.T.

George S. Patterson, Professor of Chemistry. B.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., M.I.T.

Phillip D. Pearl, Professor of Philosophy. B.S., Russell Sage College; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., New School for Social Research.

Gerald M. Peary, Associate Professor of Journalism. B.A., Rider College; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Daniel H. Periman, Professor of Education, President of Suffolk University. A.B., Shimer College; A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Marilyn J. Plotkins, Associate Professor of Communications and Speech. B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., Emerson College; Ph.D., Tufts University.

Richard P. Preiss, Chairperson and Associate Professor of Journalism. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University.

Margaret W. Raben, Professor of Psychology. B.A., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University.
Gerald I. Richman, Associate Professor of English. B.A., University of Massachusetts; B.A., M.A., Branseno | College Oxford University; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

Martha E. Richmond, Professor of Chemistry. A.B., Wellesley College; Ph.D., Tufts University.

David L. Robbins, Chairperson of History. Chairperson of Philosophy and Professor of History. A.B., Colgate University; M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University.

Michael R. Ronayne, Professor of Chemistry, Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. B.S., Boston College; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

Robert E. Rosenthal, Assistant Professor of Communications and Speech. B.A., Boston College; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

Peter C. Sartwell, Assistant Professor of Education, Assistant Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. A.B., University of Maryland; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts.

Saroj Sawhney, Associate Professor of Economics. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Northeastern University.

John C. Shannon, Associate Professor of Economics. B.S., M.A., Boston College.

Stephen D. Shatkin, Associate Professor of Education. A.B., Harvard; M.A.T., Brown University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Pradeep Shukla, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., Vikram University, Ujjain, India; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

Patricia K. Smith, Assistant Professor of Economics. B.A., University of Wyoming; M.A., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

**Beatrice L. Snow, Professor of Biology and Biology/Computer Science Program Coordinator. A.B., Suffolk University; M.S., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

William Spellman, Assistant Professor of History. B.S., Suffolk University; M.A., Ph.D., Syracuse University.

**Steven Spitzer, Chairperson and Professor of Sociology. B.A., M.A., University of Maryaland; Ph.D., Indiana University.

Joseph H. Strain, Professor of Educational Administration and Speech. Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. A.B., Suffolk University; A.M., Boston College; C.A.S., Ed.D., Harvard University.

John L. Sullivan, Professor of Sociology, Coordinator of Aviation Programs. A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.

Alexandra D. Todd, Associate Professor of Sociology. B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of California, San Diego.

Robert J. Topitzer, Associate Professor of Sociology. B.S., College of Holy Cross; M.A., Northeastern University; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

David G. Tuerck, Chairperson and Professor of Economics. A.B., A.M., The George Washington University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

Tan Vo Van, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., University of Geneva; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University.

Robert C. Webb, Professor of Psychology. A.B., Middlebury; M.A., Brown; Ph.D., Tufts University.

Nancy L. Webb, Assistant Professor of Humanities and Languages. B.A., Tufts University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

Margaret C. Weitz, Chairperson and Associate Professor of Humanities and Languages. B.A., M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Harvard University.

Arthur J. West, II, Chairperson and Professor of Biology. B.S., M.A., in Ed., Suffolk University; M.S., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

*Malcolm E. Wetherbee, Professor of Psychology. B.S., Gordon; B.D., Harvard; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

Frederick C. Wilkins, Chairperson and Professor of English. B.A., Bowdoin College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Robert A. Winters, Associate Professor of Education. B.A., M.A., Rutgers University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of New York at Buffalo.

Rudolph Zuckerstatter, Professor of Philosophy. M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Harvard University.

*Leave of Absence 1987-1988
**Sabatical Leave Spring 1988
***Leave of Absence Spring 1988

Adjunct Faculty

Sameer Almadani, Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., Salem State College; M.A., Boston University.

Mark J. Andrews, Lecturer in Education. B.A., University of Lowell; M.P.A., Suffolk University.

Dominic Anidi, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., Northeastern University; M.B.A., Suffolk University.

David Aptaker, Lecturer in Education. B.A., University of Pennsylvania; J.D., Suffolk University.

Marshall B. Barker, Lecturer in Education. B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.Ed., CAGS, Boston University.

John G. Barry, Lecturer in Physics. B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania.

Yiannis Bassiakos, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Athens University; M.S., Northeastern University.

Cynthia Bell, Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.A., University of Texas.
Beth Bennett, Lecturer in English. B.A., Ithaca College; M.A., University of Michigan.

Sally Blazar, Lecturer in English. B.A., Tufts University; M.Ed., Boston University.

Donato Bracco, Lecturer in Chemistry. B.Ch.E., College of the City of New York; M.S., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn.

Thomas F. Brownell, Master Lecturer in Government. B.S., J.D., Suffolk University; L.L.M., Boston University Law School.

Daniel S. Bryden, Lecturer in Psychology. B.S., University of Vermont; M.S., Indiana University; Psy.D., Massachusetts School of Professional Psychology.

Anthony J. Burke, Master Lecturer in Government. B.S., Boston University; M.P.A., Suffolk University; Ed.D., Boston University.

Walter J. Burke, Lecturer in Education. B.S., Southeastern Massachusetts University; M.S., Salem State College.

Joseph Ciuryla, Lecturer in Chemistry. B.A., Providence College.

Georgia Harrah Clark, Senior Lecturer in Humanities and Languages. A.B., Randolph-Macon Women's College; M.A., University of Wisconsin.

Marc JM Clermont, Lecturer in Physics. B.A., Suffolk University.

Dennis L. Cohen, Lecturer in Government. B.A., University of California at Berkeley; M.S., Birmingham University, U.K.

John V. Colburn, Senior Lecturer in English. B.S. in Ed., A.M., Boston University; J.D., Suffolk University.

Gerald F. Comeau, Lecturer in Biology and Diving Officer. A.E.E., Franklin Institute.

James M. Connolly, Lecturer in Government. B.S., Boston College; M.S., Boston University; M.P.A., Harvard University.

Thomas F. Connolly, Lecturer in English. B.A., Suffolk University; M.A., Boston University.

Mary Kay Cordill, Lecturer in Sociology. B.A., M.A., University of Kansas.

Richard D'Souza, Lecturer in Physics. B.C.E., Jadavpur University; Z.Da.F., Max Muller Institute; M.S., University of Notre Dame; M.B.A., Suffolk University.

Lynne Dahlborg, Lecturer in Education. B.S., Ohio State University; J.D., Suffolk University.

Natalie Dandekar, Lecturer in Philosophy. B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Jaine L. Darwin, Lecturer in Psychology. A.B., Brandeis University; M.S.T., University of Chicago; Psy.D., Massachusetts School of Professional Psychology.

Scott G. Davis, Lecturer in Journalism. B.S.J., Suffolk University; M.S., Boston University.

Diane M. DeGeorge, Lecturer in Chemistry. B.S., Suffolk University.

Jeremiah J. Donovan, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics. A.B., Boston College; M.Ed., Teacher's College; M.S., Bentley College.

Bayne Drown, Senior Lecturer in Education. B.S., University of Maine; Ed.M., Boston University.

Bradley S. Faecher, Lecturer in Physics. B.S., Boston University; M.S., Rutgers University.

Barbara Feinman, Lecturer in Education. B.A., University of Massachusetts; Ed.M., Boston University.

Raymond J. Felice, Lecturer in Education. B.S., M.Ed., Suffolk University.

Donald C. Filan, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Northeastern University; M.A., University of Massachusetts; M.Ed., Suffolk University.

Louis P. Foglia, Lecturer in Economics. B.S., M.A., Northeastern University.

Paul M. Fontaine, Lecturer in Biology. A.A., Bradford College; B.A., Boston University.

Thomas Fratto, Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Northeastern University; M.Ed., Suffolk University.

Anthony D. Fusco, Lecturer in Education. B.A., University of Connecticut; M.Ed., Boston University; M.S., Simmons College.

Linda M. Galvin, Lecturer in English. B.A., Boston College; M.A., Simmons College.

Deborah W. Geheran, Lecturer in Psychology. B.A., Vassar College; M.A., Fordham University.

Charles Giuliano, Lecturer in Humanities and Languages. B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Boston University.

Maria Gloria Gonzalez-Rivera, Lecturer in Economics. B.S., Complutense University, Madrid; M.S., Instituto de Empresa, Madrid; M.S., University of California, San Diego.

Amy Gottfried, Lecturer in English. B.A., M.A., Syracuse University.

Brian R. Greeley, Lecturer in Communications and Speech. B.A., Suffolk University; M.A., Emerson College.

Bettylee Greenberg, Lecturer in Communications and Speech. B.S., Northwestern University; Ed.M., Boston University.

Maryalice Guilford, Lecturer in Journalism. B.S., Suffolk University; M.A., M.S., Boston University.

Jane A. Hahn, Lecturer in Psychology. B.A., Syracuse University; M.Ed., Northeastern University; Ed.D., Boston University.

Violet B. Halpert, Senior Lecturer in Humanities and Languages. B.A., Pembroke College in Brown University; M.A., Columbia University.
Robert E. Hannigan, Lecturer in History. B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University.

Russ Immarigeon, Lecturer in Sociology. B.A., M.S.W., SUNY at Stony Brook.

John C. Jacobs, Lecturer in Education. B.S., State University of New York at Oneonta; M.Ed., Framingham State College.

William E. Jenner, Master Lecturer in Mathematics. B.A., Queen's University; M.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

Farhoud Kafi, Lecturer in Economics. A.B., California State College; M.A., M.S., Northeastern University.


Donald G. Kennedy, Lecturer in Education. B.A., Colby College; M.A., Wesleyan University; Ed.D., Harvard University.

Marjorie T. Kenney, Lecturer in Education. B.S., Regis College; M.Ed., Boston University.

Lot Khani-Ushani, Lecturer in Physics. B.S., M.S., P.D., Northeastern University.

Kenneth S. Kirshenbaum, Lecturer in Chemistry. B.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Vincent L. Kohl, Jr., Lecturer in English. B.A., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Roosevelt University.

Katharine Kosinsky, Adjunct Professor of Biology. B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.D., Tufts University School of Medicine. Medical Director, The Cambridge Hospital Medical Technology Program.

Irina Kristy, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science; M.S., Moscow University.


Bobbie Lemontt, Lecturer in English. B.A., M.A., University of Tennessee.

Pour Shun Li, Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Peking University.

Joel W. Lidz, Lecturer in Philosophy. B.Phil., M.A., Penn State, Ph.D., Tulane University.

Taylor H. Loop, Lecturer in Biology. B.S., Florida State University; M.S., University of Southern California.

Kevin J. MacLellan, Lecturer in Philosophy. B.S., Suffolk University; A.B.D., Brown University.

Sylvia S. Mader, Senior Lecturer in Biology. B.A., Bryn Mawr College; M.A., Harvard University; Ed.D., Nova University.

Munir Majdalawieh, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., Kuwait University; M.S., Northeastern University.

Jafar Mana, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.C.E., M.S.C.E., M.S., P.Ed., Northeastern University.

Lenore Martin, Senior Lecturer in Government. B.A., Brooklyn College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

John R. Martucelli, Master Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science. B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

James E. McCauley, Lecturer in Sociology. B.A., M.S.W., Boston University.

Robert McLean, Senior Lecturer in Journalism. B.A., Northeastern University.

Peter F. Meggison, Lecturer in Education. B.S., M.Ed., Salem State College; M.A., Rider College; Ed.D., University of Massachusetts.

Carl Merrill, Lecturer in Biology and Cobscook Bay Field Station Coordinator. B.S., Suffolk University; M.S., University of Delaware.

Mohie-Eldin Mohie-Eldin, Lecturer in Physics. B.S., M.S., Cairo University; B.S., Ain-Shams University; M.S., American University Egypt.

Brian Moran, Lecturer in Physics. B.A., Suffolk University.

Andrew G. Morrison, Lecturer in Economics. B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., Boston University.


Marie Natoli, Master Lecturer in Government. B.A., Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., Tufts University.

Becky K. Peterson-Briggs, Lecturer in Education. B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.Ed., Indiana University of PA; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University.

Anne Pollock, Lecturer in Medical Technology. B.A., University of Maine. Education Coordinator Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology.

Henry Poydar, Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics. B.S., Ph.D., Tufts University; M.S., Northeastern University.

Gerald C. Quintiliani, Lecturer in Education. B.S., Salem State College; M.S., Suffolk University.

Lisa C. Reed, Lecturer in Government. A.B., Georgia State University.


Jose Roberto Rosales, Lecturer in Economics. Licenciado in Economics, Universidad Centroamericana Jose Simeon Canas; M.A., Boston University.

Wendy C. Sanford, Lecturer in Sociology. B.A., Radcliffe College; M.T.S., Harvard University.
Ralph Scott, *Adjunct Professor of Biology.* B.S., Franklin and Marshall College; M.D., University of Pennsylvania. Program Director, Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology.

Mustapha Sharara, *Lecturer in Physics.* B.S., Suffolk University.

David B. Sicilia, *Lecturer in History.* B.A., Hofstra University.


Edward R. Skeffington, *Senior Lecturer in Sociology.* A.B., Boston College; J.D., Suffolk University Law School.

Christopher J. Smith, *Lecturer in Chemistry.* B.S., Tufts University.

Catherine Slater Spence, *Lecturer in English.* B.A., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., Ph.D., A.B.D., Boston University.


James C. Stark, *Senior Lecturer in Chemistry.* B.S., Eastern Nazarene College; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Paul J. Sullivan, *Lecturer in Communications and Speech.* B.S., Suffolk University; M.A., University of Maryland.

Joseph M. Terranova, *Lecturer in Physics.* B.S., Tufts University; M.S., Northeastern University.

Susan Clark Thayer, *Lecturer in Education.* B.A., Syracuse University; M.Ed., Suffolk University, Ed.D., Boston University.


Cynthia A. Worth, *Lecturer in Psychology.* B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., Antioch College.


Bahman Zangenah, *Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Computer Science.* B.S., Northeastern University.

Mohamed C. Zatet, *Lecturer in Physics.* B.S., Université de Constantine; M.S., Tufts University.

Michael J. Zifcak, *Senior Lecturer in Education.* B.A., Brown University; M.Ed., Rhode Island College; Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

Mary Zschokke, *Lecturer in Medical Technology.* B.S., Fitchburg State College; M.S., Colorado State University. Program Director, The Cambridge Hospital Medical Technology Programs.

Melanie Zybala, *Senior Lecturer in History.* B.A., Smith College; M.A., Boston College.

Committees of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

**Elected**

**Educational Policy:**

**Faculty Life:**
*Chairperson:* Gerald Richman. *Members:* Blair Bigelow, Deborah Geisler, Harvey Katz, Martha Richmond, Gerald Richman, David Robbins.

**Promotion, Tenure and Review:**
*Chairperson:* Dean Michael Ronayne. *Members:* Joseph Strain, John Berg, William Good, Kenneth Greenberg, Margaret Lloyd, Stuart Millner, Beatrice Snow, Margaret Weitz, (One member to be appointed by the Dean).

**Appointed**

**Academic Standing:**

**Admissions and Retention:**

**Catalog:**
*Chairperson:* Edward Harris. *Members:* Gail Coffler, Ann Hughes, Rosemary Passanisi, David Robbins, Peter Sartwell.

**Continuing Education:**

**Cultural Events Committee:**
*Chairperson:* Alberto Mendez. *Members:* Frederick Wilkins, Marlene McKinley, Stuart Millner, Margaret Weitz, Raymond Parks, William Good, Paul Ezust, Eric Myrvangnes, R. Harrison Kelton, Gerald Peary.

**Curriculum:**
*Chairperson:* Edward Harris. *Members:* Barbara Ash, Dennis Bell, Donald Cohn, William Coughlin, Robert Garneau, Deborah Geisler, Harvey Katz, Shahrzad Mohtahdi, Gerald Richman, Martha Richmond, David Robbins, Beatrice Snow, Robert Topitzer, Margaret Weitz, Rudolf Zuckersatter. *Three student representatives are accredited to the committee.*
Faculty Development:

Health Careers:

Library:

Merit Scholarship:

Prelaw Advising:

Social:

Strategic Planning:

Student Life:

Student Publications:
Chairperson: Malcolm Barach. Members: Deborah Geisler, Thomas Connors, Paul Ezust, Robert Johnson, Richard Jones, Sheila Mahoney, Ruth Lottridge, Gerald Peary, Richard Preiss. Student Editor Venture, Student Editor Journal, Student Editor Beacon, Student Editor Suffolk Evening Voice, Student Manager WSUB, Student Manager WSFR.

Study Abroad:
Chairperson: Arthur Chiasson. Members: Glen Eskdeal, Jack Hajj, Robert Howe, Robert Johnson, Theodore Marshall, Dean of Student Affairs, Frederick Wilkins, David Robbins, Margaret Weitz.

Trustees Graduate Scholarship:

Writing Across the Curriculum Committee:
Chairperson: Bette Mandl. Members: Peter Caputo, John Cavanagh, Kenneth Greenberg, Judith Holleman, John Holley, Vicki Karns, Doris Lewis, Margaret Lloyd, Ruth Lottridge, Geraldine Manning, Marlene McKinley, Stuart Millner, Gerald Richman, Martha Richardson, David Robbins, Susan Thayer, David Tuerck, Arthur West, Frederick Wilkins.

Women's Studies:
Chairperson: Agnes Bain. Members: John Berg, Rebecca DiLiddo, Judith Dushku, Kenneth Greenberg, Ann Hughes, Nancy Mattei, Martha Richmond, Wendy Sanford, Steven Spitzer, Alexandra Todd, Margaret Weitz, Melanie Zybyala.

Other:
Faculty Representatives to the College Committee of the Board of Trustees:
Members: Speaker of the Educational Policy Committee, (Chairman) an elected member from the Committee on Promotion, Tenure and Review, Chairperson of the Faculty Life Committee, and one member elected AT LARGE by the College Faculty.

Phi Beta Kappa Faculty:
Robert L. Baker, John Berg, Edward Clark, Donald Cohn, Vincent Fulmer, Trustee; William Good, Edward Hartmann, Judith Holleman, Ruth Lottridge, Bette Mandl, Anthony Merzlak, Stuart Millner, Steven Paterson, Margaret Raben, Gerald Richman, David Robbins, Donald Unger, Stanley Vogel.

Students Accredited to the College Committee of the Suffolk University Board of Trustees:
Five students accredited to meet with the Committee: President, Student Government Association; Vice-President, Student Government Association; President, Sophomore Class; President, Evening Division Student Association; Vice-President, Evening Division Student Association.

Dean's Advisory Committees
Aviation Programs
Chairman: Dr. Michael R. Ronayne, Dean
Members:
Dr. Joseph H. Strain, Associate Dean
Dr. John L. Sullivan, Professor of Sociology and Coordinator of Aviation Programs
James Baker, Captain and Manager-Flight Operations, Delta Air Lines
John Boyce, Manager, Logan Tower, Federal Aviation Administration
James Dempsey, Captain, Eastern Airlines
Dr. Anne Harlan, Manager, Human Resources Management Division, Federal Aviation Administration
William Jones, Captain, Eastern Airlines
R. W. Mudge, President, Cockpit Management Resources Inc., and Captain, Delta Air Lines (Ret.)
Georgia Pappas, Aviation Staff Assistant, Massport
Charles C. Restuccia, Captain, American Airlines
**Biology**  
*Chairman*: Dr. Michael R. Ronayne, Dean  
*Members*:  
Dr. Joseph H. Strain, Associate Dean  
Dr. Arthur J. West, II, Chairperson and Professor of Biology, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
Dr. Gregory L. Eastwood, Dean of Admissions, University of Massachusetts Medical School  
Dr. James Epstein, Senior Scientist, Pediatrics Research Laboratory, Massachusetts General Hospital  
Dr. Elizabeth M. Grady, Professor and Director, Graduate Program in Nursing, MGH Institute of Health Professions  
Dr. Stanley Hazen, Dean, School of Dentistry, Georgetown University  
Dr. Galen Jones, Interim Director, UNH Sea Grant Program  
Dr. Atilla Klein, Dean of the College, Brandeis University  
Dr. Anthony H. Knap, Director, Bermuda Biological Station  
Mr. Robert J. Learson, Director, Northeast Fisheries Center, National Marine Fisheries Service  
Dr. Roger L. Nichols, Director, Museum of Science  
Mr. E. Ray Pariser, Senior Research Scientist, MIT and Associate Director for Education, MIT Sea Grant Program  
Ms. Rebecca Russo, Director of Admissions, School of Veterinary Medicine, Tufts University  
Dr. John A. Tyrell, Senior Advisor, Citywide Science Programs, Boston Public Schools  

**Economics**  
*Chairman*: Dr. Michael R. Ronayne, Dean  
*Members*:  
Dr. Joseph H. Strain, Associate Dean  
Dr. David Ranson, General Partner, Wainwright Economics  
Dr. William T. Rule, II, Senior Manager, KPMG Peat Marwick  
Dr. James Thornblade, Vice President and International Economist, Economics Department, Bank of Boston  

**Humanities and Modern Languages**  
*Chairman*: Dr. Michael R. Ronayne, Dean  
*Members*:  
Dr. Joseph H. Strain, Associate Dean  
Dr. Margaret Weitz, Chairperson and Associate Professor of Humanities and Modern Languages  
Joseph Ablow, Professor, Department of Fine Arts, Boston University  
Liana Cheney, Chair and Professor of Art History, University of Lowell  
Jack Clift, Instructor in Art, Boston Museum School of Art  
Anna-Lise Harding, Lecturer in Fine Arts, The Goethe Institute  
Marianne Martin, Professor of Fine Arts, Boston College  
Dr. Lanier Smythe, Architect  

**Journalism**  
*Chairman*: Dr. Michael R. Ronayne, Dean  
*Members*:  
Dr. Joseph H. Strain, Associate Dean  
Dr. Richard Preiss, Associate Professor and Chairman, Department of Journalism  
Mr. Luix Overbea, Staff Writer, Christian Science Monitor  
Mr. George K. Regan, Regan Communication Group  
Mr. Salvatore Micciche, Associate Editor, The Boston Globe  
Mr. Jacob Jaffe, Professor Emeritus of Journalism, Long Island University
Physics & Engineering Technology

Chairman: Dr. Michael R. Ronayne, Dean

Members:
Dr. Joseph H. Strain, Associate Dean
Dr. Walter Johnson, Chairman and Professor of Physics, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
Dr. Eric Ellingson, Technical Director, Mitre Corporation
Dr. R. V. Kline, Physicist, Bell Communications Research Laboratories
Dr. Kathryn McCarthy, Professor of Physics, Tufts University
Dr. Henry Poydar, ASEE, Engineering Consultant
Dr. Diane T. Rudnick, Academic Dean, Central New England College
Dr. Harris Travis, ASEE, Vice President of Academic Affairs, Southern Technical Institute
Mr. Robert Lay, Dean of Enrollment Management, Suffolk University
Dr. Elliot Gabriel, Director, Career Services and Cooperative Education

Sociology

Chairman: Dr. Michael R. Ronayne, Dean

Members:
Dr. Joseph H. Strain, Associate Dean
Dr. Steven Spitzer, Professor and Chair, Department of Sociology
Ms. Patricia Alvarez, Research Specialist, Committee for Boston Public Housing
Dr. Egon Bittner, Professor of Sociology, Brandeis University
Mr. Lawrence Feeney, Director, Bureau of Support Services, Department of Youth Services
Mr. John Fraser, Assistant Director, Office of Health Policy, Executive Office of Human Services
Mr. Chet Garron, Business Manager, Urban Partner Works, Digital Equipment Corporation
Dr. Gary Marx, Professor, Department of Urban Studies and Planning, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Mr. Matthew Regan, Assistant Chief Probation Officer, Boston Municipal Court
Dr. Catherine Kohler Riessman, Chair, School of Social Work, Smith College
Dr. Susan Silbey, Associate Professor of Sociology, Wellesley College
Dr. Anne Harlan, Manager, Human Resources Management Division, Federal Aviation Administration
Finances and Student Aid

Financial Information

Tuition - 1987-1988

Tuition charges are based on (1) the number of courses carried and on (2) whether the student is in the undergraduate or graduate program. A full-time course load consists of 12 to 15 credit hours per term, day or evening. 16th or 17th credit hour will be allowed as Labs only.

Full-Time Course Load

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate MPA</th>
<th>Graduate MBA</th>
<th>Graduate MED</th>
<th>Excess Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$6,300 per year</td>
<td>$8,200 per year</td>
<td>$8,500 per year</td>
<td>$7,000 per year</td>
<td>$210 per semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,150 per semester</td>
<td>$4,100 per semester</td>
<td>$4,250 per semester</td>
<td>$3,500 per semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-Time (1 to 3 courses per term - 11 semester hours maximum), extension and summer courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate MPA</th>
<th>Graduate MBA</th>
<th>Graduate MED</th>
<th>Executive MBA</th>
<th>Executive MPA</th>
<th>APC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$534 per 3 credit course</td>
<td>$822 per 3 credit course</td>
<td>$849 per 3 credit course</td>
<td>$699 per 3 credit course</td>
<td>$1,049 per 3 credit course</td>
<td>$952 per 3 credit course</td>
<td>$849 per 3 credit course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$178 per semester hour</td>
<td>$274 per semester hour</td>
<td>$283 per semester hour</td>
<td>$233 per semester hour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition charges are subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees. Any such change may be made applicable to students already enrolled in the university.

It can be assumed that during your years of attendance, with continued inflation and its effect on the cost of education, tuition will probably rise each year.

Tuition Payment Plans

While the tuition and fees for each semester are due at the time of registration, students who find it necessary may arrange to pay on a deferred payment basis under Payment Plan 2. It must be clearly understood, however, that each student who registers is obligated for the tuition charges for the full semester, even though in approved emergencies the student's liability may be reduced.

There are two payment plans available:

Plan 1: One payment of all charges (for full semester) at time of registration for each semester.

Plan 2: Two payments — one half at time of registration; one half in sixty days.

A service charge of $10 per semester is added to the tuition bill under Plan 2.

In the event that the second installment under Plan 2 is not paid on time, an additional $10 late payment fee is charged.

If a student does not pay tuition or fees as required according to the regulations published in the Bulletin, and in registration information, or make satisfactory arrangements for such payment with the Manager of Student Accounts, he or she will be dismissed immediately from the university. Collection agency costs or attorney fees will be added to delinquent accounts if necessary.

The university accepts the Master Card and VISA for the payment of tuition and fees in excess of $50.

The Student Accounts Office mails materials outlining the installment plans the university offers for the payment of tuition.
Students who plan to borrow money from banks or elsewhere for their college costs are urged to submit their applications early enough to meet these payment due dates. Funds not received by these due dates will be assessed a $10 deferred payment charge.

**Summer Session Tuition:** The 1987 Summer Session rate will be: (3 semester hour courses)
- Undergraduate $492 per course
- MPA $759 per course
- MBA $783 per course
- MED $645 per course

**Tuition Liability** Students who are obligated to withdraw from the university or drop courses before the end of the fourth week of the fall or spring terms will, on the recommendation of the Dean of Students and approval of the Manager of Student Accounts, receive a reduction of their tuition liability according to the following schedules:

Undergraduate and Graduate Programs (excluding Executive MBA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Notice or Drop Form Filed and Approved:</th>
<th>Student is Liable for:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prior to start of class</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within two weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within three weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within four weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After four weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive MBA Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Notice or Drop Form Filed and Approved:</th>
<th>Student is Liable for:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Through the first week of classes</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through the third week of classes</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No refund after the third week of classes.**

All adjustments in the student's tuition liability will be based on the date on which the Withdrawal Form or Drop Form is received by the Registrar's Office. Non-attendance does not constitute official withdrawal. The Summer Session tuition liability is published separately.

The tuition deposit for entering full-time students is non-refundable.

**Fees**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee (non-refundable)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Deposit (non-refundable)</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Tuition (service charge for installment payments)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration (first two weeks)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration (after first two weeks)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Surcharge (per semester for each course designated with an “L” or “F” in the course title)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Course (charged after second week)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Check Charge</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: if check is returned during registration, the Late Registration Fee will be assessed.

**SCUBA** 218.00

Make-up Examination (per examination) — petition Dean of Students 10.00

Transcripts (first copy free, $1.00 per second copy, and $.50 per additional copy made at the same time) 1.00

Petition for Readmission (students dropped for academic or other reason) 15.00

Graduation Fee —
- June graduation and commencement 25.00
- January and September graduation 8.00

Student Activities Fee (per semester) —
- Full-time undergraduate 25.00
- Full-time graduate 5.00
- Part-time undergraduate and graduate (except MBA and ACP) 5.00
- All MBA and ACP 10.00

Special fees are assessed for courses involving travel, theatre tickets, and similar expenses.

**Graduation Fee** June Graduates. The graduation fee including diploma, is $25. This fee is payable whether or not the student attends the graduation ceremony. As there is no formal graduation ceremony in January or September, the graduation fee is $8 (cost of diploma). January and September graduates also are invited to attend the June graduation ceremony and, if attending, must pay the full graduation fee of $25. This fee, together with any other unpaid balance, must be paid when the application for degree is filed.
Transcript of Record  Students may obtain certified transcripts of their college record from the Registrar’s Office. There is no charge for the first transcript. A charge of $1 is made for the second copy and for subsequent copies not ordered at the same time. In the event that several transcripts are ordered at one time, a charge of $1 will be made for the second copy and $.50 for each additional copy. Requests for transcripts should be made in writing at least one week in advance of the date on which the transcript is desired. No transcript will be issued until the transcript fee has been paid. The university reserves the right to refuse to issue a transcript of the record of any student who has not fulfilled all financial obligations due the university.

No transcript requests will be honored during the registration periods. Requests must be made in writing or by coming to the Registrar’s Office in person. No telephone requests will be honored.

Late Registration Fee  A fee of $25.00 is charged to any student who registers during the first two weeks of classes and a $50.00 fee will be charged after the start of the second two weeks of classes.

Financial Aid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Annual Loan Limits</th>
<th>Aggregate Loan Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Two Years</td>
<td>$2625</td>
<td>$5250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsequent Years</td>
<td>$4000</td>
<td>$17,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>$7500</td>
<td>$54,750</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS)  Similar to the PLUS program, this loan program enables independent undergraduate and graduate students to borrow up to $4000 per year, in addition to G.S.L. borrowing.

Part Time Student Grant  This program was designed especially for part timers. Applicants must be enrolled for at least 3 credits but less than 12 in an undergraduate degree or certificate program. Recipients must be residents of Massachusetts.

Trustees Incentive Loan/Grant  This unique loan program frees the recipients of their repayment obligations if they graduate from Suffolk University; thereby converting into a grant. In the event of transfer or withdrawal, the recipient must repay the loan.

Minority Student Scholarship Program  Ten $2500 awards are offered to minority students on the basis of need and talent. This award also offers the recipient an employment option.

Stephen P. Novak Scholarship  This program was established to assist needy high school seniors with financing a Suffolk University education.
Academic Information

Academic Departments

Biology
Chemistry
Communications & Speech
Economics
Education
English
Government
History
Humanities & Modern Languages
Journalism
Mathematics/Computer Science
Military Science
Philosophy
Physical Education
Physics
Psychological Services
Psychology
Sociology

All-College Requirements:
Changes for A.A., A.S., B.A., B.S., degrees

1. Introductory Mathematics Sequence requirement can now be satisfied by taking any one of the following sequences:
   MATH 101 - MATH 103
   MATH 103 - MATH 105
   MATH 143 - MATH 161
   MATH 161 - MATH 162
   No student can receive credit for both MATH 101 and MATH 112 or for both MATH 105 and MATH 111.

2. Humanities Requirement
   a. Replace PHIL 123 with Phil 119
   b. Add WS111 Women, History, and Culture.

3. Natural Science Requirement Biology 101, L101 (sections for non-science majors), Biology 102, L102, and Biology 103, L103 as well as all Science courses listed on pp. 48 and 49 (B.A.) and p. 51 (B.S.) are intended primarily for non-science majors. Other Biology, Chemistry, and Physics courses listed may be taken by non-science majors but are intended primarily for science majors. Science 599 replaces Science L253 and Biology 101, L101 (sections for science majors) replaces Biology 113, L113. An additional natural science option is Celestial and Coastal Navigation, Science 113-114 and L115 (2 credits).

4. Social Science Requirement add: WS115 Women, Science, and Society to "group 1".

Programs for Honor Students

The following CLAS programs serve the needs of honors students (3.3 GPA or above) in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences:

Honors Programs
Double Majors (requires GPA of 3.3 or above);
Biology Honors Program (participation in a one-hour seminar [Biology H419] for two semesters, 4 semester hours; requires an original research paper to be read at a societal meeting);
Communications and Speech Honors (final project for honors consideration, in connection with Communication Theory II [C.Sp. 409]);
English Honors Seminar (interdepartmental, requires extensive reading and written critiques [English H513]);
Honors Colloquium in Political Science (Gov. 595) or Public Policy and Administration (Gov. 597) (requires reading, discussion, papers, or group project);
Honors in History (Historiography Seminar [History 503] plus Honors Thesis reviewed by the entire departmental faculty; specific recognition included on transcript);
Psychology Honors Seminar (Psych. 576) (requires discussion and papers on areas of individual interest);
Sociology Honors Program (requires an individualized pattern of course selection, directed study, and participation in advanced seminars).

Other academic departments have an Honors designation based on grade-point performance in regular course work (e.g. Economics, Humanities, Modern Languages).
Off-Campus Study Opportunities
InterFuture (individualized, cross-cultural junior-year-abroad experience preceded by eight months of intensive academic and personal preparation; open to top 10% of sophomore class);
SAFARI (program of no-interest loans for summer study abroad);
Field Courses Abroad (periodically-offered courses overseas supervised by members of the English, History, Government departments, etc.)
British Universities Summer Schools (9-credit, IIE-sponsored study package at one of three British universities);
London Internship (one-semester internship in London, administered through the Government Department, but open to all undergraduates);
Washington Internship (one-semester internship in Washington, D.C., administered through the Government Department, but open to all undergraduates);
Fulbright Scholarships (highly competitive U.S.-government-sponsored scholarships for graduate study abroad).

"Articulated" Programs
Five-year engineering programs with CASE-WESTERN and Boston University;
Early admission B.A./J.D. program with Suffolk Law School;

Proposed Programs
The Educational Policy Committee is currently reviewing an interdisciplinary honors capstone seminar offering for honor students to be implemented in Fall 1987.

Honor Societies
Phi Beta Kappa Committee (working for future PBK membership for Suffolk University);
Delta Alpha Pi (open to all qualified day division undergraduates);
Alpha Sigma Lambda (evening division undergraduates);
Pi Gamma Mu (social sciences);
Sigma Xi (to encourage pure and applied research in the natural sciences);
Sigma Zeta (natural sciences);
Beta Beta Beta (Biology);
Omicron Delta Epsilon (Economics);
Sigma Tau Delta (English);
Phi Alpha Theta (History);
Phi Sigma Tau (Philosophy);
Sigma Pi Sigma (Physics);
Psi Chi (Psychology);
Alpha Kappa Delta (Sociology);
Alpha Phi Sigma (Criminal Justice).

Merit Scholarships
Fulham Scholarships (four-year partial tuition, awarded to outstanding entering freshmen);
InterFuture Loan Fund (monies specifically set aside to assist InterFuture participants from Suffolk University);
SAFARI Loans (as described under Off-Campus Study Opportunities; both InterFuture and SAFARI loans are no-interest);
Trustee Graduate Scholarship (awarded annually to an outstanding graduating CLAS senior to promote the reputation of the CLAS as that individual goes on to graduate study).

Awards
Dean's High Honors (3.7 GPA or above) and Honors (3.3 GPA or above) Lists;
Outstanding Student Award (awarded annually to the individuals with the highest GPA in their respective classes);
Graduation with Honors (summa 3.85 or above, magna 3.7 or above, cum laude 3.5 or above).

The Geno A. Ballotti Learning Center
The Ballotti Learning Center is a multi-faceted support service providing diverse programs for the Suffolk University community. Most Learning Center programs offer strategies and techniques for improving academic success. For this reason, Learning Center programs are appropriate for students preparing for graduate school as well as students needing academic support in their current undergraduate or graduate program.
The following services are available at the Center:

**Peer Tutor Program:** Peer instruction in strategies for Time Management, Exam Preparation, Text Comprehension, Notetaking, Learning Style Analysis, etc. applied to current course work. Particularly appropriate for students preparing for graduate school or for students who are having academic problems in more than one course.

**Supplemental Instruction:** Study group sessions for targeted high risk classes in which student leaders model techniques and strategies for understanding course content.

**Campus Referral:** Central service for providing referral information about resources on campus.

**Materials Resource Library:** Self-study help in Math, English, Study Skills, Typing, Computers, and much more.

**Course Component Program:** Course support through faculty reservation of space and equipment in the Learning Center for specified classes, or through the placement of class-related software in the Center assigned as homework.

**Minority Peer Liaison Program:** Peer outreach to answer questions and generally support minority students during their transition into the Suffolk University community.

**CLEP:** College Level Exam Placement Test allowing students to receive college credit by demonstrating content achievement.

**Graduate Exam Prep:** Self-study grad exam preparation programs for GRE, LSAT, GMAT, MCAT.

The Ballotti Learning Center is located in the Archer Building, on the corner of Derne and Temple Streets, in room 331. The Center is open 9:00 to 5:00 Monday through Friday. Evening and Saturday hours are posted each semester. All services are free. For further information stop by the Center or call 573-8235.

**CAPS Program:** For nondegree students, a new University program called Continuing and Professional Studies has replaced the old Office of Continuing Education. Application for admission is no longer necessary, and registration has been streamlined so that CAPS students may mail in, drop-off, or register for courses in person. For more information see page two of the course schedule or call Admissions at 573-8460.

**Courses at Other Institutions**
(Supercedes Credits Earned at Other Summer Sessions [page 34])

Students wishing to take courses outside Suffolk University must complete an Outside Course Authorization Request Form prior to registration at another institution. Permission is granted only under extenuating circumstances.

**Undergraduate Students** may not take courses at other institutions when (1) they are within the last thirty (30) semester hours of their degree, (2) they have transferred sixty-two (62) or more semester hours into Suffolk University or (3) their grade point average is below a 2.0.

**Graduate Students** may transfer a maximum of six (6) semester hours of credit into their program provided they are in good academic standing (GPA 3.0 or better).

**Transfer Credit.** Only undergraduate work of C- or better and graduate work of B- or better will be honored.

Outside Course Authorization Request Forms are available in the C.L.A.S. Dean's Office, Fenton 234.

**Mid-Semester Evaluation**
Each instructor is responsible for giving at least one evaluation to each student in each course by the beginning of the seventh week of the semester. Students who are experiencing academic difficulty should be referred to the Counseling Center and/or Learning Center for assistance as soon as possible. Evaluations should be completed and reported to students well before the last date for withdrawal without penalty of “F” grade.

**Continuing Orientation Groups**
All full-time freshmen are required to participate in a Continuing Orientation Group as part of the Suffolk Continuing Orientation Program for Educational Success (SCOPES). These groups meet weekly during the early part of the fall semester and provide freshmen with success, study and survival skills.
Departmental Changes

Biology
Delete:
Biology 113 General Biology
Biology L113 General Biology Lab
Biology 356 Invertebrate Zoology II
Biology L356 Invertebrate Zoology II

Revise:
Biology 114 — General Biology (Zoology).
Introduction to animal biology emphasizing classification, morphology, function, development, behavior and ecology. Required of Biology majors. 3 hours lecture, 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Biology L114 — General Biology (Zoology) Laboratory. A series of laboratory experiences in animal diversity, anatomy, physiology, development and behavior. 3 hours laboratory, 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 224 and L224 are now a required course for all Biology majors.

Biology 253 Introduction to Marine Studies reduced from 4 credits to 3.

Add:
Science 533 Environmental Science increased from 3 credits to 4 credits.

Biology L157, Underwater Techniques is now offered as Science L157.

Majors Offered by the Department of Economics

The Department of Economics offers three majors: Economics, International Economics (offered jointly with the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages), and Business Economics and Computer Technology.

Economics

The general major requirements for the degree in Economics are revised to read as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Major Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 281 (Principles of Economics — Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 282 (Principles of Economics — Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science F213 (Computer Applications in the Social Sciences or any course in Computer Science or in Computer Information Systems)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 291 (Introduction to Statistics I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 292 (Introduction to Statistics II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 381 (Intermediate Micro Theory)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 382 (Intermediate Macro Theory)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 383 (Money and Banking)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 384 (Junior Seminar in Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 484 (Senior Seminar in Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Business Economics and Computer Technology

The major in Business Economics and Computer Technology provides instruction in economics, business, and computer science. It includes the near equivalent of a major in economics, a minor in computer science, and a minor in general business studies. It is intended to prepare students for entry-level business positions that involve the production, support, or utilization of computers.

The requirements for the major in Business Economics and Computer Technology are as follows:

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English (ENG 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies (IS III)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I (MATH 161)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp Prog I (CMPSC 131)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univ Physics (PHY 151 &amp; L151)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English (ENG 213)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting I (ACT 211)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech (C.SP 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Econ-Micro (EC 281)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Microprocessors (PHY F351)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Stat I (EC 291)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISP (CMPSC 223)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter Macroeconomics (EC 382)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen Psych (PSY 114)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc Science requirement in History (B.A. only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13 or 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Managerial Econ I (EC 321)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Econometrics I (EC 411)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp Prog Language (CMPSC 221/222 or 225)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Organ (EC 303)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Finance (FIN 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Mgmt (MGT 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective (B.S. only)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13 or 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Minor in Economics**

The requirements for the minor in Economics are revised to read as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 281 Principles of Economics — Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 282 Principles of Economics — Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 291 Introduction to Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 292 Introduction to Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 383 Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 381 Intermediate Micro Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 382 Intermediate Macro Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Economics Courses
The Department adds the following course to its offerings:

Economics 384 — Junior Seminar in Economics. Methods of conducting and presenting research in economics. Written and oral presentation of research findings. Identification and presentation of data, use of the library and other sources of material. Integration of economic models and empirical results into the written text of a research paper. Required of all majors in Economics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

English
Correction:
English 402, Studies in Joyce should be listed as English 400, Studies in Joyce.

Government
Track B (Public Policy and Administration) is the only complete Government Track offered in the evening.

New Course:
GOV 348 — Politics and the "Black Constitution". The 13th, 14th and 15th Amendments. As part of the Constitutional Bicentennial, this course focuses upon these three critical amendments, with special emphasis on the politics of their language, ratification and impact. It treats the role of the Constitution dynamically, as a political and social educator and a means of institutionalizing revolutionary change in American goals and values. Prerequisites: Gov. 111-112 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

History
New Courses
History 202 — American Business in the Twentieth Century. Through lectures, discussions, and case-study methods, this course will examine the evolution of business within the changing economic, social, legal, and political context of the twentieth-century mixed economy. Special emphasis will be given to the strategies and structures of large industrial corporations and to the role of entrepreneurs. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 214 — Tudor-Stewart England. The social, political, and religious history of England from 1485 to 1688. Topics include: Henry VIII and the English Reformation; Puritanism and the Rise of the Gentry; Elizabeth I and the Struggle against Catholic Spain; Colonial Policy and politics in North America; the Civil Wars and the victory of parliamentary Government. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 385 — Military History of the Ancient & Medieval World. Western warfare from ancient times until the Renaissance, stressing strategy and tactics, weapons development and use. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 493 — From Depression to War: The United States in the 1930s and 1940s. A seminar examining the formative experiences of modern America. Topics include: the economic and human impact of the Depression; the Dust Bowl; the New Deal, Franklin Roosevelt and his radical critics; World War II; the changing status of women; origins of the Cold War. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 494 — American Reform Movements, 1800 to the Present. The impact of organized reform movements on American history from 1800 to 1960s. Themes include utopianism, assaults on injustice, and attempts to control the behavior of "undesirable" groups. Topics include: anti-slavery agitation and religious revivalism before the Civil War; problems of industrialism and the working class; progressive political and social reform; temperance and prohibition; woman suffrage; civil rights, women's rights, and the counterculture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

Mathematics
Delete:
Math 111 Finite Math I
Math 112 Finite Math II

New Courses
MATH 101 — Introduction to College Mathematics. A selection of topics in algebra and elementary analytic geometry. This course is intended to prepare students who have only had one year of high school algebra to take MATH 103. Transfer students may not use this course to satisfy the C.L.A.S. math requirement. This course may not be taken for credit after MATH 103. Prerequisites: one year of high school algebra.

MATH 103 — Mathematical Analysis. A one-semester introduction to differential and integral calculus. Theory is presented informally and topics and techniques are limited to polynomials, rational functions, logarithmic and exponential functions. This course cannot be used to satisfy Complementary Requirements by students majoring in biology, chemistry, computer science, engineering technology, mathematics, or physics. Prerequisites: two years of college track high school algebra or MATH 101.

MATH 105 — Topics in Finite Mathematics. Topics to be chosen from: set theory, logic, combinatorics, probability theory, non-parametric statistics, graph theory. Prerequisites: two years of high school algebra or MATH 101.
MATH 161H - 162H — Honors Calculus I & II.  
Honors Calculus is intended for students who have good high school preparation in math and who are interested in investigating some of the more theoretical and challenging aspects of calculus. Each week, Honors Calculus students attend the three regularly scheduled classes and complete the assignments and exams for MATH 161 or 162. In addition, Honors students attend a fourth session each week during which selected advanced topics are discussed and problems are assigned. Students who register for MATH H161 or H162 but find that they cannot handle the additional Honors work can simply drop/add into the corresponding section of MATH 161 or 162 without penalty.

Sociology  
New Courses  

Sociology 411 — “Orientation to Field Studies”: An introduction to the theory and methods of field work. Students develop the basic and more specialized skills necessary to investigate career-related work settings. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in the Fall semester. Restricted to seniors. Required for all Sociology Majors except students in the Human Factors in Aviation Program. Note: This course replaces Sociology 413 (Field Studies)  

Sociology 412 — “The Field Experience”: Field experience under the supervision of on-site managers and sociology faculty. Students are assisted in the application of sociological techniques and understandings to the work setting. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Prerequisite: Sociology 411. Normally offered in the Spring semester. Restricted to seniors.

New Major Requirements  
Sociology majors in programs other than Human Factors in Aviation may satisfy senior requirements in sociology by taking Sociology 411 and either Sociology 412 (The Field Experience), or Sociology 443 (Seminar in Applied Sociology), or Sociology 433 (Seminar in Crime and Delinquency). Students who are working in professional settings may apply to the Field Studies Coordinator for a waiver of the Field Studies Requirement.

Women’s Studies  
New Courses  

Women’s Studies 521 — Women's Studies Internship. Approximately 12 hours a week working in a women’s studies related placement. Interested students must consult an advisor in advance so that placements can be identified. 1 term — 12 semester hours. Offered every semester.  

Women’s Studies 522 — Women’s Studies Internship Seminar. Weekly seminar for students in the internship program, using the internship experience in discussing and testing theories presented in reading assignments. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.
### College Calendar 1987 - 1988

#### Fall Semester 1987

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>22-26</td>
<td>Mon.-Fri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>31-3</td>
<td>Mon.-Wed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>Wed.-Thurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25-29</td>
<td>Wednesday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14-19</td>
<td>Monday-Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester 1988

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4-6</td>
<td>Mon.-Wed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>9-10</td>
<td>Tues.-Wed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13-20</td>
<td>Sun.-Sun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>4-15</td>
<td>Mon.-Fri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19-20</td>
<td>Tuesday-Fri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2-7</td>
<td>Mon.-Sat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Summer Session 1988

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Start</th>
<th>End</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>June 17</td>
<td>First 6-Week Day Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 10</td>
<td>June 28</td>
<td>First 7-Week Evening Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>August 12</td>
<td>Second 6-Week Day Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>August 18</td>
<td>Second 7-Week Evening Session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Academic Administration 240, v  
Academic Advising 21-24  
Academic Departments xx  
Academic Dismissal 37  
Academic Disputes 36  
Academic Probation 37  
Academic Reassignment 37-38  
Academic Standing 37  
Academic Student Services 240, v  
Academic Suspension 37  
Add/Drop 34  
Address Change 34  
Administration and Supervision Concentration 217-218  
Administrator Certification 105, 217  
Admissions Office 13  
Admission (Graduate) 214-215, vii  
Admission (Summer Session) 61  
Admission (Undergraduate) 11-13, vii  
Advanced Placement 12  
Advising 21  
Afro-American Literature Collection 28  
Airway Computer Science Major 63  
Airway Electronics Systems Major 63, 129  
Airway Science Major 62-63  
All College Requirements xx  
Alpha Kappa Delta Sociology Honor Society 203  
Alpha Phi Sigma Sociology Honor Society 203  
Alpha Sigma Lambda Honor Society 60  
Alumni/ae Association 30  
American History Concentration 146  
Application for Degree 40  
Application for Undergraduate Admission 13  
Archives 28  
Art History Minor 153  
Articulated Programs xxi  
Associate Degrees A.A., A.S. 53-54  
Athletics 6, 187, iii  
Auditing 33  
Awards xxi  
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Transfer Student Requirements 52  
Bachelor of Arts Degree (B.A.), Requirements 48-49  
Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Transfer Student Requirements 52  
Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.), Requirement 50-51  
Bachelor of Science Degree in General Studies (B.S.G.S.) 58-59  
Bachelor of Science in Journalism (B.S.J.) 163  
Beacon Ycarbook 163  
Beta Beta Beta Biological Honor Society 65  
Biochemistry Concentration 83  
Biology/Computer Science Concentration 67  
Biology/Marine Science Concentration 69  
Biology/Secondary Education Concentration 68  
Biology Major 64-77  
Biology Courses 74-77, xxiii  
Biology Honors 65  
Biology Minor 65  
Biotechnology Concentration 66-67  
Buckley Amendment 2  
Business and Financial Administration 241, vi  
Business Education/Office Technologies Concentration 108-117  
Business Education/Office Technologies Concentration (Graduate) 219-222  
Business Education Adult Continuing Education Minor 118  
Business Studies Minor 47  
Calendar xxvii  
CAPS Program xxii  
Career Services/Cooperative Education 26, 240, v  
Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study 218, 222  
Change of Address 34  
Change of Course 34  
Cheating 44  
Chemistry/Business Concentration 81  
Chemistry/Computer Science Concentration 80  
Chemistry/Secondary Education Concentration 82  
Chemistry Courses 83-85  
Chemistry Major 78-85  
Chemistry Minor 78  
CLEP xxii  
College Calendar 254-255, xxviii  
College Goals/Objectives 10  
College Level Examination Placement Tests (CLEP) 12  
College Work Study Program (CWSP) 19  
Committees (Dean's Advisory) 250-252, xiv-xvi  
Committees (Faculty) 249-250, xiii-xiv  
Communication Process 12  
Communications and Speech Courses 87-89  
Communications and Speech Major 86-89  
Communications and Speech Minor 86  
Computer Engineering Technology Concentration 127-128  
Computer Resources 27  
Computer Science Certificate Programs 92-93  
Computer Science Courses 95-96  
Computer Science Major 91-96  
Computer Science Minor 92  
Continuing Education 12-13  
Continuing Education Units (CEU) 12  
Continuing Orientation Groups xxii  
Cooperative Education 26, 240  
Counseling Center 30
Counselor and Human Relations Concentration 223-227
Course Change 34
Course Numbering System 32
Courses at Other Institutions xxii
Credits from Summer Sessions 34
Crime, Law and Deviance Concentration 204
Cross-Registration (Emerson) 163
Curriculum Materials Center 103
Cytotechnology Concentration 70

Dean's Honors Lists 41
Declaring a Major 47
Decorum 44
Degree Application 40
Degree Eligibility 40
Degree Programs 45-46
Degree Requirements (Graduate) 216
Degree Requirements (Undergraduate) 46-55, 58-60, 163-166
Degrees (Transfer Students) 52, 55
Degrees (Undergraduate) 45-46
Degrees 4, 48-54, 216, ii
Delta Alpha Pi Honor Society 42
Departmental Changes xxiii
Departmental Honors 41
Development/Alumni/ae Public Relations 242, vii
Directed Study 33
Dismissal 44
Double Majors 47
Dramatic Arts Major 90, 97

Econometrics Concentration 98
Economics Courses 99-101, xxiii
Economics Honors 98
Economics Major 98-101, xxiii-xxiv
Economics Minor 98
Economics Policy Concentration 98
Education Courses (Graduate) 230-238
Education Courses (Undergraduate) 122-126
Education Major (Graduate) 210-238
Education Major (Undergraduate) 102-126
Education Minors 103, 118
Electronic Engineering Technology Concentration 128-129
Elementary School Teaching Concentration 105-106
Emerson College Affiliation 163
Enforced Withdrawal 37
Engineering Technology Courses 130-131
Engineering Technology Major 127, 191
English Courses 133-138, xxv
English Major 132-138
English Minor 133
English Tutorial 29

Enrollment 4, ii
Enrollment Management 241, vi
Environmental Technology Concentration 73
European History Concentration 146
Evening Degree Student Admissions 12, 56
Evening Division 56-57
Evening Division Student's Association (EDSA) 60
Evening Majors 45-46, 57-59
Excess Courses 32
Expulsion 37

Facilities 15, ii
Faculty (Adjunct) 5, 246-249, ii, x-xiii
Faculty (Full-Time) 5, 242-245, ii, vii-x
Faculty Emeriti 242
Fees 16, xviii
Fellowships 20
Fenway Library Consortium 28
Final Examinations 35
Finances 5, ii, xvii-xix
Financial Aid 6, 17-19, iii, xix
Forensic Society 90
Foundations of Education Concentration 228
French Courses 181
Fresh Start Program 38
Friedman Field Station 5, 69, 241, vi
Fulbright Scholarships 25

Geno A. Ballotti Learning Center xxi-xxii
German Courses 182
Government Courses 140-145, xxv
Government Major 139-145
Government Minors 140
Grade Reports 35
Grading System 35-36
Graduate Education Major 216-238
Graduation Fee 16, xviii
Graduate Grant xix
Graduation with Honors 41-42
Grants 18-19

Health Careers Committee 24
Health Center 31
Health Studies Concentration 204-205
History Courses 147-152, xxv
History Major 146-152
History Minor 147
History-Law Concentration 146
History-Literature Concentration 146
History-Science Concentration 146
Honor Point System 35
Honor Societies 42-43, 60, 65, 86, 98, 133, 147, xxiv
Honors Programs xx
Housing 13
Human Development Concentration 198
Human Factors in Aviation Concentration 206
Humanities Courses 153-156
Humanities Major 153
Humanities Minor 153

Industrial/Organizational Concentration 197
Instructional Media Center 27
Integrated Studies 157
Interdepartmental Studies 157-160
Interfuture 24-25
International Economics Major 98, 161-162
International Student Admissions (Graduate) 214
International Student Admissions (Undergraduate) 13
International Student Advice 31

Journalism and Bilingual Concentration 164
Journalism and Broadcast Communication Concentration 164
Journalism and English Concentration 164
Journalism and Film Concentration 165
Journalism and Marketing Communication Concentration 165
Journalism and Public Relations Concentration 165
Journalism Courses 166-168
Journalism Major 163-168

Late Registration Fee 16, xix
Lawyer’s Assistant Certification 107
Learning Resource Center 27, xxi-xxii
Legal Argument Concentration 86
Library 5, 28, 240, ii
Loans 17-18
Location 4, 253, ii

Major Programs 45-46
Make-Up Examination 35
Managerial Economics Concentration 98
Map 253
Mass Communications Concentration 86
Math Tutorial 29
Mathematics/Secondary Education Concentration 170-171
Mathematics/Secondary Education/Computer Science Concentration 170-171
Mathematics Courses 172-174, xxv-xxvi
Mathematics Major 169-174
Mathematics Minor 172
Medical Technology Concentration 71-72
Mental Health Concentration 197
Merit Scholarships xxi
Military Science Courses 178-179
Military Science Program (Army ROTC) 175-179
Minority Student Scholarship Program xix

Minority Student Support 31
Minors Programs 47
Modern Language Courses 181-183
Modern Languages Major 180-183
Modern Languages Minor 180

National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) 18, xix
Non-Degree Student Admissions 12
Non-Discrimination Statement 2
Normal Course Load 32
Notification of Acceptance (Graduate) 214
Notification of Acceptance (Undergraduate) 13

Off-Campus Study Opportunities xxi
Office Management/Business Training Concentration 108
Omicron Delta Epsilon Honor Society 98
Outstanding Student Award 41

Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) 18
Part Time Student Grant xix
Pass-Fail Option 33
Pell Grant 18
Petition for Readmission 37-38
Phi Alpha Theta History Honor Society 147
Philosophy Courses 184-186
Philosophy Major 184-186
Physical Education Program 187
Physics/Computer Science Concentration 190
Physics/Secondary Education Concentration 191-192
Physics Courses 193-194
Physics Major 188-193
Physics Minor 189
Pi Gamma Mu Social Science Honor Society 42, 205
Plagiarism 44
Political Science Concentration 139
Pre-Dental 23
Pre-Law 21-23
Pre-Medical 23
Pre-Ophometry 23
Pre-Professional Study 21-24
Pre-Veterinary 24
Probation 37
Project Safari 25
Proposed Programs xxi
Psi Chi Psychology Honor Society 196
Psychological Services 195
Psychology Courses 199-201
Psychology Major 196-201
Psychology Minor 196
Public Policy Administration 139
Public Relations and Organizational Communication 86
Suffolk University admits qualified men and women of any age, sex, race, color, religious belief, or national or ethnic origin to all the rights, privileges, programs and activities generally available to students of the University. The University does not discriminate because of age, race, color, sex, sexual preference, religious belief, political views, national or ethnic origin, marital or parental status, or veteran’s status in the administration of its admissions policies, educational policies, scholarship and loan programs, athletic programs, or any of the academic or non-academic programs administered by any division of the University. Suffolk University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in violation of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1973, or any of the regulations specified in these Amendments, in the academic or non-academic programs which it offers. The University does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in violation of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the regulations it specifies, in admission or access to its programs and activities. Inquiries concerning Title IX and other federal and state non-discrimination legislation may be referred to the Personnel and Equal Employment Opportunity Officer, 8 Ashburton Place, 7th floor. Inquiries regarding Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act may be directed to the Dean of Students who is the University Coordinator.

Any student in an educational or vocational training institution, other than a religious or denomina­tional educational or vocational training institution, who is unable, because of his religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirement on a particular day shall be excused from any such examination or study or work requirement, and shall be provided with an opportunity to make up such examination, study or work requirement which he may have missed because of such absence on any particular day; provided, however, that such makeup examination or work shall not create an unreasonable burden upon such school. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such opportunity. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his availing himself of the provisions of this section.

Rights and Privacy (Buckley Amendment)
In keeping with provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-380) as amended (P.L. 95-568), also known as the Buckley Amendment, Suffolk University will provide eligible students or their parents with the opportunity to review the student’s educa­tion records, to seek corrections of information con­tained in those records, and to limit disclosure of information from those records. The University is required to give students or their parents annual written notice of these rights and the right to file complaints with HEW concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the requirements of the Act. A written policy governing institutional record keeping is on file at the Registrar’s Office.

The provisions on privacy are affected by Section 510 of the Veterans Education and Employment Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-52) which provides that notwithstanding P.L. 93-568, records and accounts pertaining to veterans as well as those of other students shall be available for examination by government representatives. The exception is found in title 38 of the U.S. Code, Section 1790(c).
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY** .......................................................... 4  
Vital Statistics • History • Mission • Goals • Memberships

**UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION** ............................................. 11  
Applications: Freshmen, Transfers, International Students, Evening Students, Non-Degree Candidates, Senior Citizens.

**FINANCES** ............................................................................. 14  
Tuition • Liability • Fees

**STUDENT AID** ....................................................................... 17  
Loans • Scholarships • Grants • Applications • Deadlines

**ACADEMIC SERVICES** ........................................................... 21  
Advising • Preprofessional Study • Study Abroad

**ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES** ......................................... 26  
Career Planning/Placement • Cooperative Education • Computer Resources • Instructional Media Center • Learning Resource Center • Tutorials • Library

**STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES** .......................................... 30  
Alumni/ae Association • Campus Ministry • Counseling Center • Health Center • International Student Assistance • Minority Student Support • Veterans Benefits

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS AND PROCEDURES** ............... 32  
Course Codes • Program Loads • Auditing • Pass/Fail • Directed Study • Registration • Deadlines • Change of Course • Examinations • Grading • Academic Standing • Dismissal • Readmission • Withdrawal • Graduation • Honors • Conduct • Degrees • Programs • Majors • Double Majors • Minors • Requirements: B.A., B.S., A.A., A.S.

**EVENING DIVISION** .............................................................. 57  
History • Scheduling • Requirements: B.S.G.S.

**SUMMER SESSIONS** ............................................................. 61  
Scheduling • Admission • Curricula • Degrees

**UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS** .......................................... 62  
Airway Science • Biology • Chemistry • Communications and Speech • Computer Science • Dramatic Arts • Economics • Education • Engineering Technology • English • Government • History • Humanities • Interdepartmental Programs (No Major): Integrated Studies, Science, Social Sciences, Women's Studies • International Economics • Journalism • Mathematics • Military Science (No Major) • Modern Languages: French, Spanish, German (No Major) • Philosophy • Physical Education (No Major) • Physics • Psychological Services (No Major) • Psychology • Sociology

**GRADUATE ADMISSION** ...................................................... 214  
Criteria • International Students • Deadlines • Notification • Financial Aid • Transfer Credits

**GRADUATE EDUCATION** ...................................................... 216  
Requirements • Programs of Study

**ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY** .................................... 239  
Trustees • Administration • Faculty • Faculty Committees • Advisory Committees

**LOCATOR GUIDE AND MAP/BOSTON CAMPUS** ................... 253

**ACADEMIC CALENDAR** ....................................................... 254

**INDEX** ................................................................................. 256
Enrollment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>FTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>1154</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>1586</td>
<td>1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1160</td>
<td>519</td>
<td>1679</td>
<td>1351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

School of Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>FTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>1825</td>
<td>1438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMBA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMPA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1271</td>
<td>1474</td>
<td>2745</td>
<td>1782</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Law School

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>FTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>940</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>1708</td>
<td>1447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Totals</td>
<td>3371</td>
<td>2761</td>
<td>6132</td>
<td>4580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Retention

National studies indicate that of entering freshmen, the median percent graduated in four years varies from 35% to 40%. At Suffolk University, 38% of entering freshmen are graduated in four years, and 49% in six years.

Degrees

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

School of Law
- Day and Evening Division: J.D., M.P.A./J.D.

School of Management
- Undergraduate: B.S.B.A.
- Graduate: M.B.A. and M.P.A.
- Postgraduate: Advanced Professional Certificate

Location

Beacon Hill, Boston, adjacent to the Massachusetts State House and near the “New Boston” Government Center, public parking and transportation. Cobscook Bay, Edmunds, Maine, site of the Robert S. Friedman Field Station.
Facilities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Net Square Footage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gleason and Hiram Archer Building</td>
<td>20 Derne Street</td>
<td>58,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank J. Donahue Building</td>
<td>41 Temple Street</td>
<td>60,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple Street Building</td>
<td>56 Temple Street</td>
<td>2,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Ridgeway Lane Building</td>
<td>148 Cambridge St.</td>
<td>5,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John E. Fenton Building</td>
<td>32 Derne Street</td>
<td>20,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Sawyer Building</td>
<td>8 Ashburton Place</td>
<td>85,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. S. Friedman Field Station at Cobscook Bay</td>
<td>Edmunds, Maine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Libraries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Volumes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law Library</td>
<td>152,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of the Colleges</td>
<td>93,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museum of Afro-American History</td>
<td>2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals Subscriptions</td>
<td>2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microforms Units</td>
<td>475,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenway Consortium</td>
<td>660,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College or School</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Management</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law School</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finances

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Endowment</td>
<td>10,083,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Assets</td>
<td>31,216,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Budget</td>
<td>31,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College or School</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate Education</th>
<th>MPA</th>
<th>MBA</th>
<th>Executive MBA</th>
<th>Executive MPA</th>
<th>Law School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>5796</td>
<td>6450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>958 per 3 semester hour</td>
<td>849 per 3 semester hour</td>
<td>5775</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Financial Aid

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>2,133,003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>1,335,221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>990,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>1,098,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loans</td>
<td>8,025,984</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Over 3,200 students receive some form of financial assistance — loans, work-study, or scholarships. Priority is given to needy students who file on time.

Athletics

Members of NCAA, ECAC, NECAC, and MAIAW.
Intercollegiate competition for men in Baseball, Basketball, Cross-Country, Golf, Ice Hockey, Tennis, and Soccer.
Intercollegiate competition for women in Basketball, Cross-Country, Tennis, and Softball.
Intramural competition in Basketball, Flag Football, Softball and Tennis.
Club Sports: Weight-lifting and cheerleading. Programs are also offered in swimming and aerobics.
3 time winner of the Little Four Intercollegiate Golf Tournament.
1986 Ben Martin Invitational Ice Hockey Champions.
Suffolk University

History Suffolk University is a vital and dynamic university with 6,300 students of all ages enrolled full and part time in its College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, its School of Management and its Law School. The University is located on Beacon Hill in the heart of Boston and is accessible from all parts of the metropolitan area.

Founded as a law school, the institution developed by adding a College of Liberal Arts and Sciences in 1934 and a School of Management (then College of Business Administration) in 1937. On April 29, 1937, the Law School and two Colleges were chartered as Suffolk University by the Massachusetts General Court.

The Law School awards the juris doctor degree to its graduates and is accredited by the American Bar Association and the Association of American Law Schools. The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences awards the bachelor of arts and bachelor of science degrees in fifteen academic departments and the master's degree in education. A certificate of advanced graduate study program is offered to persons with Masters' Degrees in the counseling field. The School of Management conducts under-graduate and graduate programs in both business and public administration, as well as Saturday programs for executives leading to masters degrees in business administration or public administration. An advanced certificate program is offered to holders of the master of business administration degree, and a joint master of public administration and juris doctor degree is offered by the Law School and the School of Management.

Since 1906 when Gleason L. Archer established a law school for working adults, Suffolk University has graduated over 27,000 students who have taken their places in the professional world. Among the alumni/ae are some of New England’s outstanding jurists, attorneys, businessmen and women, teachers, writers and scientists.

In the summer of 1981 the University opened the new twelve-story Frank Sawyer Building at Eight Ashburton Place. The University’s other facilities, near the State House, include the Archer Building (1921), the Frank J. Donahue Building (1966) and the John E. Fenton Building (1972). In addition to small buildings used for faculty offices and student activities, the University operates the Friedman scientific field station at Cobscook Bay in Maine.

During its 77 years, Suffolk has grown in size and in the scope and quality of its academic programs. As it develops new programs to meet emerging needs, Suffolk University remains guided by Gleason Archer’s strong commitment to the community and to its people.

University Mission Suffolk University is an independent, coeducational institution located on Beacon Hill, in the heart of Boston, close to the centers of government and law, science and medicine, education and technology, commerce and culture. Under the policies established by its Board of Trustees, the University provides educational opportunities of high quality in order to assist a wide range of students to realize greater social, economic and professional opportunities.
Since its inception, **Suffolk University's fundamental mission has been to respond to the evolving needs of society by providing an opportunity for motivated and capable students to obtain a quality education in a challenging yet supportive environment, at an affordable cost.** This mission also includes a commitment to public service, research and continuing education. In achieving its mission, the University places students at the center of its efforts and value structure, and emphasizes academic excellence through teaching based on the application of theory and research to practice. The University offers day and evening programs at both the graduate and undergraduate levels throughout the year.

The Law School, which confers the JD degree, provides instruction of the highest quality in legal theory, process and practice, taking advantage of the urban setting to educate students from the northeastern United States and from across the nation.

The purpose of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences is to provide a traditional liberal arts education with a professional component, one which is comprehensive and thorough, which prepares students to live enlightened and productive lives and to earn a living. The College offers liberal arts programs in the humanities, the natural and social sciences, including undergraduate career-related and professional tracks in each major, as well as graduate programs in education.

The School of Management offers programs in management and public administration for the public, non-profit, and private sectors that develop ability in problem solving and decision making in an organized setting.

As a private, urban university accessible to people of varied ages and of all religious, ethnic, and socio-economic backgrounds, Suffolk University serves a metropolitan and, to a growing extent, regional and national clientele. The University provides academic services for people of various levels of preparation and ability, and programs of sufficient depth and academic quality as to challenge the most able.

**University Goals** In order to respond to the above Mission, Suffolk University has formulated the following specific Goals toward which are directed the efforts of all divisions of the University. Additional statements of Goals appropriate to the various Colleges of the University are published in their respective Bulletins.

- **Provide educated men and women for professions such as business, industry, government, law, education, journalism, social work, science, and technology.**
- **Meet local needs by providing continuing education programs for adults, by serving as a cultural center for the community, by providing trained manpower for employers, and by facilitating student involvement in community service activities.**
- **Improve the University's ability to serve economically disadvantaged students by improving services in admissions, financial aid, advising, counseling, career planning, and placement.**
- **Provide the necessary financial and physical resources for program support through improved development and fund-raising.**
- **Contribute to the solution of some of the social, economic, and political problems facing greater Boston and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.**

**Accreditations** Suffolk University is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc., the American Chemical Society, the American Bar Association, and the Association of American Law Schools. Specified programs in Education have been approved by the State Department of Education for inclusion in the reciprocity privileges of the Interstate Certification Compact. The University Counseling Center is accredited by the International Association of Counseling Centers.
Memberships and Affiliations
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

The following goals statements reflect current objectives of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

- To graduate students adequately prepared to lead productive and rewarding lives.
- To provide the means both for personal growth of students and for the training necessary to enter a business, pursue a profession, or otherwise fill a responsible role in society.
- To provide a learning environment conducive to independent thought and free expression of ideas, where students, faculty, and administrators can work together in mutual trust and respect.
- To ensure that the content of academic programs reflects an awareness of student needs.
- To see students as whole persons; to develop character and values as well as competence and skills; to foster a sense of community in the student body.
- To encourage upward mobility of disadvantaged students.

- To provide undergraduate and professional education that liberates the spirit and challenges the intellect.
- To develop educational programs geared to new and emerging career fields.
- To use the resources of Boston and of Washington County, Maine, as campus extensions, and to develop new cooperative relationships with other academic and cultural institutions, recreational centers, commercial enterprises, and governmental agencies in these areas.
- To graduate individuals who have significantly improved their aesthetic, intellectual, and moral capacities, and their sense of self-worth, self-confidence, and civic responsibility.
Students may apply for admission to Suffolk University for the Fall, Spring, or Summer sessions and may attend full or part-time.

**Freshmen** The Admissions Committee judges freshmen applicants based on their prior success in a college preparatory program. Consideration is given to the academic value of the high school subjects, class rank, recommendation of the high school counselor, the College Board scores, and other pertinent information. It is recommended that all candidates complete the following: 4 units of English, 3 units of Mathematics (Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry), 2 units of science (at least 1 unit of Lab Science), 2 units of Language, 1 unit of American History, and 4 units distributed among other college preparatory electives.

Suffolk University notifies applicants of the Admissions Committee’s decision soon after the application file is complete. Early decisions are given where there is evidence of three years of highly successful college preparatory study and above-average SAT’s (Junior scores).

**Transfers** Transfer applicants are accepted based on successful work at regionally accredited two-year colleges, four-year colleges, or other institutions of collegiate rank. The last thirty hours in any bachelor’s degree program must normally be earned at Suffolk.

Credit shall be allowed for “D” grades if a transfer student attended a regionally accredited institution and if the overall average is 2.0 or better. If the transfer student has attended more than one institution, this policy shall be valid for each respective accredited institution, rather than collectively.

The School of Management will accept direct transfer of credit for lower division (freshman/sophomore) level courses taken at regionally accredited two-year and four-year colleges with appropriate grades providing that such courses correspond directly to lower division courses offered at Suffolk University. Freshman and sophomore courses taken at a two-year or four-year college that are not required at Suffolk until the junior/senior year will not be transferable unless validated. The following validation techniques are recognized by the School of Management:

1. **College-Level Subject Examinations** administered by the College Board, Princeton, New Jersey.

2. **Successful completion of an advanced course** in the subject field for which the course in transfer is a foundation. Upon completion of an advanced course, a student must submit a Petition Validation Form to the Office of the Dean, School of Management.

For transfer students in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, generally courses are transferable for those courses taken at regionally accredited two-year and four-year colleges with appropriate grades providing that such courses are equivalent to those offered at Suffolk University.

Admissions counselors are available to discuss transfer credit, academic requirements, and problems encountered in the process of transfer. After the student’s transfer status has been clarified, however, the student must confer with a faculty advisor from his or her major department for subsequent academic advice.
**Graduate Students** Refer to Graduate Section of Bulletin for admission information.

**Advanced Placement** College credit may be awarded for College Board Advanced Placement Tests taken in high school. Six semester hours are awarded for each test successfully completed.

**College Level Examination Placement Tests (CLEP)** A maximum of 60 semester hours of credit may be awarded for the successful results of the CLEP tests. A maximum of thirty semester hours may be awarded for the five tests in the General Examination. The other thirty hours may be awarded for subject tests. The CLEP test is administered by the College Board. The testing program enables mature and talented individuals who have acquired their education in non-traditional ways (such as TV courses, on-the-job training, and work experience) to demonstrate their achievement and to receive college credit. In order to ensure that the test scores are received in time for graduation, students must take the tests prior to the last semester of their senior year.

Students may also take a CLEP test in lieu of repeating a failed course. Applicants should have their scores sent to the Director of Admissions. Students presently attending Suffolk University should have their CLEP scores sent to the Dean of Students.

**Communication Process** Selected freshman students will be required to take Writing Skills, Eng. 001 and Communication Process, Eng. 002. These courses have been developed in an effort to help students improve their study and verbal skills so that they will more effectively realize their academic potentials. Students who wish to select these courses may do so with the consent of the instructor.

**Evening Degree Students** Applicants for degree status in the Evening Division must meet the same requirements as day students. An Equivalency Certificate issued by any State Department of Education may be used in lieu of a high school diploma.

**Senior Citizens** Senior citizens (65 or over) may take tuition-free undergraduate courses at Suffolk on a space-available basis. Applicants should consult the Admissions Office for enrollment procedures. A $20.00 application fee is charged.

**Non-Degree Students** Non-Degree students may apply credit earned at Suffolk University towards a degree. Non-Degree students are required to submit a non-degree student application. The School of Management admits non-degree students on a space-available basis in the undergraduate and MPA programs. The School of Management does not admit non-degree students in the MBA program.

Students who enter as Non-Degree Undergraduate Students and wish to become degree candidates should complete the regular admissions application in order to be reclassified as matriculating degree status students. Qualified non-degree undergraduate students who wish to apply for degree matriculating status may do so at any time before 30 hours of course work are completed. All non-degree students, excepting senior citizens, must apply for degree-matriculating status when 30 hours of course work are successfully completed.

**Office of Continuing Education** The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences' Office of Continuing Education extends the College's resources to people who might not otherwise be able to make use of them. Continuing Education programs meet needs for particular schedules and locations, for special credit, CEU (Continuing Education Units), and for courses designed for specific client groups.
Men and women who have delayed or interrupted their education may take day or evening courses either as non-degree students or as degree candidates. While most continuing education students attend evenings, they may attend days on either a part-time or full-time basis. Continuing Education programs maintain the same high standards as all other University programs, and are developed with the participation and approval of the appropriate academic departments. Applicants should consult the Admissions Office for enrollment procedures. Advisory and supportive services are available to Continuing Education students.

Further information concerning Continuing Education programs can be obtained by contacting the Coordinator of the CLAS Office of Continuing Education.

International Students A special information sheet is available for international students. The application deadline for the Fall Semester is March 1. All credentials must be received by April 15. International students applying for the Spring Semester (January) must apply by October 1. All credentials must be received by November 15.

This University is authorized under Federal law to enroll nonimmigrant alien students.

Students may be required to take Eng. 003, English as a Second Language, prior to taking Eng. 101 or 102, if a language deficiency exists as determined through testing by the English Department or the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Re-Admission to Suffolk Students re-entering Suffolk after an absence of one semester or more should request a special reentry form from the Admissions Office.

Notification of Acceptance Applicants are notified of the Admissions Committee's decision as soon as all required credentials are received.

Housing Most Suffolk University students live in the Boston Metropolitan area and commute to the University. As a result, Suffolk University does not own or operate dormitories. However, to accommodate students from outside the Boston area who require housing, the Office of Student Activities maintains a list of off-campus housing. The list includes private dormitories, rooms and apartments.

Students who desire housing assistance are encouraged to contact the Office of Student Activities as early in the application process as possible.

Applications for Undergraduate Admission Applications for admission may be obtained by writing to the Admissions Office, 8 Ashburton Place, Boston, Massachusetts 02108. The Admissions Office is open Monday through Friday, 8:45 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. Telephone: 723-2945.
Financial Information

Tuition

Tuition charges are based on (1) the number of courses carried and on (2) whether the student is in the undergraduate or graduate program. A full-time course load consists of 12 to 15 credit hours per term, day or evening and a 16th and 17th credit allowed as Labs only.

**Full-Time**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Level</th>
<th>Tuition Charges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>$5796 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>$2898 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate MPA</td>
<td>$7575 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,787.50 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate MBA</td>
<td>$7830 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3915 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate MED</td>
<td>$6450 per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3225 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Courses</td>
<td>$193 per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$253 per semester hour - undergraduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$261 per semester hour - graduate MPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$215 per semester hour - graduate MBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time** (1 to 3 courses per term — 11 semester hours maximum), Extension and Summer Courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Level</th>
<th>Tuition Charges</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>$492 per 3 credit course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$164 per semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate — MPA</td>
<td>$759 per 3 credit course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$253 per semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate — MBA</td>
<td>$783 per 3 credit course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$261 per semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate — MED</td>
<td>$645 per 3 credit course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$215 per semester hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MBA</td>
<td>$968 per 3 credit course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive MPA</td>
<td>$859 per 3 credit course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition charges are subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees. Any such change may be made applicable to students already enrolled in the University.

**Tuition Payment Plans**

While the tuition and fees for each semester are due at the time of registration, students who find it necessary may arrange to pay on a deferred payment basis under Payment Plan 2. It must be clearly understood, however, that each student who registers is obligated for the tuition charges for the full semester, even though in some emergencies the student's tuition liability may be reduced as described in this chapter.

There are two payment plans available:

**Plan 1:** *One payment* of all charges (for full semester) at time of registration for each semester. Students carrying only one course must use this plan.

**Plan 2:** *Two payments* — one half at time of registration; one half in sixty days.

A service charge of $10 per semester is added to the tuition bill under Plan 2.

In the event that the second installment under Plan 2 is not paid on time, a $10 Late Payment Fee is charged.
If a student does not pay tuition or fees as required according to the regulations published in the Bulletin, and in Registration Information, or make satisfactory arrangements for such payment with the Manager of Student Accounts, he or she will be dismissed immediately from the University. Collection-agency costs or attorney fees will be added to delinquent accounts if necessary.

The University accepts the use of Master Card and Visa for the payment of tuition and fees in excess of $50.

The Student Accounts Office mails material outlining the installment plans the University offers for the payment of tuition.

Students who plan to borrow money from banks or elsewhere for their college costs are urged to submit their applications early enough to meet these payment-due dates. Funds not received by these due dates will be assessed a $10 deferred payment charge.

**Summer Session Tuition**
The 1986 Summer Session rate will be:
- Undergraduate $429 per 3 semester hour
- MPA $660 per 3 semester hour
- MBA $681 per 3 semester hour
- MED $561 per 3 semester hour

*All summer session students who take one course will be required to pay their tuition in full, plus fees if any, at the time of registration.*

**Tuition Liability**
Students who are obligated to withdraw from the university or drop courses before the end of the fourth week of the fall or spring terms will, on the recommendation of the Dean of Students and approval of the Manager of Student Accounts receive a reduction of their tuition liability according to the following schedules:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Notice or Drop Form filed and approved:</th>
<th>Student is liable for:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prior to start of classes</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within two weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within three weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within four weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After four weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive MBA/MPA Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Withdrawal Notice or Drop Form filed and approved:</th>
<th>Student is liable for:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prior to start of classes</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Within two weeks from start of classes</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All adjustments in the student’s tuition liability will be based on the date on which the Withdrawal Form or Drop Form is received by the Registrar’s Office. Non-attendance does not constitute official withdrawal. The Summer Session Tuition Liability is published separately.

The tuition deposit of entering full-time students is non-refundable.

**Student Expense Budget For 1986-87**

Dependent Full-Time Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>MBA</th>
<th>MPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>$5040</td>
<td>$6807</td>
<td>$6588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books and Supplies</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing and Personal</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals on Campus</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$9640 $10,777 $11,148

(These estimates are subject to change.)
# Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee (non refundable)</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Deposit (non-refundable)</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Tuition (service charge for installment payments)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration (first two weeks)</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration (after first two weeks)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Surcharge (per semester for each laboratory course designated with an “L” or “F” in the course title)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Course (charged after second week)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCUBA</td>
<td>204.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make-up Examination (per Examination) — petition Dean of Students</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts (first copy free, $1.00 per second copy, and $.50 for each additional copy made at the same time)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition for Readmission (students dropped for academic or other reasons)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee — June graduation and commencement</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January and September graduation</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities Fee (per semester) — Full-time undergraduate</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time graduate</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time undergraduate and graduate (except MBA and ACP)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All MBA and ACP</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert S. Friedman Field Station</td>
<td>12.00/day, $75/week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special fees are assessed for courses involving travel, theatre tickets, and similar expenses.

**Graduation Fee**
June Graduates. The graduation fee, including diploma, is $25. This fee is payable whether or not the student attends the graduation ceremony. As there is no formal graduation ceremony in January or September, the graduation fee is $8 (cost of diploma). January and September graduates also are invited to attend the June graduation ceremony and, if attending, must pay the full graduation fee of $25. This fee, together with any other unpaid balance, must be paid when the application for degree is filed.

**Transcript of Record** Students may obtain certified transcripts of their college record from the Registrars Office. Requests must be made either in person or in writing at least one week in advance of the date on which a transcript is desired. No telephone requests will be honored. No transcript will be issued until the transcript fee has been paid.

The University reserves the right to refuse to issue a transcript of the record of any student who has not fulfilled all financial obligations due the University.

No transcript requests will be honored during the registration periods.

**Late Registration Fee** A fee of $25 is charged to any student who registers during the first two weeks of classes and a $50 fee will be charged after the start of the second week of classes.

*It can be assumed that during four years of attendance, with continued inflation and its effect on the cost of education, tuition will probably rise each year.*
Office of Financial Aid

General Information Throughout the history of Suffolk University, it has been policy to encourage and foster education for students of limited means. The University's policy maintains tuition costs substantially below those of other private institutions of higher learning in the New England area, and several financial aid programs have been established to help alleviate this burden.

The four main sources of financial aid are: the federal government, the state government, the university, and private sources. Federal programs include grants, low-interest loans, and a work-study program. The Commonwealth of Massachusetts awards grants to state residents who demonstrate financial need. In addition, the state government has established need-based loan and employment programs. The university and private agencies/organizations award scholarships and grants to needy students.

Financial awards are made to assist students in financing the cost of education when their personal and family resources are not sufficient. The difference between the total cost of education and the total possible family contribution is expressed as the financial need. In general, higher family incomes require greater expected contributions to university costs. Particular family circumstances and student summer and/or part-time earnings also have a bearing on financial need. As a member of The College Scholarship Service (CSS), Suffolk University adheres to the principle that the total amount of financial assistance shall not exceed the student's demonstrated financial need.

Any undergraduate or graduate student enrolled in a degree program of at least six semester hours of credit may apply for financial aid consideration. Some awards are limited to students enrolled full-time. A student must also be in good academic standing, must be making satisfactory progress, and must be a citizen or national of the United States. All undergraduate aid applicants are expected to apply for PELL Grants and state scholarships.

Financial aid awards usually are granted for an academic year of study, September through May. One-half of the amount of aid granted will be credited to the student's tuition account in the fall semester and one-half in the spring semester. Awards are usually offered as a "package," i.e., some combination of the three kinds of aid (grants, loans, and employment).

Loans

Guaranteed Student Loan Program The Guaranteed Student Loan Program (GSLP) enables students to borrow from commercial lenders in order to finance their educational expenses. While the majority of these loans are made by banks and other financial institutions, they are guaranteed by a state agency and insured by the federal government.

Academic year limits and total aggregate limits are established as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Annual Loan Limits</th>
<th>Aggregate Loan Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>$2500</td>
<td>$12,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The aggregate amount for graduate students includes loans obtained at the undergraduate level.

Effective with the passage of the Higher Education Amendment Act of 1980, the interest rate ranges from 7 percent to 9 percent. Students whose loans carry an 8 or 9 percent interest rate will be granted a 6 month grace period; that is, loan repayment does not begin until 6 months after graduation, after withdrawal, or after attendance status becomes less than half-time.

Deferment of repayment of principal is allowed during any period in which the borrower is pursuing a full-time course of study and up to three years in which the borrower is a member on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States or a volunteer under the Peace Corps Act. While the borrower is in school, in grace period, or in deferment status, the interest is paid by the federal government.
Prior to completion of the bank loan application, the student applicant must have a Suffolk University Loan application; income verification and financial aid transcript(s) from previous institutions on file.

**Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)** This federal loan program was established on January 1, 1981 for parents of undergraduate dependent students. Graduate students and self-supporting undergraduates are now eligible to borrow through this program. The maximum amount a parent may borrow for any one student in any academic year is $3000 at 12 percent interest. The aggregate loan amount for each student is $15,000. Repayment is required to begin within 60 days after disbursement, and there is no in-school federal interest subsidy on these loans.

Application forms can be obtained at any bank or financial institution that participates in this program. General application procedures are the same as those outlined under the Guaranteed Student Loan Program.

**National Direct Student Loan Program (NDSL)** The National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) Program is directly administered and awarded by the Office of Financial Aid as part of the Federal Campus-Based Aid Programs. Generally an NDSL loan is awarded to a student as part of a total aid package.

The current interest rate for a National Direct Student Loan is 5%. No interest is charged for these loans until repayment begins. Repayment is required to begin 6 months after a student ceases to be at least a half-time student whether due to graduation, withdrawal, or less than half-time attendance. Details on repayment schedules are available in the Student Accounts Office.

These loans are need-based and cannot exceed the following limits: Undergraduate: Combined total of not more than $3000 during the first two years of study and not more than $6000 during undergraduate career.

Graduate: Combined total of not more than $12,000 for undergraduate and graduate studies.

Cancellation of an NDSL loan is allowed under certain conditions, i.e. teaching emotionally, economically, or mentally handicapped students; death; or permanent disability.

**Alliance Education Loan Program**

This newly established loan program provides students and/or parents with an innovative way to finance an education. Loans are made on the basis of the credit worthiness of the borrower. There is no upper income limit. The maximum loan amount is determined by the Office of Financial Aid and is equal to the student’s total annual education costs minus any financial aid he/she is receiving. The amount cannot exceed $15,000 but applicants must be willing to borrow a minimum of $3000. The Alliance Loan is a variable rate loan. Borrowers may defer payment of principal and thus pay interest only while the student is enrolled at least half-time.

**Scholarships/Grants**

**FEDERAL**

**Pell Grant (formerly the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant — BEOG)**

This federal grant, renamed PELL Grant after Senator Claiborne Pell, is designed to assist undergraduate students. The actual amount a student receives depends on the financial information reported on his/her Financial Aid Form (FAF) and 1) full-time or part-time status, 2) length of enrollment during the academic year, 3) the cost of education. A student applies for this grant by completing the Financial Aid Form (FAF) of the College Scholarship Service and by checking Box 1 in item #43 on this same form. Four to six weeks after the student submits the application, he/she will receive direct notification from the Pell Grant Program Office. The Student Aid Report will indicate whether or not the student qualifies, and will estimate the award amount.

**Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant —** This program is available to full and part-time undergraduate students.
Massachusetts State Scholarship Program — Full-time undergraduate students who are legal residents of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts are eligible for Massachusetts State Scholarship consideration. This scholarship is awarded directly to students by the Massachusetts State Scholarship Office. State Grants range up to $1460.

Gilbert Matching Grant — This state program is available for full-time undergraduates who are residents of Massachusetts.

Adult Learner Grant — Priority for these awards is given to full or part-time undergraduates who are head of household A.F.D.C. recipients with children. Graduate grant — full or part-time graduate students are eligible for consideration. Recipients must be Massachusetts residents.

SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

Trustees' Scholarship This institutionally funded scholarship program is available to full or part-time undergraduate and graduate students.

The James and Joan Bristol Scholarship is available to junior accounting students who demonstrate academic promise, scholastic achievement and potential in their future profession.

The Nelson G. and Mary G. Burke Scholarship is available to residents of Rhode Island with demonstrated need.

The Agnes Driscoll Scholarship is a need and merit based award available to members of the sophomore, junior and senior classes.

The Thomas Fulham Scholarship, a merit scholarship, is awarded to entering freshmen solely on the basis of academic promise and scholastic achievement.

The Inner City Scholarship was established to assist needy students from Roxbury, Dorchester or South Boston.

The George C. Seybolt Scholarship is a full tuition scholarship available to students with demonstrated need.
SUFFOLK UNIVERSITY

**Fellowship Program** — a number of Fellowship opportunities are available for full and part-time graduate students. Recipients assist faculty and administration with research projects or administrative tasks in exchange for tuition remission. Some Fellowships also carry a stipend. These awards are based on merit.

**Confidentiality** All information provided to the Office of Financial Aid is regarded as confidential and cannot be released without the expressed written consent of the student applicant.

**Location** The Office of Financial Aid is located on the 8th floor of the Sawyer Building. The telephone number is (617) 723-2937.

**Hours** 8:45 a.m. to 4:45 p.m. — Monday through Friday.

Evening appointments are gladly accommodated on request. General information and questions are handled on a walk-in basis by the Office of Financial Staff. Appointments with specific administrators are available on request.

**Deadlines** MARCH 1 — Application for undergraduate student financial assistance must be submitted to the Office of Financial Aid. A complete application includes filing of the Financial Aid Form (FAF) of the College Scholarship Service, Suffolk University Aid Application and official statements of income (i.e., tax return copy).

Graduate student financial aid applications must be submitted by April 1.

NOVEMBER 8 — Spring review and January transfer applications are due.

MARCH 1 — Summer applications and other supporting documents are due.

**Employer Support** Many students receive direct tuition assistance from their employer as an employment benefit. Contact your Personnel Office for information. For information on ROTC remuneration and scholarships, refer to the Military Science section of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences bulletin.
Academic and Student Services

Academic Advising

General
All degree candidates are assigned an academic faculty advisor shortly after matriculation into the College. These advising assignments continue throughout a student's tenure at the College, barring the declaration of a new major or other significant development.

Once a faculty advisor approves a student's program, the student must follow that program unless approval for change is obtained from the advisor.

Administrators and Faculty maintain an "open door" policy, and faculty office hours are posted.

Supplemental advising at Suffolk University is available through other members of the faculty, administration and staff. Problems discussed may be of academic, financial, vocational, social or of any other nature that concerns the student and may affect present or future progress.

Advising on personal matters is available in the Dean of Students' Office. United Campus Ministry offers its services for religious, marital, and personal counseling. The Career Planning and Placement Office encourages early and continued discussion of occupational plans, options, and opportunities.

Students are encouraged to assume responsibility for their own affairs as much as possible. Part of this responsibility involves securing counsel or assistance.

Preprofessional Study

Prelaw
Demand for admission to law school is at a high level; therefore the admissions process is very competitive and standards for admissions are high. Law schools consider a variety of factors in making final decisions on who will be admitted; however the students cumulative Grade Point Average and the Law School Admissions Test (LSAT) Score clearly are two very important indicators. Law schools also wish to assemble in a given academic year a class of students with diverse backgrounds, so that a healthy learning environment will exist.

Unlike pre-medical programs which are required for admission to medical schools, the concept of a "prelaw" program or curriculum is actually a myth because law schools do not suggest a single curriculum path that is an ideal preparation for law school. Therefore to say that a student is in a prelaw program simply means that the student intends to apply to law school in the future.
Moreover law schools do not specify what academic major will increase a student's prospect for admission. Law schools want students who can think, read and write, and who have some understanding of the forces which have shaped human experience and society. Training in analytical reasoning and writing and in oral and written communications will also be beneficial. These attributes can be acquired in any number of college courses in the social sciences, natural sciences and humanities. What really counts is the student's capacity to perform well at an academically rigorous level.

The Suffolk University Law School Admissions Committee is highly selective and places emphasis on the quality of undergraduate work and the results of the LSAT. The Law School offers a Juris Doctor degree after three years of study in the Day Division or four years in the Evening Division.

It is sometimes possible for a limited number of outstanding Suffolk undergraduates to gain early admissions to the Law School at the end of their junior year of college. Such students are able to earn the combined bachelor's degree and the Juris Doctor degree in six years instead of the customary seven. The first three years of study are at the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and the final three years are at Suffolk University Law School. Students in the Evening Division of Suffolk University are also eligible to apply for early admissions, though it normally takes a minimum of eight years of study to complete the combined degrees, evenings — four in college and four in law school. The bachelor's degree is awarded after the successful completion of the first full year of law study.

Students who seek early admission to Suffolk University Law School must enter Suffolk University as freshmen and complete 92 semester hours toward the bachelor's degree. This credit must include all required courses for the particular degree and major that the student selects, with the exception that the first full year of law study is substituted for major courses and electives that are normally taken in the senior year. Credit earned at other colleges or through the CLEP Test may not be counted toward the 92 semester hours. ONLY SUFFOLK STUDENTS WITH DISTINCTLY SUPERIOR RECORDS AND LSAT SCORES CAN EXPECT TO QUALIFY FOR EARLY ADMISSION AND COMBINED DEGREES.

Applicants to Suffolk University Law School normally take the LSAT in the fall semester of their Senior Year (or of their Junior Year if applying for early admissions and combined degrees). Applicants should ask the Dean of Students, Dr. D. Bradley Sullivan, to send a letter to the Law School certifying that they have completed their academic requirements. The Law School Admissions Committee will make a decision after it receives a transcript that includes final course grades.

Prospective law students will find additional information in the Prelaw Handbook published by the Law School Admission Council and the Association of American Law Schools. This publication contains information on prelaw study, a brief word picture of most American law schools, and other relevant information.

Since the law school admissions process is complex and competitive every interested student must have ready access to current developments and strategies on admissions. Therefore an early and continuing relationship with your Prelaw Advisor is strongly recommended.
Prelaw Advising  The Prelaw Advising Committee provides Suffolk University students with access to current information concerning preparation for and admission to law school. Specifically this is accomplished by each academic department in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences having a faculty member designated as the “Prelaw Adviser” for that department. A list of the Prelaw Advisers is regularly published in the student newspapers at the beginning of each academic year.

Pre-Dental  Most dental schools set as a minimum requirement for admission the inclusion of one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry, one year of biology, one year of physics, and one year of English composition. It is recommended that the student also attain proficiency in those subjects that give a broad cultural background.

While some dental schools set 60 semester hours as the minimum quantity requirement, the crowded condition of the professional schools allows them to be more selective in their admissions; in practice, students with three complete years of college work, or more frequently with a bachelor’s degree, are given preference.

The applicant may be required to present himself for an interview before his admission status is determined. Suffolk University permits students admitted to accredited dental schools to fulfill senior year requirements by successful completion of first year dental studies.

Pre-Medical  The admission requirements for medical schools throughout the country are being liberalized, but the changes are not uniform, and the rates of change are not the same. The trend is toward less emphasis on science courses that tend to be repetitious and more upon the humanities and social science subjects. Students are being encouraged to attain in college a broad cultural background as well as basic education in the sciences.

Nevertheless, nearly all medical colleges still require the inclusion of one year of general chemistry and one year of organic chemistry, one year of physics, one year of biology, one year of English composition, and one year of English literature in pre-medical preparation. Some medical schools also require a reading knowledge of French or German.

In the catalogues of some medical schools it is indicated that an applicant will be approved for admission after three years of college work. Since, however, the number of applicants far exceeds the number of students to be admitted, the pre-medical students with a bachelor’s degree and promise of success as a doctor are selected. The personality appraisal is frequently made through interviews with the dean or admissions officer. Suffolk University permits students admitted to accredited medical schools to fulfill senior year requirements by successful completion of first year medical studies. See Health Careers Committee entry in this catalog.

Pre-Optometry  Colleges of optometry, like other professional schools, base their admission standards on the academic records of their applicants. Preference is given to applicants who present college records showing a high degree of achievement in their classroom work.

The requirements for admission to the schools and colleges of optometry are not identical. Typically, the requirements include courses in English, mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology or zoology. Some schools and colleges have varied requirements in psychology, the social sciences, literature, philosophy, and foreign languages.
The pre-optometry requirements for almost all accredited colleges of optometry represent a minimum of two academic years of study. It is recommended that Suffolk University students who plan to study optometry pursue a commonly required Freshman year in which they include in their programs Freshman Integrated Studies, First-year English, Introductory Mathematics, General Biology, and Inorganic Chemistry. In their Sophomore year, pre-optometry students should study General Physics, Calculus, Second-year English, Logic, Speech, and courses from the Humanities or Social Sciences. The student should be acquainted with the requirements of the optometry college he or she expects to attend. See Health Careers Committee entry in this catalog.

**Pre-Veterinary** The minimum academic requirements for admission to a school of veterinary medicine parallel those of dental schools. However, since there are far fewer veterinary colleges than medical or dental schools, the opportunities are more limited. Consequently, the customary requirement for admission is the completion of the baccalaureate. In addition, most veterinary schools are state universities which give priority for admission to residents of the state. Many veterinary schools require a course in "Animal Husbandry" or "Experience on a Farm" as a prerequisite to admission. Suffolk University does not offer these courses, but they may sometimes be obtained at another institution during the summer. Prospective students should apprise themselves of the specific requirements of the various veterinary schools as early in their undergraduate program as possible. Suffolk University permits students admitted to accredited veterinary schools to fulfill senior year requirements by successful completion of first year veterinary studies. See Health Careers Committee in this catalog.

**Health Careers Committee** The Health Careers Committee of Suffolk University was formed in 1972 at the request of the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The committee's primary responsibility is to write recommendations for qualified Suffolk University students seeking admission to professional schools in preparation for careers in medicine, veterinary medicine, and dentistry. As far as recommendations to such professional schools are concerned, only the Health Careers Committee represents Suffolk University. For further information, contact Dr. Arthur West, Chairperson.

**Study Abroad**

The Committee on Study Abroad oversees several programs that make study outside the United States available to students in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Students who plan to receive semester-hour credit for study abroad (whether at a foreign academic institution, in a U.S.-or foreign-based study-abroad program, or in a Suffolk University field course) must have their arrangements for foreign study and for application of academic credit earned abroad to Suffolk University programs approved in advance by the Dean of Students and by the Committee on Study Abroad. These programs include:

**InterFuture (Intercultural Studies for the Future):** A junior-year-abroad program. Students eligible to apply are sophomores in the top 10% of their class and (occasionally) outstanding freshmen. InterFuture Scholars undertake an intensive experience in intercultural study. During the eight-month preparatory period, the student prepares an intercultural independent study project with the help of a faculty advisor on campus and a series of InterFuture conferences. The participant carries out his/her research at home and then abroad — in, if possible, both a North Atlantic and a Third World nation.
Overseas for three to seven months, an InterFuture Scholar becomes as immersed as possible in the host culture(s) — studying in each country under a local expert and living with local families and students. The research papers prepared by InterFuture participants are submitted to their home institutions for fifteen semester hours of ungraded academic credit. Information concerning the exact terms of participation and availability of positions as InterFuture Scholars is available from the chairperson of the Committee on Study Abroad.

Project SAFARI (Study at Foreign Academically Recognized Institutions): A loan program for summer study abroad. Any full-time student in good standing at Suffolk is eligible to apply for an interest-free SAFARI loan to assist in meeting the costs of summer study at a foreign academic institution. SAFARI loans are awarded on the basis of: 1) a project description, justifying the need for foreign study; 2) approval by the appropriate department chairperson; and 3) the student’s previous demonstration of satisfactory achievement in the general area of the project. Additional details on application procedure and financial arrangements are available from the chairperson of the Committee on Study Abroad.

Field Courses Abroad: During certain Summer Sessions, the English Department and the History Department offer College of Liberal Arts and Sciences field courses (for graded semester-hour credit) in England and Ireland. Information about upcoming field courses is available from the chairperson of the English Department, the chairperson of the History Department, and the chairperson of the Committee on Study Abroad.

Fulbright Scholarships for Graduate Study Abroad: A highly selective and highly competitive federal government program that provides support for one year (and occasionally more) of graduate study abroad. Students eligible to apply are seniors in their final year of undergraduate study. Applicants must have outstanding academic records and the strong personal endorsement of their major professors. Information concerning the terms and availability of the awards is available from the chairperson of the Committee on Study Abroad.
Academic Support Services

Career Services and Cooperative Education Office

The Career Services and Cooperative Education Office assists entering students in developing career objectives, exploring career alternatives and initiating the strategies and techniques necessary to secure successful, fulfilling employment.

Freshmen, sophomore and transfer students are especially encouraged to familiarize themselves with the services available to them through the Office. These services include:

- Career counseling
- Career exploration opportunities — including internships, career related part-time jobs and cooperative education placements
- Workshops and mini-courses focused on career opportunities, resume writing and interview skills
- Alumni career advisory assistance
- Full and part-time job listings and on-campus recruiting

Staffed by trained professionals, the Career Services and Cooperative Education Office offers individual career counseling and access to a comprehensive resource library that includes books, periodicals and directories as aides for all levels of career concern.

Cooperative Education Program Cooperative Education integrates academically relevant work experience with classroom education. Students in the co-op program work full or part-time in a job directly related to their major course of study. The co-op experience allows students to make more realistic career choices; learn through the practical application of their academic study; become more competitive in the job market upon graduation and in many instances earn a significant portion of their college tuition.

All full-time College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and School of Management students are eligible for the co-op program if they have completed their freshman year (or one semester for transfer and graduate students) and have earned a grade point average of 2.5 or above. Co-op is an optional, non-credit program and students may choose to enroll in only one or as many as five (5) full-time or nine (9) part-time co-op work terms. Work terms coincide with the school calendar, beginning and ending at the start and finish of each semester — the Fall assignment begins September 1 and ends December 31, the Spring work term begins January 2 and ends mid-May, and the Summer work term begins mid-May and ends August 31. Because co-op students make use of the summer term either to work or attend classes the longest it will take to complete a degree is 4 1/2 years for students who work in full-time co-op placements. Those who enroll in part-time placements work while attending classes and often graduate in four years.

Co-op placements are available with all types of employers: accounting firms, banks, brokers, and retailers; hospitals, universities, government, and social service agencies. The specific placement for which students apply depends upon interest, experience, and ability. There are placements suitable for sophomores with no employment experience as well as for seniors and graduate students about to enter the professions.

The Cooperative Education Office is open during regular university work hours to answer questions or take applications. An orientation session will be held prior to each work term for all interested students.
Computer Resources Suffolk University has a large Prime Computer system devoted solely to academic purposes, with more than 70 terminals for student use distributed around the campus. A PDP-11/23 plus is employed by the Mathematics/Computer Science Department in advanced course work. In addition to a wide variety of statistical packages, available software includes the languages BASIC, C, COBOL, Concurrent Euclid, Edison, FORTRAN, LISP, Modula-2, PASCAL, PL/1, and SNOBOL. Microcomputers, graphics equipment and other specialized devices are continually being added to modernize the existing hardware inventory.

Instructional Media Center The Instructional Media Center provides media services to the University Community. Two services are available for direct student use, the Walk-In Production Center and the Instructional Television Viewing Room. The Walk-In Production Center, located in Sawyer 908, is a graphic production facility where students can produce overhead transparencies, posters and other graphic materials. Equipment use is free of charge; however, there is a small fee for materials. Please call x484 for hours and additional information. The Instructional Television Viewing Room is in Donahue 215. Students can view 3⁄4" or 1⁄2" videotapes. There is no charge for this service. Please call x168 for hours.

Learning Resource Center The Learning Resource Center helps students become efficient, independent learners. Staff members work with students individually or in small groups in the instruction of academic skills:

- Text study strategies
- Listening and note-taking
- Critical thinking
- Problem-solving
- Exam preparation
- Time management

Learning Resource Center peer tutors assist students in applying learning and study skills to coursework.

The Learning Resource Center has an extensive collection of self-study materials, including audio/visual programs, print materials, and computer-assisted instruction.

The Learning Resource Center is in the Archer Building, Room 331, and is open 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, and evenings as posted each semester. The Center is open to all Suffolk University students. For further information stop by the Center or call Ext. 235.
Library Services

Sawyer Library The Mildred F. Sawyer Library occupies the first two floors and two floors below street level of the Frank Sawyer building at 8 Ashburton Place. It contains a collection of 95,000 volumes, more than 1,300 current periodicals, 11,000 microfilm reels and 90,000 microfiche. Course-required textbooks and other materials are kept on reserve on the second floor. Special collections include annual reports of American corporations and the Collection of Afro-American Literature. Microtext collections include a history of American business, non-governmental statistical publications, and 19th century Americana. The University Archives is housed on B floor of the library. The Sawyer Library has seating for 400 students, with study carrels, 3 group-study rooms, and a browsing area where current newspapers, magazines and “bestseller” books may be found. Also provided are typewriters, and coin-operated photocopiers, microform reader/printers, and word-processors.

Four full-time Reference Librarians provide help in using the library’s many services. Along with the usual tools of an academic reference department, the Reference area has a strong collection of special encyclopedias, directories, indexing and abstracting services, and business services. In addition, there are selected census materials, and computerized access to hundreds of bibliographic and other databases.

The Library is open during the school terms as follows:

- Monday through Thursday 8:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.
- Friday 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.
- Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
- Sunday 1:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.

The library is closed on most holidays and on Sundays during the summer sessions.

Fenway Library Consortium When additional resources are needed, the Library can refer users to the appropriate library among the many in the Boston area. The holder of a current Suffolk University I.D. can use any of the 13 libraries in the Fenway Library Consortium. Students can use the Boston Public Library, including its Kirstein Business Branch, the State Library, and several other academic libraries. Also, a number of the banking, governmental, business, and association libraries in downtown Boston allow public access.

Archives The University Archives collect materials documenting the history and activities of Suffolk University, including yearbooks, catalogs, newspapers, administrative documents, photographs and other memorabilia. The Archives are located within the Mildred F. Sawyer Library.

Afro-American Literature Collection In 1971 Suffolk University and the Museum of Afro-American History established a Collection of Afro-American Literature. In 1981 the newly established Boston African American National Historic Site, under the auspices of the National Park Service, joined the project. The Collection includes poetry, drama, fiction, and non-fiction prose of important black American writers from the eighteenth century to the present in both book and periodical form. It contains related critical, historical, biographical, and bibliographical works by writers of all races. Of special interest is the Collection of Afro-American writers associated with New England. Housed in the University’s Sawyer Library, the Collection serves as the nucleus for a permanent center in Boston for students and visitors to study and enjoy Afro-American literature.
Tutorial Program in English

The English Department offers a peer tutorial program in writing skills, reading skills, and English as a Second Language. Students are self-referred or are referred by the faculty to the Director of Developmental English. Undergraduate students with superior abilities in English serve as peer tutors under the Director's supervision. The program's services are offered free of charge to all Suffolk University students.

Math Assistance

For students taking Finite Math, Precalculus, Calculus, and Statistics, the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science runs Drop-in Help Sessions each semester. Students are encouraged to attend these sessions in which special instructors answer questions, go over exercises and generally help students to "keep on top of" their work in these courses.

There is no extra charge for attending these sessions.
Student Support Services

General Alumni/ae Association The General Alumni/ae Association has over 12,000 alumni/ae members. The alumni/ae have played an integral part in promoting and maintaining the high standard of education which has been a tradition at Suffolk University.

Governed by directors elected from alumni/ae graduates with an undergraduate degree or graduate degree from the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences or an undergraduate degree from the School of Management, the Alumni/ae Association sponsors a variety of social, cultural, and educational functions.

Currently, the Alumni/ae Association is working closely with the Career Services and Cooperative Education Office and other administrative offices to expand job opportunities for graduates.

The Alumni/ae, through the Annual Fund for the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and School of Management, continues to make contributions to the scholarship program and other unrestricted financial needs of the Colleges.

Campus Ministry The Campus Ministry Office is a place where people can drop by for discussion or direction. The Office also provides programs in which contemporary issues and concerns in the public domain are presented from a religious perspective. Campus Ministers are available for liturgical services and counselling to students, faculty, and staff. The Office is located in the Ridgeway Student Center, Room 22.

University Counseling Center (Department of Psychological Services) The University Counseling Center exists to help students function more effectively by assisting them in defining and achieving their personal and academic goals. Counseling Center facilities and programs are offered without charge to full and part-time students, faculty, administration, and alumni/ae. (Owing to limited resources, it is not always possible to provide complete support services for special non-degree students). When appropriate, referrals will be made to individuals or agencies outside the University.

Services include the following: (1) individual and group counseling related to personal concerns, academic adjustment and career exploration, (2) administration and interpretation of aptitude, achievement, interest and personality tests to assist students in exploring and defining career goals, (3) maintenance of a career/education library, (4) experiential courses in Interpersonal Relations, Leadership Skills, and Career Choices/Life Goals designed to increase awareness of self and others and to develop interpersonal and life planning skills, and (5) individual and group consultations to help improve the learning environment at the University.

Strict confidentiality of records and counseling relationships is maintained at all times. No information concerning any person's counseling relationship shall be shared unless a written release is obtained from that person.

Counseling Center services are available Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., on Wednesday evenings from 4:30 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., and on other evenings by appointment. Appointments can be made in Archer 301 or by telephone (Ext. 226, 227).
Health Center. The University's Health Service Department has the responsibility for providing emergency care and referral information as well as health counseling to members of the University's administration, faculty, staff, and student body.

- Services include: routine medical care and treatment, referrals to appropriate medical facilities, hypertension screening and follow up, gynecological services, venereal disease, evaluation and referral, Pre-marital blood work, allergy injections, throat and urine cultures, and sports physical examinations. We also offer health education programs, including weight reduction, nutrition information, and smoking cessation.

- These services are provided daily by a part-time medical doctor and full-time registered nurses.

- Health Insurance information and applications can be obtained from the Health Service Office located on the first floor of the Fenton Building, Room 104. (Telephone Ext. 260).

- All students incurring injuries on University property as well as any student contracting or exposed, to a communicable disease should immediately contact the Health Service Office.

International Student Advice The Student Activities Office assists international students in official relations with a student's home government and/or the United States government. If further assistance in this area is needed, the International Student Advisor should be contacted. For assistance of an academic or personal nature, the international student may see any faculty member, the International Student Advisor (Professor Judith Dushku, in Sawyer 1228), one of her assistants, the Dean of Students, or the Student Activities Office.

Minority Student Support The Assistant to the President serves as a counselor and resource person for American minority students in the areas of personal problems, adjustment issues, academic advice, and career planning. The Assistant serves as a liaison and facilitator with other departments of the University on issues of concern to minority students, faculty and staff.

The Office of the Assistant to the President is located in the Archer Building.

Veterans Services The College Registrar's Office functions as a liaison between the Veterans Administration and the University. It certifies and processes both initial and follow-up claims for benefits. It also assists in cases when a veteran who is entitled to benefits has not received them.
Course Information

Course Numbering System Course numbers are read as follows:

- **Undergraduate**
  - 000-099 Development Programs (see advisor)
  - 100-199 Introductory Level
  - 200-299 Intermediate Level
    - (prerequisite may be required)
  - 300-499 Intermediate and Advanced Level
    - (prerequisite may be required)
  - 500-599 May be taken by both Undergraduate and Graduates
    - (faculty permission required)

- **Graduate**
  - 600-699 Developmental Programs (see advisor)
  - 700-899 General Courses
  - 900-999 Advanced Level
    - (faculty permission required)

Course numbers ending in a one or a two are parts of a two-semester sequence, with part one normally completed before part two is undertaken. Letter prefixes indicate: (F) extra fee assessed, (L) lab fee assessed, (X) no lab fee assessed, and (H) honors course.

Normal Full Program A program of four or five courses is considered a full load for a full-time student in any semester. Permission to take a sixth course may be given only by the Committee on Excess Courses (see Excess Courses). All full-time undergraduate students are expected to complete at least four courses each semester. Those who fail to do so can continue only with the permission of the dean of the college in which they are enrolled. (This policy does not apply to students admitted as continuing education students, non-degree students, or as senior citizens who may carry reduced course loads at their own discretion).

Excess Courses Any course, in addition to the normal five courses, is an excess course. For compelling reasons, such as the need to make up a condition or a failed course, a student may be given special permission by the Academic Dean to register for a sixth course if the student has been in attendance at Suffolk University two full semesters or more, provided that the cumulative honor point average is 2.5 or better at the time of the petition. Application for the additional course should be made at the Registrar's Office (in advance of Registration Day). Students are limited to five courses per term in their first two semesters.

In all other cases, permission to take an additional course must be obtained in advance from the Committee on Excess Courses. Petition forms are available in the Registrar’s Office and Office of the Dean. A student may not receive credit for more than six courses in any one semester.

Summer Session students whose average is below 2.5 are ordinarily limited to a program of not more than two courses in each term, but may petition the Committee on Excess Courses for permission to take a third course. Students whose average is 2.5 or better may carry three courses in each term.
Auditing Students may audit a course for zero credits and receive no honor points; however, they must pay the same tuition as if taking the course for credit. It is the student’s responsibility to inform the instructor that he/she is auditing the course during the first two weeks of classes. Under no circumstances may a student change from credit to audit or vice-versa after the first two weeks of classes. Any course which is audited will appear on the student’s transcript with a grade of AU.

Pass-Fail Courses A Pass-Fail Option is available to students in lieu of letter grades, subject to the following limitations and regulations:

Eligibility is restricted to Juniors and Seniors in good academic standing and to those Junior and Senior transfer students who have completed a minimum of 15 semester hours of course work at Suffolk University. This option is limited to four three-semester hour courses per student. An exception may be made for Psychological Services 503 — Interpersonal Relations, which can be taken by any student as a Pass-Fail course with the consent of the instructor.

Pass-Fail courses may not be taken in a student’s major or minor and may not be used to fulfill general college requirements or the related courses required as part of the student’s area of concentration (major).

Students will designate courses as Pass-Fail on their registration forms at the time of registration. No changes from this designation to the letter grade system or vice-versa are permitted after the course change period has elapsed at the opening of any semester or summer session.

At the end of the semester, instructors will submit letter grades for all students except for those who have chosen to take the course on a Pass-Fail basis. The instructor and the Registrar will transcribe a Pass as P and a Fail as F for those who elected this option.

A Pass received on this basis may be applied toward fulfilling degree credits, but may not be applied toward the grade point average.

Students planning to attend Law School or other Graduate Schools should be aware that many Professional and Graduate Schools do not look with favor upon the Pass-Fail system and prefer students to submit traditional letter grades.

Directed Study Undergraduate Directed Studies, 5 level courses, are available to Seniors in good academic standing (Juniors with strong records may also be eligible) only when a student’s program merits the course, and it has the approval of the student’s instructor, advisor and department chairperson and dean. Normally not more than two directed study courses may be attempted and these must be limited to a student’s major field of study.

Graduate Directed Studies, 900 level courses, are available to graduate students as well. All particulars of these courses must be arranged with the department chairperson of a student’s major area of concentration.
Registration

Registration Registration for students currently attending the University is conducted by mail. Notice is posted and published as to time and procedure.

The Admissions Office notifies newly accepted students of time and place.

Limits Except in special cases, students may not register after the first full week in any semester. A late registration fee of twenty-five dollars will be required of students who are authorized to register after one full week of class, and fifty dollars after two full weeks.

Change of Address Students are required to notify the Registrar of any change of the student’s address or that of the parent or guardian, or change of legal name. If a student's legal name is changed, a certified copy of the relevant documents must be submitted to the Registrar within 48 hours of the effective date of the change.

Add/Drop or Change of Course Students who wish to add, drop, or change a course during the first two weeks of a term must obtain the signatures of the instructors of the affected courses. The form must be returned to the Registrar’s Office.

Normally, courses may not be added or changed after the second week and, under no circumstances, after the fourth week. Full-time students who wish to add, drop, or change a course after the first two weeks of a term must obtain the permission and signatures of the instructors of the affected courses and the Dean of the College. Part time students need the signatures of the instructor of the courses being added and, in all cases, the Dean of their college.

A $10 fee is charged for each course change after the first two weeks of a term. (See tuition liability section of this catalog.)

Credits Earned at Other Summer Sessions Suffolk University students who wish to accelerate their programs by taking summer courses (with the exception of graduate students in the School of Management) will be expected to take them at Suffolk University. Students who commute more than forty miles, however, may be granted permission to attend another college, but must obtain written permission to do so in advance from the Dean of the College in order to ensure acceptance of their credits. Credit will be withheld unless the course work is completed with a grade of “C” or better, where “D” is the lowest passing grade. Credits earned at summer sessions in other institutions will not be counted as part of the work of the senior year (last 30 semester hours) in any Suffolk University degree program except in extremely unusual instances. Students who transfer more than 62 semester hours may not take courses for credit at other institutions.
Exams and Grading

Final Examinations Final examinations are required in all regular courses unless waived by the department chairperson and the Dean.

Make-Up Examinations Only when incapacitating illness or other emergency makes attendance at a final examination impossible may a make-up examination be requested. The request should be made promptly (within two weeks) through the Dean of Students. Medical certificate or other verification should accompany the request. Authorized make-up examinations must be taken no later than the next succeeding semester. A fee of ten dollars is charged for each make-up examination. A student who has completed a course with a grade of “F” is not eligible for a make-up examination. Students may, however, take the CLEP Test in lieu of repeating a failed course.

Reports Grade reports will be issued to each student soon after the close of each semester.

Honor Point System 4.0 Honor Points will be granted for each semester hour of A grade work, 3.7 Honor Points for A- work, 3.3 for B+ work, 3.0 for B work, 2.7 for B- work, 2.3 for C+ work, 2.0 for C work, 1.7 for C- work, 1.3 for D+ work, 1.0 for D work, 0.7 for D- work, and 0.0 for F work. Grades of I, W, P, and L are not computed in determining honor points. In a 3 semester hour course a grade of A will count as 12 Honor Points (3x4.0 Honor Points = 12 Honor Points). A minimum average of 2.0 (C) is required for graduation. In some departments, a higher average is required in the major.

Scholastic averages are computed by dividing the number of honor points earned by the number of semester hours attempted.

The Grading System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Honor Point Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Does not affect honor point average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Does not affect honor point average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Does not affect honor point average</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


“C+” and “C” represent satisfactory work.

“C-”, “D+”, “D”, and “D-” represent passing but unsatisfactory work.

“F” is a failing grade. It indicates (a) that more than half of the course requirements are complete but unsatisfactory by the end of the semester or, (b) that the student dropped the course or withdrew from the University without valid cause after the mid-point of the course (in terms of weeks of class). Students who merely stop attending a course without having completed the official forms should expect to receive a grade of “F”.

“I” (Incomplete) indicates a failure to complete course requirements. The “I” grade is given, at the instructor’s discretion, only if the student has completed at least half of the course requirements at the end of the semester. Unless an “I” grade is changed by the instructor to an evaluative grade within one year — or by the end of the semester in which the course for which the student received an “I” is next offered (whichever is later) — it is automatically converted to an “F.” Natural Science laboratory courses must be made up the next time the laboratory course is offered.
"L" (Lost) is awarded when a student's name appears on a roster, but that student fails to appear in class or disappears prior to the last day for course changes without complying with the official withdrawal procedure.

"W" signifies official withdrawal from a course. It is assigned administratively, (a) if a student voluntarily drops the course or withdraws from the University prior to the start of the mid-point of the course, in terms of weeks of class, or, (b) if the student drops the course or officially withdraws from the University for valid and serious cause after the mid-point of the course.

Valid cause includes serious illness, job transfer, problems involving family responsibilities, and similar circumstances beyond the students' control.

The validity of such declarations for cause will be determined by the Dean of Students' Office. Any reasons for cause must be documented, certified, and submitted with the completed petition.

Courses officially dropped during the add-drop period will not appear on the student's record.

An excessive number of "W's," "I's" and "L's" can lead to academic probation or dismissal.

For information concerning tuition liability, see the appropriate section of this catalog.

**Academic Disputes**

A student who believes that an academic evaluation has no basis in fact or is arbitrary should bring this to the attention of the instructor and to the department chairperson, and if unsatisfied after a conference may raise the issue with the Dean of Students whose recommendation shall be considered by the College academic dean, whose decision shall be final.
Academic Standing

Classification of Students Classification of students depends upon the number of semester hours earned prior to the first semester of the current year. Freshman standing is assigned to all those having less than twenty-five semester hours; Sophomore standing, less than fifty-five semester hours; Junior standing, less than eighty-five semester hours; Senior standing, at least eighty-five semester hours.

Academic Probation No student on academic probation shall be eligible to compete in athletics, hold elective or appointed offices, or represent the University in extracurricular or intercollegiate activities. However, a student on academic probation may continue membership in extracurricular activities such as clubs or fraternities, and may write for, but not be a member of the staff of campus publications. In the event the student's average does not improve, the Dean of the College or the Academic Standing Committee may require a further limitation of extracurricular activities as a condition for continuation at Suffolk University.

Any student who receives 3 or more grades of W, I, or L in any academic year shall be subject to review by the Academic Standing Committee.

Academic Suspension and Dismissal A student who has been placed on academic probation will generally be given until the following semester's final grading period to establish an acceptable grade point average or demonstrate a significant improvement in academic performance. Failing to achieve the satisfactory average, the student becomes subject to suspension or dismissal from the University after review by the Academic Standing Committee. At the end of each fall and spring semester Freshmen with an average of less than 1.5, Sophomores with an average of less than 1.6, Juniors and transfer students with an average of less than 1.8, and Seniors with an average of less than 1.85 are in imminent danger of academic dismissal.

Furthermore, a student may be dismissed at any time during the school year if, in the opinion of the Academic Standing Committee, he/she fails to maintain a satisfactory scholastic record.

All day-students who are required or advised by the University to enroll in or complete English 001, English 002, English 003, or English 303 and do not do so may be dismissed from the University.

Suspension, Enforced Withdrawal, and Expulsion A student who has been found to have violated the rules of academic probation after a hearing by the Dean of Students or by the Joint Committee on Student Conduct, which hearing has been held at the option of the student, is subject to suspension, enforced withdrawal, or expulsion from the University or appropriate lesser penalties if warranted by the circumstances.

Petition for Re-admission A student who has been dismissed for academic deficiency may, as a matter of right, file a petition for re-admission with the Academic Standing Committee. This typewritten petition should contain a brief explanation of the cause of past academic difficulties encountered and some indication of the corrective action that has been taken to prevent a recurrence of the scholastic problem.

Petitions should include a transcript of all interim college-level work attempted outside Suffolk University, if applicable, and a processing fee of $15 in the form of a check or money order made payable to Suffolk University. Petitions for re-admission for the Fall or Spring semester must be filed in the Office of the Academic Dean not later than 20 working days prior to the beginning of classes.
Students wishing to enroll in Summer Session II must file their petition for re-admission not later than 20 working days prior to June commencement.

It is strongly recommended that a student schedule a conference with Dean Sartwell, Ext. 268, prior to petitioning for readmission.

**Fresh Start Program** The Academic Standing Committee may at its discretion discount the former grades earned at Suffolk of individuals who seek readmission to the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences after a prolonged absence from the University.

Students re-entering under this policy must successfully complete a minimum of 30 credit hours of new work at the University to be eligible for graduation. Honor points and grade point average will be computed solely from this work. Transcripts, however, will list all course work attempted at Suffolk University, with the grades earned, and will be accompanied by an explanation of the Fresh Start Policy.

Eligibility is determined during the readmission process.
Voluntary Withdrawal

Withdrawal from College If it becomes necessary for a student to withdraw from college, he or she is expected to complete an official withdrawal form obtainable in the Dean of Student’s Office and have an exit interview with the Dean of Students. When circumstances prevent this, the student or parents should write to the Dean of Students concerning the reason that requires withdrawal from college.
Graduation

**Eligibility for Degree** In order to be eligible to receive a bachelor’s degree from the University, a student must have at least (1) two-honor points for each semester hour of credit earned in courses at the University and (2) a C average (2.0) in the major courses. The last thirty hours in any bachelor’s degree program must be earned at Suffolk University. Eight years is the normal limit for completion of part-time or interrupted degree programs. Transfer students must earn at least a 2.0 grade point average in courses completed at Suffolk University.

Candidates for an Associate Degree will be required to earn a proportion of honor points comparable to the number required for Bachelor’s degree candidates.

**Application for Degree** Students must submit an Application for Degree to the Accounting Office at the BEGINNING of the student’s final semester. However, students who take courses in the second evening Summer Session are not eligible for September graduation, but may graduate the following January or June. Upon filing this application, the student is required to pay the graduation fee. The Registrar will not accept any forms for processing until clearance has been granted by the Accounting Office. Failure to comply with this requirement will delay graduation until the end of the following term.
Scholastic Honors

Dean's High Honors List A student shall be eligible for the Dean's High Honors List in any semester in which his or her grade-point average is at least 3.70 and provided he or she receives no grade of D, F, or I, and has earned a minimum of 12 semester hour credits, (full-time students) and a minimum of 9 semester hours, (part-time students).

Dean's Honors List A student shall be eligible for the Dean's Honors List in any semester in which his or her grade-point average is between 3.30 and 3.699 inclusive and provided he or she receives no grade of D, F, or I, and has earned a minimum of 12 semester hour credits, (full-time students) and a minimum of 9 semester hours, (part-time students.)

Departmental Honors Many departments recognize outstanding scholarship through membership in scholastic societies and/or the granting of honors. See the pertinent Departmental Sections of this catalog for details.

Recognition Day Full time students who have excelled in a single academic field, or who otherwise have earned distinction through meaningful campus activities, are formally recognized in ceremonies held at the end of each Spring semester. Recognition Day is one of the oldest of traditions observed at Suffolk University. Its purpose is to respond to excellence wherever it is found in the broad spectrum of undergraduate life. Criteria for selection are diverse, according to the nature of the award. Further information is available in the Student Activities Office.

Outstanding Student Award Each spring the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences presents an Outstanding Student Award to the individual with the highest cumulative grade point average in his/her respective class. To be eligible for consideration, a student must have accrued the following minimum credit hours while in attendance at Suffolk University:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Minimum Earned Credit Hours at Suffolk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A fifth award is presented to the Senior transfer student with the highest cumulative grade point average who has earned not less than 46 credit hours while in attendance at Suffolk University.

Graduation with Honors

1. To be eligible for graduation with honors, a student must have completed at least 60 semester hours of work at Suffolk University. (Courses for which a student receives credit through CLEP examinations may not be counted toward this minimum of 60 semester hours, but courses taken at Emerson College through cross-registration in affiliated programs with Emerson College may be counted toward the minimum of 60 semester hours.)

2. To be eligible to graduate summa cum laude a student must, in addition to requirement 1 above, have a cumulative grade point average placing him/her in the top two percent of those members of the graduating class who meet criterion 1, must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.85, and must have no grades of F or I.
3. To be eligible to graduate magna cum laude a student must, in addition to requirement 1 above, have a cumulative grade point average placing him/her in the next six percent of those members of the graduating class who meet criterion 1, must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.7, and must have no grades of F or I.

4. To be eligible to graduate cum laude a student must, in addition to requirement 1 above, have a cumulative grade point average placing him/her in the next twelve percent of those members of the graduating class who meet criterion 1, must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.3, and must have no more than one grade of F or I.

5. An Honors Graduation Committee appointed and chaired by the Dean of the College, will examine the percentage distribution of students with honor point averages in order to minimize inequities. This committee would be guided by written criteria approved by the faculty but have the right to exercise judgment in unusual cases.

Delta Alpha Pi Society At the close of each term the deans and the faculties of the Colleges select high standing junior or senior Day Division students for membership in Delta Alpha Pi. Election is an academic honor and recognizes truly superior achievement by an undergraduate enrolled in any bachelor’s degree program. A student may receive this honor, represented by the Delta Alpha Pi key, at the end of the junior year or upon completing the first half of the senior year. Students who have more than one grade of F or I are ineligible for election to Delta Alpha Pi. The minimum academic requirements for election are as follows:

Junior Year (early selection) A student who has completed 84 semester hours of college work, at least 30 of which have been completed at Suffolk University, and who has earned a cumulative honor point average of 3.6 or higher shall be eligible for early selection for the honor society.

Senior Year (final selection) A student who has earned 102 semester hours at the end of a semester, of which at least 45 semester hours have been earned at Suffolk, and who has earned a cumulative honor point average of 3.4 or higher, shall be eligible for final selection. Generally, the faculty requires a higher average for induction in this society.

Pi Gamma Mu Honor Society Massachusetts Gamma Chapter is the Suffolk Chapter of the National Social Science Honor Society Pi Gamma Mu. To qualify for membership, students must have completed 24 semester hours of social science courses with a minimum average of “B” and no failures in government, economics, sociology, history, philosophy, and social psychology. The maximum number of students who may be admitted in any one year is ten percent of upperclassmen specializing in any of the social sciences. Members are elected for life.

Sigma Xi The purpose of Sigma Xi is to encourage original research by faculty and alumni in science, pure and applied. A Sigma Xi Club is maintained at Suffolk University.
Sigma Zeta Honorary Science Society
Alpha Lambda is the Suffolk Chapter of Sigma Zeta, a national honorary science society. The society's aims are to give recognition to students of superior scholarship in the natural sciences and mathematics, to encourage the attainment of a broader knowledge of and to promote interest in these fields, and to stimulate interest in scientific investigation. Active membership is extended to faculty members in the natural sciences and mathematics and to sophomores, juniors and seniors majoring in one of these fields who meet the grade-point ratio qualifications (i.e., 3.00 in science and mathematics and 2.75 overall).
Student Conduct

Decorum Specific regulations governing all questions of conduct, and other policies and procedures governing student behavior and disciplinary measures are contained in the Suffolk University Joint Statement on Rights and Freedoms of Students, which can be found in The Log and in After Five.

Smoking Smoking is permitted in the student lounges, in the cafeteria, and in designated areas of the University. No one is permitted to smoke in classrooms or in the University Library, due to fire regulations of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Cheating and Plagiarism Suffolk University insists upon the highest standards of academic integrity in all student work, both written and oral. Penalties for cheating and plagiarism are severe, including possible suspension or expulsion. A full discussion of the responsibilities of students in this matter can be found in the student Log and in After 5.

Dismissal The University reserves the right to suspend, enforce the withdrawal of, or expel a student whose academic standing or conduct is in its judgment unsatisfactory, or who does not comply with the rules and regulations of the University. Any student found guilty of participating in or inciting a riot or an unauthorized or disorderly assembly is subject to appropriate disciplinary action which may include suspension or dismissal.
Degrees

Degree Programs
The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers the following undergraduate degrees:
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Bachelor of Science in Journalism (B.S.J.)
Bachelor of Science in General Studies (B.S.G.S.)
Associate in Arts (A.A.)
Associate in Sciences (A.S.)

Each academic department shall specify whether students majoring in that department shall meet the requirements of the B.A. degree, the B.S. degree, or have a choice of the B.A. or B.S. degree. All degree programs provide a broad liberal arts background and specialization within a single major field.

A minimum of 122 semester hours is required for the bachelor’s degrees and 62 for the associate’s. Day students normally complete their degree requirements in four years unless they attend the Summer Sessions to accelerate their programs. Evening students normally complete their degree requirements in from five to eight years. Most major programs specify 30 semester hours of course work in the major department, and some specify additional Complementary Major Requirements outside the major department. Requirements for an academic major shall not exceed 36 semester hours, excluding laboratory credits (whether separately listed or not), in any one academic department* unless a waiver is approved by the Curriculum Committee, Educational Policy Committee, and Faculty Assembly.

(*The departments of Physics/Engineering Technology, Humanities/Modern Languages, and Mathematics/Computer Science are joint departments and should, for purposes of interpreting this requirement, be considered to be two separate departments.)

Major Programs
Airway Science B.S.
*Airway Computer Science
*Airway Electronics Systems
Biology B.A., B.S.
  Biology
  Life Studies
  Environmental Technology
  Marine Science
  Medical Technology
  Biology-Computer Science
  Cytotechnology
  Biology/Secondary Education
Chemistry B.A., B.S.
  *Chemistry
  *Chemistry-Business
  *Biochemistry
  *Chemistry-Computer Science
  Chemistry/Secondary Education
Communications and Speech B.A., B.S.
  Forensics
  Mass Communication
  Organizational Communication
  Rhetoric/Argumentation
Computer Science B.A., B.S.
Dramatic Arts B.A., B.S.
Economics B.A., B.S.
  Econometrics
  *Managerial Economics
  *Economic Policy
Education
  Elementary B.A., B.S.
  Elementary B.A., B.S.
  Business B.S.
  Secondary Mathematics/Science B.S.
  *English B.A.
French B.A.
Government B.A., B.S.
  Political Science
  Public Policy and Administration
Degree Requirements

Within the semester-hour requirements for bachelor’s and associate’s degrees, certain courses and options must be taken as requisites to the degrees. These requirements are in two categories:

- **College Requirements** provide the basic knowledge and skills necessary for successful academic work at higher levels, and the breadth of knowledge in many fields that is fundamental to liberal education.

- **Major Requirements** provide the specialized knowledge, training and experience necessary in preparing for a career or vocation.

Courses that are taken as part of a student’s Major or Complementary Major Requirements, which are also listed under the College Requirements, can be used to satisfy both Major and College Requirements. These courses count only once toward the 122 hour requirement for bachelor's degrees and the 62 hour requirement for associate's degrees.

Individual exemptions from College Requirements, based on examination and recommendation of the appropriate departments, may be granted by the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Semester-hour credit is not granted for such exemptions. Certain limited exemptions from College Requirements may also be granted by the Dean, without credit, in order to accommodate the needs of Major programs with unusually heavy requirements.
Double Majors

Double majors shall be permitted, provided:
1) The two majors are in two different departments in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. (The departments of Humanities/Modern Languages and of Computer Science/Mathematics are joint departments and should, for purposes of interpreting this requirement, each be considered to be two separate departments); 2) The student has completed the major requirements and the complementary major requirements for each of his/her major fields; and 3) The individual who plans a double major must have a B+ (3.3) or better average and, after his/her freshman year, must consult with the CLAS Double Majors Coordinator — who, in cooperation with advisors from each of the two proposed major departments, will advise the double major candidate concerning the academic validity and utility of his/her proposed double major and help the double major candidate to plan, coordinate, and implement a program which interrelates (where possible) the two proposed major disciplines. For double major candidates, courses taken as complementary major requirements in one major department may be used to satisfy major requirements in the second major department.

Minor Programs

Any department within the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences may establish a formal minor program of 18 semester hours of course work, plus laboratory work associated with that course work, within that department (no more than 6-8 semester hours of which may consist of courses below the 200 level). A department's minor program shall be available to any student not majoring in that department. (The departments of Humanities/Modern Languages and of Computer Science/Mathematics should each be considered to be two separate departments.) A minor program is optional for any student, and is not required for graduation. A student should consult as early as possible with his/her advisor, and with a member of the department in which he or she intends to minor, regarding minor requirements.

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences students may earn a minor in General Business Studies by completing all of the following five courses - MGT 110 (Introduction to Business), EC 281 (Principles of Economics - Micro), EC 282 (Principles of Economics - Macro), ACCT 211 (Principles of Accounting I), ACCT 212 (Principles of Accounting II); either of the following two courses - MATH 113 (Elementary Statistics), EC 291 (Introduction to Statistics I); and any three of the following five courses - CIS 211 (Introduction to Computer Information Systems), BLAW 213 (Legal Environment of Business), FIN 310* (Business Finance), MGT 310* (Principles of Management), MKT 310* (Principles of Marketing).

*300 Level SOM courses require Junior Standing.

Declaring A Major

Students normally select their major at the beginning of their sophomore year. Specialized, career-oriented major programs in certain fields may require an earlier beginning. In all instances students must receive the approval of their faculty advisor before they begin a major program.
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Degree Requirements

All B.A. degree programs require successful completion of the following courses. Candidates for associate degrees, and transfer students who have more than 30 semester hours of college credit, see appropriate sections in this catalog.

1. Freshman Integrated Studies Sequence ......................................................... 6 hours
   IS 111 and 112

2. First-Year English Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
   a. ENG 101-102 for most students.
   b. Students notified by the English department are required to take ENG 001 and 002 (con­
      currently) or ENG 003; they must then take ENG 101-102 or ENG 102 only, depending
      upon individual proficiency.
   c. Upon the English Department’s invitation, entering students with high proficiency may
      be exempted from ENG 101 and enroll in ENG 103 (Advanced Freshman English), to be
      followed by ENG 102.

3. Second-Year English Sequence ............................................................. 6 hours
   ENG 213 and either ENG 214 or ENG 215

4. Logic/Speech Sequence ............................................................................ 6 hours
   PHIL 113 and C.SP 103

5. Introductory Mathematics Sequence .................................................... 6 hours
   a. MATH 111 and 112 (finite math sequence).
   b. Students with substantial high school algebra preparation may take MATH 143 and
      MATH 161 (pre-calculus, calculus I sequence).
   c. Students with solid background in high school algebra and trigonometry may take
      MATH 161 and 162 (calculus sequence).

6. Foreign Language Sequence ...................................................................... 6 hours
   Two-semester sequence of French, German or Spanish, taken at any level (depends upon
   student competence, determined by Department of Humanities & Modern Languages).

7. Humanities Requirement .......................................................................... 3 hours
   Choice of one of the following:
   C.SP 225
   ENG 113, 114, 123 or 124
   HUM 101, 102, 103, 111 or 112
   PHIL 115, 116, 117, 118, 123 or 124

8. Natural Science Requirement ...................................................................... 8 hours
   Choice of one of the following two-semester sequences in science, including labs:
   BIO 101-102 and L101-L102
   BIO 101-103 and L101-L103
   BIO 101-SCI 253 and L101-SCI L253
   BIO 113-114 and L113-L114
   CHEM 111-112 and L111-L112
   PHYS 111-112 and L111-L112*
   PHYS 151-152 and L151-L152*
   (*Physics 111-112 (non-calculus) and Physics 151-152 (with calculus) are different
   mathematical treatments of introductory physics. A student is not allowed to take both.)
Non-Science majors may also take:

PHYS 112, L112 may replace PHYS 152, L152
SCI 102, L102 may replace PHYS 112, L112 or PHYS 152, L152
SCI 101-102 and L101-L102
SCI 111-112 and L111-L112
SCI 121-122 and L121-L122
SCI 251-252 and L251-L252

Note: The Natural Sciences requirement can only be satisfied by completing any one of these two-semester course sequences in the order shown.

9. Social Science Requirement ................................................................. 9 hours
   Education, Psychology or Sociology .................................................. 3 hours
   ED 101, 102, 203, 204
   PSYCH 114
   Note: Students taking only one psychology course must take PSYCH 114.
   SOC 113, 235, 253, 273, 283, 287
   Economics or Government ............................................................... 3 hours
   EC 101, 281, or 282
   GVT 111, 103, 261 or 274
   History ............................................................................................. 3 hours
   HST 101, 102, 121, 122, 151, 152
10. Departmental Major Requirements .............................................. 30-36 hours
    (See specific requirements listed in Departmental sections of this catalog.)
11. Complementary Major Requirements
    (See specific requirements listed in Departmental sections of this catalog.)
12. Minor Requirements and/or Free Electives to a total of .................. 122 hours
Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree Requirements

All B.S. degree programs require successful completion of the following courses. Candidates for associate degrees, and transfer students who have more than 30 semester hours of college credit, see appropriate sections in this catalog.

1. Freshman Integrated Studies Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
   IS 111 and 112
2. First-Year English Sequence ................................................................................ 6 hours
   a. ENG 101-102 for most students.
   b. Students notified by the English department are required to take ENG 001 and 002 (con­
      currently) or ENG 003; they must then take ENG 101-102 or ENG 102 only, depending
      upon individual proficiency.
   c. Upon the English Department’s invitation, entering students with high proficiency may
      be exempted from ENG 101 and enroll in ENG 103 (Advanced Freshman English), to be
      followed by ENG 102.
3. Second-Year English Sequence ............................................................................. 6 hours
   ENG 213 and either ENG 214 or ENG 215
4. Logic/Speech Sequence ......................................................................................... 6 hours
   PHIL 113 and C.SP 103
5. Introductory Mathematics Sequence ..................................................................... 6 hours
   a. MATH 111 and 112 (finite math sequence).
   b. Students with substantial high school algebra preparation may take MATH 143 and
      MATH 161 (pre-calculus, calculus I sequence).
   c. Students with solid background in high school algebra and trigonometry may take
      MATH 161 and 162 (calculus sequence).
6. Humanities Requirement ......................................................................................... 9 hours
   No more than two of the three courses for this requirement may come from any one of
   the listed departments.
   C.SP 225
   ENG 113, 114, 123, 124
   Note: Majors in Dramatic Arts must take 113 and 114 in either order.
   Note: Students taking only 3 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in English
   may choose any of the four courses. Students taking 6 semester hours of their Humanities
   Requirement in English must take 113 or 123 and either 114 or 124.
   FRENCH 209, 210, 211, 212, 311, 312
   HUM 101, 102, 103, 104, 111, 112
   Note: Students taking only 3 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in
   Humanities may choose any course except 104. Students taking 6 semester hours of their
   Humanities Requirement in Humanities must take 101-102, 103-104 or 111-112. HUM
   103 must be taken before 104.
   PHIL 115, 116, 117, 118, 123, 124
   Note: Students taking only 3 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in Philos­
   ophy may choose any course. Students taking 6 semester hours of their Humanities
   Requirement in Philosophy must take 115 or 117 and any one of the remaining four
   listed courses.
   SPAN 207, 208, 403, 404
7. Natural Science Requirement ............................................................................................. 8 hours
Choice of one of the following two-semester sequences in sciences, including labs:
- BIO 101-102 and L101-L102
- BIO 101-103 and L101-L103
- BIO 101-SCI 253 and L101-SCI L253
- BIO 113-114 and L113-L114
- CHEM 111-112 and L111-L112
- PHYS 111-112 and L111-L112*
- PHYS 151-152 and L151-L152*

(*Physics 111-112 (non-calculus) and Physics 151-152 (with calculus) are different mathematical treatments of introductory physics. A student is not allowed to take both.)

Non-Science majors may also take:
- PHYS 112, L112 may replace PHYS 152, L152
- SCI 102, L102 may replace PHYS 112, L112 or PHYS 152, L152
- SCI 101-102 and L101-L102
- SCI 111-112 and L111-L112
- SCI 121-122 and L121-L122
- SCI 251-252 and L251-L252

Note: The Natural Sciences requirement can only be satisfied by completing any one of these two-semester course sequences in the order shown.

8. Social Science Requirement ................................................................................................. 9 hours
Education, Psychology or Sociology ........................................................................... 3/6 hours
- ED 101, 102, 203, 204
  Note: Students taking 6 semester hours in education must take both halves of ED 101-102 or ED 203-204
- PSYCH 113, 114, 223, 224, 225, 243
  Note: Students taking only one psychology course must take PSYCH 114. Students taking two courses in psychology may take PSYCH 113-114 in any order, but must take PSYCH 114 as a prerequisite to PSYCH 223, 224, 225 and 243.
- SOC 113, 235, 253, 273, 283, 287
  Note: Students taking 6 semester hours in history must take both halves of HST 101-102, HST 121-122, or HST 151-152.

Economics, Government, History ............................................................................. 3/6 hours
- EC 101, 281, 282
  Note: Students taking 6 semester hours in Economics must take both halves of ECON 281-282.
- GVT 111, 112, 103, 261, 274
  Note: Prerequisite for GVT 112 is GVT 111.
- HST 101, 102, 121, 122, 151, 152
  Note: Students taking 6 semester hours in history must take both halves of HST 101-102, HST 121-122, or HST 151-152.

9. Departmental Major Requirements ................................................................................... 30-36 hours
(See specific requirements listed in Departmental sections of this catalog.)

10. Complementary Major Requirements
(See specific requirements listed in Departmental sections of this catalog.)

11. Minor Requirements and/or Free Electives to a total of............................................. 122 hours
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree Requirements
Transfer Students

To receive a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree or a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree, a student enter­ing the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences with more than 30 semester hours of transfer credit must have completed courses totalling 122 semester hours, distributed according to the following requirements:

[Although it is strongly recommended that transfer students take Designated Courses to satisfy their All-College requirements, it is not mandatory.]

1. A Two-Semester First-Year English Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
2. A Two-Semester Second-Year English Sequence......................................  6 hours
3. One Course in Mathematics or Logic................................................................................3 hours
4. One Course in Speech ..................................................................................................................3 hours
5. Foreign Language Sequence (B.A. Only) ................................................................. 6 hours
   A two-semester sequence in Spanish, French or German, taken at any level. Language proficiency for advanced levels determined by the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages.
6. Humanities Requirement (B.A. Only) .............................................................................6 hours
   Two Humanities Requirement courses in English, Modern Languages (advanced level), Humanities, Philosophy or Performing Arts.
7. Humanities Requirement (B.S. Only) ............................................................................12 hours
   Four Humanities Requirement courses in English, Modern Languages (advanced level), Humanities, Philosophy or Performing Arts. Not more than 6 hours in any one department.
8. Natural Science Requirement .........................................................................................8 hours
   A two-semester Natural Science sequence consisting of two courses, with labs, in any one Physical or Life Science.
9. Social Science Requirement ............................................................................................12 hours
   Four Social Sciences courses, distributed as follows:
   B.A. degrees: must include one from each of the following groups:
   a. Education, Psychology, Sociology
   b. Economics, Government
   c. History
   B.S. degrees: must include two from each of the following groups:
   a. Education, Psychology, Sociology
   b. Government, Economics, History
10. Major Courses .................................................................................................................. 30-36 hours
11. Minor and/or Complementary Major Requirements
   (See minor/complementary requirements in Departmental sections of this catalog.) and/or:
12. Free Electives, to an Overall Total of .......................................................................... 122 hours
Associate In Arts/Associate In Science Degree Requirements

An Associate degree normally requires two years of academic work. It meets the needs of students who wish to have the undergraduate experience, but for whom a full four-year program is not a viable option. These students are in an excellent position to transfer to a four-year program, or to re-enter after an absence from college or after a change of educational objective.

To receive the A.A. or A.S. degree, a student must have completed 62 hours of course work, as indicated below:

**Associate in Arts (A.A.)**

1. Integrated Studies Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
   IS 111-112

2. Freshman English Sequence ............................................................... 6 hours
   ENG 101-102
   Note: Exceptions to the ENG 101-102 sequence may be made. See Freshman English sequence under B.A. degree requirements.

3. Introductory Math Sequence ............................................................... 6 hours
   MATH 111-112
   Note: Alternatives to the MATH 111-112 sequence are available. See Introductory Math Sequence under B.A. degree requirements.

4. Natural Science Requirement .............................................................. 8 hours
   See course listings under B.A. degree requirements. Natural science requirement is a two-semester science course sequence and accompanying labs in any one physical or life science.

5. Foreign Language Requirement ......................................................... 6 hours
   Any two-semester sequence in Spanish, French or German at any level. Proficiency for advanced language levels determined by the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages.

6. ENG 213 and either PHIL 113 or C.SP 103 ............................................. 6 hours

7. Social Science or Humanities Requirement ........................................ 6 hours
   One course each in the social sciences and the humanities. For course choices, see Humanities Requirement, and Social Science Requirement under B.A. Degree Requirements.

8. Major Courses or Free Electives ....................................................... 18 hours
   TOTAL .................................................................................................. 62 hours

**Associate in Science (A.S.)**

1. Integrated Studies Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
   IS 111-112

2. Freshman English Sequence ............................................................... 6 hours
   ENG 101-102
   Note: Exceptions to the ENG 101-102 sequence may be made. See Freshman English Sequence under B.S. degree requirements.

3. Introductory Math Sequence ............................................................... 6 hours
   MATH 111-112
   Note: Alternatives to the MATH 111-112 sequence are available. See Introductory Math Sequence under B.S. degree requirements.

4. Natural Science Requirement .............................................................. 8 hours
   See course listings under B.S. degree requirements. Natural science requirement is a two-semester science course sequence and accompanying labs in any one physical or life science.

5. ENG 213 and either PHIL 113 or C.SP 103 ............................................. 6 hours
6. Social Science or Humanities Requirement ........................................... 6 hours
   One course each in the social sciences and the humanities. For course choices, see
   Humanities Requirement section, or Social Science Requirement section, under B.S.
   Degree Requirements.
7. Major Courses or Free Electives .......................................................... 24 hours
   TOTAL ........................................................................................................ 62 hours
Associate in Arts/Associate in Science Degree Requirements
Transfer Students

To receive a degree of Associate in Arts or Associate in Science, a student who enters the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences with more than 30 hours of transfer credit must have completed courses totalling 62 semester hours, as follows:

**Associate in Arts (A.A.)**

1. First Year English Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
   ENG 101-102
2. Math or Logic ......................................................................................... 3 hours
3. Social Science Requirement ................................................................. 6 hours
4. Humanities Requirement .......................................................................... 3 hours
5. Foreign Language Requirement ............................................................. 6 hours
   Any two-semester sequence in Spanish, French or German at any level. Proficiency for advanced language levels determined by the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages.
6. Natural Science Requirement ............................................................... 8 hours
7. ENG 213 and either PHIL 113 or C.SP 103 .............................................. 6 hours
   Note: PHIL 113 may only be taken if Logic was not used to satisfy Math or Logic requirement.
8. Major Courses or Free Electives ........................................................... 24 hours
   TOTAL.................................................................................................... 62 hours

**Associate in Science (A.S.)**

1. First Year English Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
   ENG 101-102
2. Math or Logic Requirement ................................................................. 3 hours
3. Social Science Requirement ................................................................. 6 hours
4. Humanities Requirement .......................................................................... 3 hours
5. Natural Science Requirement ............................................................... 8 hours
6. ENG 213 and either PHIL 113 or C.SP 103 .............................................. 6 hours
   Note: PHIL 113 may only be taken if Logic was not used to satisfy Math or Logic requirement.
7. Major Courses or Free Electives ........................................................... 30 hours
   TOTAL.................................................................................................... 62 hours
Evening and Summer Session

Evening Division

History
Suffolk University was one of the first institutions of higher education in the Boston area at which students could earn the bachelor's degree entirely through evening study. In keeping with this tradition, the Evening Division provides an opportunity for qualified men and women to obtain a college education while working days to support themselves and their families.

General Information Students should refer to the appropriate sections of the catalog for detailed information on Admission, Registration, Transfer Credit, Course Credit, Auditing, Finances and Student Aid.

A maximum of eight years is the normal limit for completion of part time or interrupted degree programs on the undergraduate level. Work for the master's degree must be completed within five years after graduate course work has started.

The academic year consists of 32 weeks, divided into 2 semesters. Most evening courses meet one evening a week. Courses meeting once a week meet for a double period, usually from 4:30 to 7:10 p.m., 5:30 to 8:10 p.m., or from 7:15 to 9:55 p.m. Saturday classes meet for a double period and run from 9:00 to 11:40 a.m. or from 12:00 to 2:40 p.m. Graduate courses normally meet one evening a week or on Saturday. Most courses carry three semester hours of credit.

The length of time required to earn a bachelor's degree varies with the number of courses carried and with the acceleration of course work by attending the evening summer session. By taking a moderate load of two courses each semester and during the summer, a student can earn 18 semester hours per year and complete the degree in six and one-half to seven years.

By carrying three courses each semester and two in the summer, a student can earn 24 semester hours per year and complete the degree in five years.

Students employed full time will find it difficult to carry more than two or three courses in a given semester. All programs must be approved by faculty advisors. A minimum of five hours per week should be allowed for homework in each course. Advanced courses and laboratory courses may entail considerably more time.

All evening courses are the full equivalent of courses offered during the daytime. Consequently, day and evening courses are interchangeable, academic standards are the same, and students in good standing may transfer from the Evening Division to the Day Division, provided space is available and vice versa. Day and evening students are considered a single student body with respect to both standards and status.
Faculty members have been selected for their professional background, teaching ability, and broad experience. Many are full-time teachers at Suffolk University who teach one or two evening courses as part of their normal teaching load. In addition, visiting lecturers are drawn from industry or from the day faculties of neighboring universities. They provide a high quality of instruction and believe in the importance and value of providing continuing higher education for adults.

Curricula Curricula are designed to meet the professional needs of the industrial, educational, and governmental complex of New England. After completing basic required courses, students select a major field for advanced study and may earn the baccalaureate degree. A variety of majors are available within the broad areas of liberal arts, sciences, social science, management, education and journalism. The master’s degree is awarded in education, and degree programs are available from the School of Management in management, and public administration.

Degrees and Major Fields of Study
The degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Journalism, and Bachelor of Science in General Studies are offered in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

While many majors can be completed exclusively during the evening, others may require mixing some day and evening offerings to satisfy all the degree requirements.

After completing basic requirements evenings, students can complete advanced courses in their specialized majors days during their junior and senior years on either a part-time or full-time basis. Some companies grant employees released time for this purpose.
Bachelor of Science in General Studies (B.S.G.S.)
Normally Available Evenings Only

The Bachelor of Science in General Studies degree is a special liberal arts program designed to make available to evening students a wider range of major subjects than is presently possible in the evening B.A. and B.S. programs.

NOTE: Students electing to major in General Studies must register in the Office of the Dean, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

1. Freshman Integrated Studies Sequence ......................................................... 6 hours
   IS 111 and 112

2. First-Year English Sequence ........................................................................... 6 hours
   ENG 101-102 for most students.

3. Second-Year English Sequence ...................................................................... 6 hours
   ENG 213 and either ENG 214 or ENG 215

4. Logic/Speech Sequence .................................................................................. 6 hours
   PHIL 113 and C.SP 103

5. Introductory Mathematics Sequence ................................................................. 6 hours
   MATH 111 and 112 (finite math sequence) for most students.

6. Humanities Requirement .................................................................................. 9 hours
   No more than two of the three courses for this requirement may come from any one of the listed departments.
   ENG 113, 114, 123, 124
   Note: Students taking only 3 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in English may choose any of the four courses. Students taking 6 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in English must take 113 or 123 and either 114 or 124.

   FRENCH 209, 210, 211, 212, 311, 312

   HUM 101, 102, 103, 104, 111, 112
   Note: Students taking only 3 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in Humanities may choose any course except 104. Students taking 6 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in Humanities must take 101-102, 103-104 or 111-112. HUM 103 must be taken before 104.

   PHIL 115, 116, 117, 118, 123, 124
   Note: Students taking only 3 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in Philosophy may choose any course. Students taking 6 semester hours of their Humanities Requirement in Philosophy must take 115 or 117 and any one of the remaining four listed courses.

   SPAN 207, 208, 403, 404
7. Natural Science Requirement ................................................................. 8 hours
   Choice of one of the following two-semester sequences in sciences, including labs:
   BIO 101-102 and L101-L102
   BIO 101-103 and L101-L103
   BIO 101-SCI 253 and L101-SCI L253
   BIO 113-114 and L113-L114
   CHEM 111-112 and L111-L112
   PHYS 111-112 and L111-L112*
   PHYS 151-152 and L151-L152*

   (*Physics 111-112 (non-calculus) and Physics 151-152 (with calculus) are different
   mathematical treatments of introductory physics. A student is not allowed to take both.)

   Non-Science majors may also take:
   PHYS 112, L112 may replace PHYS 152, L152
   SCI 102, L102 may replace PHYS 112, L112 or PHYS 152, L152
   SCI 101-102 and L101-L102
   SCI 111-112 and L111-L112
   SCI 121-122 and L121-L122
   SCI 251-252 and L251-L252

   Note: The Natural Sciences requirement can only be satisfied by completing any one of
   these two-semester course sequences in the order shown.

8. Social Science Requirement ............................................................... 9 hours
   Education, Psychology or Sociology ................................................. 3/6 hours
   ED 101, 102, 203, 204

   Note: Students taking 6 semester hours in education must take both halves of ED 101-102
   or ED 203-204.

   PSYCH 113, 114, 223, 224, 225, 243

   Note: Students taking only one psychology course must take PSYCH 114. Students tak­
   ing two courses in psychology may take PSYCH 113-114 in any order, but must take
   PSYCH 114 as a prerequisite to PSYCH 223, 224, 225 and 243.

   SOC 113, 235, 253, 273, 283, 287

   Economics, Government, History ..................................................... 3/6 hours
   EC 101, 281, 282

   Note: Students taking 6 semester hours in economics must take EC 281-282.

   GVT 111, 112, 103, 261, 274

   Note: Prerequisite for GVT 112 is GVT 111.

   HST 101, 102, 121, 122, 151, 152

   Note: Students taking 6 semester hours in history must take both halves of HST 101-102,
   HST 121-122, or HST 151-152.

9. Interdepartmental Major Requirements ............................................. 42 hours
   Selection of courses from only one of the following College of Liberal Arts and Sciences
   Divisions:
   a. Humanities (Communications and Speech, English, Humanities and Modern Lan­
      guages, Journalism, Philosophy)
   b. Social Sciences (Economics, Education, Government, History, Psychology, Sociology)
   c. Life Sciences (Biology, Chemistry)
   d. Physical Sciences (Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering Technology, Mathemat­
      ics, Physics)

10. Minor Requirements and/or Free Electives Total .................................. 122 hours
EDSA
Evening Division Student Association is the student government body which represents all evening and/or part-time students who are, by definition, members of this Association. The voting EDSA Executive Board is comprised of fifteen individuals who are elected by the Association each April and throughout the academic year. The EDSA budget is comprised of the $5.00 activity fee which is used to provide EDSA's constituents with activities and services designed to improve the quality of life at Suffolk. Those interested in becoming voting members or learning more about EDSA should direct correspondence to the Sawyer mailroom, Box 11.

Scholastic Honors
Recognition Night Each Spring the Evening Division Student Association in conjunction with the Student Activities Office sponsors a dinner dance and awards ceremony to recognize part-time undergraduate and graduate students for outstanding academic achievement. At this annual celebration part-time students are honored for their scholarship, merit and extra-curricular performance. Further information is available in the Student Activities Office.

Alpha Sigma Lambda The purpose of Alpha Sigma Lambda, Chapter Alpha Psi, is the advancement and recognition of scholarship among evening students. Membership is restricted to undergraduates who have completed a minimum of thirty semester hours of evening course work at Suffolk University, which must include at least fifteen semester hours outside the student's major field. Students must have been in attendance at a recognized college or university a minimum of four semesters. Chapter Alpha Psi presently limits membership to juniors and seniors. Members shall be elected only from the highest ten percent of the class in scholarship, provided, however, that the minimum grade point average shall not fall below 3.2.
Summer Session

General Information
Summer provides an opportunity for study, whether for pleasure, acceleration, or remedial purposes. Suffolk University's quiet, air-conditioned buildings offer ideal conditions for summer study, and at the same time, easy access to Boston's historic, cultural and recreational activities for leisure hours. There are fewer students than during the rest of the year, classes are smaller, and contacts between faculty and students are informal. The atmosphere is conducive to stimulating discussion and quiet reflection. Recreational and cultural activities available in the Boston area range from community sailing on the Charles River to the Boston Pops.

Day Sessions The Day Sessions are unique in that they combine a four-day week with two sessions of approximately six weeks length. Not only do students have great flexibility of choice, but they also have three-day weekends for study or relaxation. Day courses will normally meet four days per week, Monday through Thursday.

Day students normally carry two courses per term, and may attend either or both sessions. However, students whose average is 2.5 or better may carry a third course each term, thereby readily completing a full semester's work during the summer.

Evening Sessions The Evening Summer Session consists of two sessions of approximately seven weeks length and special short courses and institutes (particularly in Education). Evening students normally take one or two courses, but may take a third course if their employment schedule is not too demanding. The seven-week evening classes normally meet two evenings per week, Monday and Wednesday, or Tuesday and Thursday.

The purpose of the Summer Program is to provide undergraduate and graduate instruction for:

- Suffolk University students who wish to accelerate their degree programs.
- New students entering degree programs.
- Students who need to repeat courses.
- Special students from other colleges who wish to take credit courses for transfer.
- Teachers who want to strengthen their professional background.
- Individuals who want to continue their education.

Admission
Students attending Suffolk University Summer Session may enroll in a Regular Degree Program, or as Special Students. Applicants should read the section on Admission in this catalog.

NOTE: Admission to the summer session as a Special student does not constitute admission to degree candidacy. Special Students who were admitted to the summer session only, and who wish to continue their studies in the following term, must make formal petition to do so.
Undergraduate Programs

Airway Science

Professor: Sullivan, Coordinator of Aviation Programs

Airway Science: Interdepartmental Bachelor's Degree Programs

The Departments of Mathematics and Computer Science, Physics, and Sociology jointly offer two major programs which are based on guidelines published by the Airway Science Curriculum Task Force of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). These programs are fully approved and accredited by the FAA and the University Aviation Association (UAA). They include an extensive block of courses in a scientific discipline (equivalent to a major), a block of Sociology courses which deal with human factors in aviation, and a block of courses which establish basic organizational and administrative principles. Graduates of these programs are qualified to fill positions such as Computer Specialist, Electronics Technician, and Air Traffic Control Specialist in the FAA, as well as similar positions in the aviation and aerospace industry. Accreditation by the FAA and UAA assures graduates of high rankings on Federal employment lists.

Airway Science Curriculum Core

Major Core Requirements

- Freshman English I and II 6 hrs
- Literary Masters I and II 6
- Principles of Economics-Micro 3
- Principles of Economics-Macro 3
- Integrated Studies 6
- Humanities 3
- Communications & Speech 103 3

30 hrs

Math/Science/Technology

- Calculus I and II 6 hrs
- University Physics and Lab 8
- Calculus III and IV 6
- Probability and Statistics 6
- Ordinary Differential Equations 3
- Airway Computer, 26
- Airway Electronic, 23

Computer Science

- Computer Programming I and II 6 hrs
- Soc. Science F213 Computer Applications in Social Science 3 hrs

9 hrs

Management

- Principles of Management MGT 310 3 hrs
- Personnel Administration MGT 313 3
- Principles of Accounting ACT 211 3
- Principles of Accounting ACT 212 3

12 hrs
Aviation
Intro. to Aviation Systems SOC 287 3 hrs
Legal Forces and Aviation Systems SOC 338 3
Human Factors in Aviation Systems SOC 386 3
Seminar in Sociology of Aviation SOC 387 3

Airway Computer Science
Core Total

Airway Electronic Systems
Core Total

Airway Computer Science Major
Computer Science Programming
Option COMPSCI 221-225 3 hrs
Operating Systems COMPSCI 355 3
Assembly Language and Computer Structure COMPSCI 253 3
Data Structures and Algorithms COMPSCI 265 3
Non-Numeric and Symbolic Computation COMPSCI 374 3
Intro. to Computer Graphics COMPSCI 376 3
Intro. to Microprocessors PHY 351 4
Special Topics in Computer Science COMPSCI 393 3
Organization of Programming Languages COMPSCI 333 3
Analysis of Algorithms COMPSCI 453 3
Architecture of Computer Systems COMPSCI 353 3
Advanced Studies in Computer Science COMPSCI 564-566 3

Airway Electronics Systems Major
Electronics Laboratory ENGTECH L204 2 hrs
Mathematical Methods for Engineers ENGTECH 325 3
Intro. to Microprocessors PHY 251 4
Programming Option COMPSCI 221-225 3
Electronic Devices ENGTECH 206 4
Applied Circuit Theory ENGTECH 205 4
Engineering Computer Graphics ENGTECH 386 3
Engineering Electricity and Magnetism ENGTECH 403 3
Digital Electronics PHY 303 4
Signals and Control Systems ENGTECH 335 3
Electrical Power and Transmission ENGTECH 425 3
Microprocessor Interfacing PHY 352 4

Airway Computer Science
Degree Total 126 hrs

Airway Electronic Systems
Degree Total 126 hrs
Biology

The requirements for all Biology Degree programs have been changed. See your faculty advisor or the Biology Department Chair for the specific requirements.

All Biology courses must be taken with their respective laboratories unless otherwise noted or waived by written permission of the Biology Department Chairperson.

Department of Biology

Professors: West (Chairperson), Snow
Associate Professors: DiLiddo, Howe
Assistant Professors: Burn, Mulcahy
Technician: Meagher

Biology majors may obtain a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree in Biology either by specializing in one of several programs (Medical Technology, Cytotechnology, Environmental Technology, Biotechnology, Computer Science, Marine Science), or by following more flexible course offerings.

The Department of Biology administers the Life Studies major (see below). Additionally, a joint administrative Life Studies and Computer Science Applications Program is available. Students should decide on a program in the Freshman year after consultation with the Freshman Advisor.

To earn a bachelor's degree in Biology requires the satisfactory completion of 1) prescribed courses in the major and related electives with a minimum grade point average 2.0, 2) general requirements in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences and 3) free electives.

Transfer students wishing to major in Biology must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in Biology at Suffolk University with a minimum grade point average of 2.8. An Evening Division student who chooses to major in Biology must plan a program with the Chairperson of the Department as few Biology courses are offered in the evening.

Courses listed for graduate credit may be applied to the Ed.M. degree at Suffolk University, subject to the approval of the Chairperson of the Department of Education. Students who wish to transfer graduate credit to another institution should obtain the prior approval of their dean. Some courses may qualify for graduate credit with the approval of the instructor and the Chairperson of Biology.

Biology Program A Biology major must take 30 semester hours (excluding laboratories) in Biology and designated related science and math courses in addition to the all-college requirements. Observe the core requirements listed below for completing the major in Biology.

Each Biology major will be advised in the selection of courses in accordance with their objectives. Non-majors who enter a Biology major program after Biology 101, L101 will receive major credit for those courses. Students who demonstrate outstanding proficiency in Biology may be invited to participate in the Biology Honors Program, H419.

Core Requirements:
- Biology 113-114, L113-L114; 203; 223, L223 or 285, L285; 274, L274; 304, L304; 333, L333; 379 or 409 or H419.
- Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151-L152.
- Mathematics 143-161 or *161-162.

*Chemistry 314, L314 may be substituted for 212-L212 in the Medical Technology or Environmental Technology programs upon written approval of the Chairperson of Biology. *(preferred)
Life Studies Major
The Department of Biology administers the Life Studies major. The requirements are 30 semester hours of Biology courses in an approved program of studies, including Biology 409; an area of concentration with a minimum of 12 semester hours in a non-science discipline and, a two-semester sequence in a non-science discipline; a two-semester sequence in a non-biological science. The requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree must be fulfilled. Note: The Life Studies major is not intended to fulfill the prerequisites of a graduate or professional program requiring a major in Biology.

Biology Minor
Biology 101-102, L101-102 (Principles of Biology I, II, and labs) or Biology 113-114, L113-114 (General Biology I [Botany], II [Zoology], and labs); then, preferably in the order listed: Biology 203 (Scientific Writing in Biology, 1 s.h.), Biology 274, L274 (Genetics and lab), Biology 333, L333 (Ecology and lab), Biology elective and lab, Biology 409 (Biology Seminar, 1 s.h.).

The All-College science requirement may be met in Biology in the following manner:
Biology: Biology 101, L101 and 102, L102 or 103, L103 or Science 253 (Principles of Biology I and II or Basic Anatomy & Physiology and laboratories or Introduction to Marine Studies); Biology 113, L113 (Botany and lab), Biology 114, L114 (Zoology and lab). Biology 101, L101 is a prerequisite for Biology 102, L102, 103, L103 and Science 253.

Honors in Biology
The Biology Honors Program (Biology H419) provides recognition to a graduating senior Biology major who has demonstrated academic excellence and the potential for contributing to and profiting from a research experience.

Beta Beta Beta Biological Society
The Chi Kappa Chapter at Suffolk University was chartered on October 10, 1978. Beta Beta Beta is an honor and professional society primarily for students of the biological sciences. Its goals include promoting student research, publication and exposure to current biological scholarship and career possibilities. Active membership is offered to majors in the biological sciences who have completed at least one term of the sophomore year (including three biology courses) with a 3.00 average in biology and an overall average of 2.70. Associate membership is open to any interested undergraduate.

Robert S. Friedman Field Station
The Robert S. Friedman Field Station of Suffolk University is located at Cobscook Bay in Edmunds, Maine. Cobscook Bay is a part of the lower Bay of Fundy system and is noted for its great tidal fluctuation and its abundance of boreal coastal marine life. The laboratory is a 40-acre camping field station accommodating approximately 50 persons in residence. Student, faculty and staff housing is in wooden tents requiring sleeping bags. A central Comfort Station provides shower and laboratory facilities. Meals are prepared by a kitchen staff and are served in a dining facility. Classroom and laboratory facilities support the instructional program, supplemented by a circulating seawater system and collecting boats. The station is operated seasonally with a full summer offering of courses and yearly for special course-related field studies.

Department of Biology Affiliations
The Department of Biology maintains several affiliations in support of its programs and general educational interests:
Battelle-Columbus Laboratories, Duxbury, Massachusetts
Cambridge City Hospital School of Medical Technology
Massachusetts Bay Marine Studies Consortium, Inc.
Massachusetts Marine Educators, Inc.
New England Aquarium
Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology
National Marine Fisheries Service
United States Fish and Wildlife Service
Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Biology  
(122 Semester Hours)

**Freshman**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies 111-112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 223, L223; or 285, L285; 274, L274</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 213, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 304, L304; 333, L333</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 377, L377; 379</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Program Electives**</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major and/or Program Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 409</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives and/or labs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biotechnology Program**  
(122 Semester Hours*)

**Freshman**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies 111-112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203; 274, L274; 285, L285</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 213, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>29</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 304, L304; 333, L333</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 377, L377; 379</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Program Electives**</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 403, L403; 474, L474</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives and labs</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*A 61 semester hour track exists in this program leading to an Associate in Science degree.

**The Program Electives must be selected from the following courses:**
- Biology 223 (L223); 224 (L224); 273; 385 (L385); 475 (L475).  
A Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree program in biotechnology requires a concentration in molecular and microbiological principles in biology. Students are encouraged to seek relevant industrial experience during the summer between the sophomore and junior year and to use the Biology Seminar as the reporting forum. The student should see the Program Coordinator early in their academic career to determine available placements and to obtain counseling regarding appropriate courses for the program.  
Upon satisfactory completion of the prescribed curriculum, students are eligible to receive the degree of Bachelor of Science or
Bachelor of Arts with a major in Biology from Suffolk University. An Associate in Science degree is available in this program by completing a special two-year sequence of courses and the inclusion of a directed summer work experience in an approved private or governmental research facility working in the area of genetic engineering. Consult with the Program Coordinator for more and specific information.

Biology/Computer Science

The program requires the completion of a minor in Computer Science as described in the Mathematics section of this catalog. The major requirements for the Bachelor of Science or the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Arts in Life Studies remain the same. The courses for the Computer Science minor will be taken in lieu of free electives in any of these degree options.

Bachelor of Science in Biology/Computer Science
(Suggested Course Sequence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111, L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131-132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211, L211 &amp; elective</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech and Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 161, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111, L112 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp Sci 253 or Phys 351</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comp Sci 265</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sci 599</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bio Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Comp Sci Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc Sci Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See approved courses for the Computer Science minor
Biology/Education Program*

The Department of Biology collaborates with the Department of Education to provide a full major in Biology with a concentration in Secondary Education.

A student may qualify for a teaching certificate in Biology, Grades 9-12, upon the satisfactory completion of 36 semester hours of Biology credits (core and related courses) and 24 semester hours of required Education courses: Education 203, 204, 443-444, 446, and 500. In addition, a Biology major may qualify for a teaching certificate in Mathematics & Science, Grades 9-12 and/or General Science, Grades 9-12.

A student interested in seeking a secondary school teaching certificate in Biology, and/or Mathematics & Science, and/or General Science, with a concentration in Biology, should consult the Biology/Education Program Coordinator. The Program Coordinator will assist the student in the selection of courses necessary to meet the specific requirements of each program.

*An individual completing this program in Biology/Secondary Education will qualify for certification as a secondary teacher of Biology (9-12) in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

---

Biology/Secondary Education

(126 semester hours)

*Teacher of Biology 9-12*

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies 111-112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203; 223, L223; 274, L274</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 213, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 304, L304; 333, L333</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 203 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 443-444</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 409, Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 204 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 500 (Practicum)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biology/Marine Science Program

(122 semester hours)

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies 111-112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203; 223, L223; 274, L274</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 213, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 254, L254</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 304, L304; 333, L333</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Program Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 409</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major/Program Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives and Labs</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field-Related Program in Marine Science

The Marine Science Program introduces students to marine studies while maintaining the rigor and career flexibility of a traditional biology major. A distinguishing feature of the program is the completion of five field courses in marine sciences, with two of the courses in non-biology disciplines (e.g., coastal geology, marine geology, marine chemistry, physical oceanography). The three biology field courses may be used in partial fulfillment of the 30 semester hour requirement of the major in Biology. All college requirements of the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degrees apply.

Courses which have been accredited for this program are Biology 253, L253; 254, L254; 355-356, L355-L356, and Science 251-252, L251-L252. Special marine science course offerings may be found in the regular summer offerings at the Friedman Field Station.

Students in the Marine Science Program are strongly urged to include the special field courses, such as those in the winter-term Tropical Marine Ecology program, and in the summer program offerings at the Friedman Field Station at Edmunds, Maine.
Cytotechnology Program
Through an agreement with an accredited school of cytotechnology, students prepare for the Registry Examination in Cytotechnology in order to qualify as a professional Cytotechnologist. Students spend the first three or four years fulfilling the requirements of a Biology major which include the prerequisite courses needed to enter a school of cytotechnology. Upon satisfactory completion of course work and the hospital-associated laboratory training, the student will receive the Bachelor of Science degree from Suffolk University. The student is then eligible to take the certifying examination and upon certification embark upon a health science career as a professional Cytotechnologist, concerned with cancer detection and identification.

Cytotechnology
(122-128 Semester Hours)

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies 111-112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203; 274; L274; 285, L285</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 213, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 277, L277; 304, L304</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 333, L333; 379</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151, L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3-Year Program**
(128 Semester Hours)

**Senior**

Satisfactory completion of the 12-month training program in an approved hospital school of cytotechnology will provide up to 32 semester hours of transfer credit. Seven semester hours will be applied to the requirements of the Biology major.

**4-Year Program**
(122 Semester Hours)

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major/Program Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives and/or labs</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>26</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Medical Technology

Suffolk University has entered into affiliations with the Newton-Wellesley Hospital and the Cambridge City Hospital in order to offer the Bachelor's degree with a major in Biology and a program in Medical Technology. Other schools of Medical Technology may qualify for the internship year if approved by the Coordinator of Medical Technology. The program consists of a minimum of three years of day study in the Liberal Arts and Sciences at Suffolk University and a final year (minimum of 30 semester hours) of technology at an approved hospital school of Medical Technology.

A student may elect to follow the program at the University in four years and a fifth year at a hospital school. The clinical year is of 12 months duration and normally starts in August. Instruction is given in the laboratories of the hospitals by their staff. No tuition is charged by the University for the clinical year of study. The standard graduation fee is charged to those students involved in the clinical program during the senior year. Students must apply to the hospital school upon registering for their fifth semester of college work and must be enrolled in Biology 379 at this time. Application to the hospital schools is highly competitive. Acceptance is determined solely by the selecting hospital.

Upon satisfactory completion of the prescribed curriculum, students are eligible to receive a certificate in Medical Technology from the affiliated hospital and, the degree of Bachelor of Science in Biology from Suffolk University.

The program fully qualifies a student to pursue the many career, graduate and professional school opportunities open to the recipient of a Bachelor's degree in Biology and to seek certification as a Medical Technologist (MT, ASCP). Certification is through examination by a certifying agency such as the Board of Registry (American Society of Clinical Pathologists) and the National Certification Agency for Medical Laboratory Personnel (NCA).

Most hospital schools require students enrolled in the Medical Technology Program to have their transcripts evaluated by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS) before entering the clinical phase of their program.

The Program is under the joint direction of the Medical Technology Coordinator of the Suffolk University Department of Biology; Dr. John Meeker, Director of the Newton-Wellesley Hospital School of Medical Technology and Dr. Chikao G. Hori, Director, Medical Technology Program, Cambridge City Hospital.
Medical Technology Program
*(122-128 Semester Hours)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Freshman</strong></th>
<th><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies 111-112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Sophomore</strong></th>
<th><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 274, L274; 285, L285</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211, L211, 314, L314*</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 213, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Junior</strong></th>
<th><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 377, L377; 304, L304</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 333, L333; 379</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>3-Year Program</strong></th>
<th><strong>(128 semester hours)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science 570-Medical Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 573-Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 574-Hematology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 575-Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science 576-Blood Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>4-Year Program</strong></th>
<th><strong>(122 semester hours)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td><strong>Sem. Hrs.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Chemistry 212, L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives and/or labs</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Second semester Organic Chemistry is required in the 4-year program.*

**7 semester hours of Science 574 or equivalent transferred as major credit in the 3-year program.**

Affiliated Cooperative Program in Environmental Technology

By affiliation with government and private agencies, Suffolk University offers a cooperative program in Environmental Technology. Formal programs have been established with several cooperating agencies, and several less formal interactions offer students a variety of training opportunities.

Students have an option to select one of two academic tracks within the Environmental Technology Program. One track permits the student to spend a six-month period with an affiliated agency on a full-time basis while under the guidance of a faculty member from the University. In some cases the student may be compensated by the agency.

The second track permits a student to be associated with a local agency on a limited-time basis while being a full-time student at the University. Depending on available funding, the student may or may not be compensated while at the agency.

It is expected that the student in either track will register for credit at the University and will fulfill the usual requirements for a student at the University.
Environmental Technology Program

(122 Semester Hours)

Track A

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies 111-112</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

34

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203; 273; 274, L274</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211, L211; 314, L314</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 213, Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Speech 103</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 223, L223 or 285, L285</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 304, L304; 333, L333; 379</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L112 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives and/or labs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Science 433</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28

*Science 533 substitutes in Track B and is redistributed between the junior and senior years.

Relevant summer field-oriented courses are offered at the Robert S. Friedman Field Station in Maine.

In Track A, students spend six months in residency in an affiliated agency during the junior or senior year.

In Track B, students substitute Science 533 for up to 12 semester hours at local agencies in place of the Science 433 Internship. Students enrolled in Science 533 must also be enrolled in at least three other courses at the University. Agencies involved in this track are within easy commuting distance from the University.

Students interested in the Environmental Technology Program should see the Program Coordinator early in their academic career to determine available placements and obtain counselling regarding appropriate courses.

Upon satisfactory completion of the prescribed curriculum, students are eligible to receive the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Biology from Suffolk University.
Biology Courses — *A Biology course must be taken concurrently with its laboratory unless waived by the Biology Department Chairperson.*

**Biology 101 — Principles of Biology I.** An introductory course in basic concepts in cell biology, genetics and evolution. Required as a first course science requirement in Biology. May be used for major credit. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Days or evenings.

**Biology L101 — Principles of Biology I Laboratory.** A series of experiments and investigations to study the principles of diffusion, enzyme function, cell division, genetics and evolution. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

**Biology 102 — Principles of Biology II.** Investigations of relationships among organisms in time and space. Diversity, ecology, behavior, and human biology in the context of contemporary society. This is a suggested course for the non-science majors and it may not be used as credit for Biology majors. Prerequisites: Biology 101, L101. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Days or evenings.

**Biology L102 — Principles of Biology II Laboratory.** Exercises and field trips designed to complement and demonstrate the principles developed in the lecture section. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

**Biology 103 — Basic Anatomy and Physiology.** Designed option for non-science majors considering a career in a health related profession. Provides introduction to the structure and function of the human body. Lectures and readings include topics in cell biology, the skeleton, muscles, nerves, digestion, circulation, excretion, and endocrinology. Prerequisites: Biology 101, L101. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

**Biology L103 — Basic Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory.** Laboratory investigations in human structure and functions including histology, the skeleton, muscles, nerves and central nervous system, digestion and excretion. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

*Biology 113 — General Biology (Botany).* Designed primarily for the Biology major. Principles of cytology, physiology, ecology, and genetics are covered using plant examples. The major plant groups are surveyed with emphasis on their characteristics and phylogeny. Required of Biology majors. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

**Biology L113 — General Biology (Botany) Laboratory.** A series of investigations covering topics discussed in Biology 113. Field and laboratory experiences are included. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

*Biology 114 — General Biology (Zoology).* Introduction to animal biology emphasizing evolution, classification, morphology, function, development, and ecology. Required of Biology majors. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

**Biology L114 — General Biology (Zoology) Laboratory.** A series of laboratory experiences in animal physiology, behavior, and diversity. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

**Biology 157 — Underwater Techniques.** Theory and application of self-contained underwater breathing apparatus as a tool to support operations in an underwater environment. Physician's approval required. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

**Biology 203 — Scientific Writing in Biology.** The principles and practice of preparing and writing scientific papers utilizing the resources of published literature in the biological sciences. A familiarization of style and procedure as defined by the editors of biological journals. Required of Biology majors. Transfer students should enroll as early in their curriculum as possible except when waived by the Department of Biology Chairperson. Prerequisites: Biology 113 or 114 and English 102. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

**Biology 213 — Bioethical Issues.** Major topics include genetic engineering, reproductive technologies, human experimentation, euthanasia, the ethics of scientific research and decision making regarding contemporary bio-social issues. Prerequisites: Biology 101 or equivalent. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years. Days or evenings.

**Biology 217 — Vertebrate Biology.** A comparative look at diverse aspects of vertebrates including comparative anatomy, development and natural history. Evolution in vertebrates is discussed in the context of phylogenetic relationships and ecological adaptation. Prerequisites: Biology 114, L114. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, days only.

*Attendance mandatory at specific Monday (4 p.m.) seminars featuring guest speakers, and participation in the annual field trip to CBL.*
Biology 254. Marine Biology Laboratory. Field trips to local marine environments; field and laboratory observations of marine organisms. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 273 — Biometrics. Introduction to the application of statistical methods for the evaluation of biological problems. Sampling confidence intervals, regression, testing hypotheses, experimental design and analysis of variance. Prerequisite: Biology 101 or equivalent. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Days or evenings.

Biology 274 — Genetics. The principles of genetic variation as revealed in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Topics include cytological and molecular basis of heredity, non-nuclear genes, determination and differentiation of sex, population gene frequencies, and mating systems. Prerequisites: Biology 101, L101 or equivalent. 3 hours.

Biology L274 — Genetics Laboratory. Experiments designed to demonstrate those principles presented in lecture using organisms such as bacteria, molds, and Drosophila. Some simulations with microcomputers. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

Biology 277 — Vertebrate Histology. Introduction to the microscopic and submicroscopic structure of vertebrate tissues and cells. Relationships between structures and physiological processes at the organ, tissue, cell, and organelle level are emphasized. Prerequisites: Biology 114, L114. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Days or evenings.

Biology L277 — Vertebrate Histology Laboratory. Examination of vertebrate cells, tissues and organelle systems under the light microscope. Precise identification of a variety of tissues with a description of each in terms of its microscopic structure and its physiological role. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

Biology 285 (formerly 375) — Microbiology. Viruses, bacteria, protozoa and some fungi are surveyed in terms of their ecology, biochemistry, taxonomy, molecular biology and control. Required option for majors. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Days or evenings.

Biology L285 — Microbiology Laboratory. Introduction to microbiological techniques and their applications in health research and industry. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology L253 — Marine Botany Laboratory. Culture techniques; herbarium techniques; classification and identification of local marine algae; field trips to local habitats. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology L253 — Marine Botany Laboratory. Introduction to the marine environment, its organisms and their specific adaptations. Emphasis on marine and estuarine ecology, intertidal habitats, trophic relationships, and reproduction. Human impacts on the sea; fisheries, mariculture, pollution, law of the sea. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113, L114, L114. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, days or evenings.

Biology 254 — Marine Biology. Introduction to the marine environment, its organisms and their specific adaptations. Emphasis on marine and estuarine ecology, intertidal habitats, trophic relationships, and reproduction. Human impacts on the sea; fisheries, mariculture, pollution, law of the sea. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113, L114, L114. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, days or evenings.

Biology L224 — Vascular Plants Laboratory. The anatomy and morphology of representative members of each vascular plant group will be examined with emphasis on special features and adaptations. Some experiments will be performed to illustrate biochemical and physiological adaptations. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology L224 — Vascular Plants Laboratory. The biology and distribution of marine plants, with special emphasis on the taxonomy, morphology and life history of algae, dune, salt marsh and mangrove associations; intertidal zonation. Normally a special offering at the Friedman Laboratory. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours, alternate years.

Biology 224 — Vascular Plants. The life histories of vascular plants are examined to describe the evolutionary forces that generate recognizable forms. Physiological and morphological adaptations are used to create an awareness of how morphology, physiology, development, genetics, ecology, and evolution interact to produce plant groups. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours, alternate years.

Biology 223 — Non-Vascular Plants. Survey of algae, fungi, mosses and related "lower plant" groups. A required option for Biology majors. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Biology L223 — Non-Vascular Plants Laboratory. Examination of prepared, fresh and collected materials and cultures. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 217 — Vertebrate Biology Laboratory. Practical involvement with the principles discussed in lectures using New England vertebrates as examples. Includes both laboratory and field experiences. 6 hours laboratory, 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology L217 — Vertebrate Biology Laboratory. Practical involvement with the principles discussed in lectures using New England vertebrates as examples. Includes both laboratory and field experiences. 6 hours laboratory, 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 113, L113. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, days or evenings.

Biology 113, L113. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, days or evenings.
Biology 304 — Comparative Physiology. Mechanisms of physiological adaptations to environmental challenges are studied. Examples of gas exchange, osmoregulation, fluid transport, temperature regulation, nervous control, and hormonal control are examined in plant and animal forms. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113, L114, Chemistry 211, L211. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Biology L304 — Comparative Physiology Laboratory. Selected physiological processes as displayed by living plant and animal organ systems are examined. Electronic recording and stimulating instruments and biochemical analysis are used to investigate mechanisms of adaptation in plants, invertebrates and vertebrates. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester.

Biology 333 — Ecology. Basic principles of population biology, community ecology, ecosystem structure and function, and evolutionary theory. Required of Biology majors. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L114. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Days only.

Biology L333 — Ecology Laboratory. Field and laboratory experiences in techniques and concepts relevant to lecture materials; data collecting and report preparation. 3 hours laboratory or field work. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days only.

Biology 355 — Invertebrate Zoology. A survey of the invertebrate phyla with special emphasis on marine forms; emphasis on morphology, development and classification, phylogeny and ecology. Prerequisite: Biology 114 or equivalent. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Alternate years, days only.

Biology L355 — Invertebrate Zoology Laboratory. Identification and classification of invertebrates; anatomy of selected representatives; embryology; field trips to local habitats. 3 hours laboratory or field trips. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Alternate years, days only.

Biology 376 — Parasitology. The relationship of parasitic organisms to the Animal Kingdom in health and disease. Life histories, systematics and ecology of protozoan, helminth and anthropod parasites. Prerequisite: Biology 101. May be taken for undergraduate or graduate credit. Graduate students required to complete special research projects. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Days or evenings.

Biology L376 — Parasitology Laboratory. Examination and identification of parasitic species utilizing prepared slides and specimens. Attention given to preserved and fresh material for the purpose of the identification of parasites throughout the various stages of their life cycles. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Days or evenings.

Biology 377 (formerly 275) Immunology. The concept of immunity, response to infection, structure of the immune system, biochemistry of immunoglobulins, antigen-antibody interactions, allergy, immunological injury, lymphocyte subpopulations and cellular immunity, histocompatibility, and genetics of immunity, tolerance, suppression and enhancement. Emphasis is on the historical and experimental approach. Prerequisites: Biology 114, L114 and Chemistry 211, L211. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Biology L377 Immunology Laboratory. Anatomy of the immune system, immunoglobulin purification, production of antibodies in rabbits, hemagglutination, enzyme immunoassay, Immunochemistry, immunoelectrophoresis, gel precipitation assay, student analysis of animal serum preparation. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 379 Technology Seminar. A seminar required in all “Technology” programs in the junior year. Oral and written presentations based on library research are required. Hospital or agency admission procedures are discussed. 1 hour seminar. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 385 — Pathogenic and Advanced Microbiology. Pathogenesis and host-parasite relationships; epidemiology and public health aspects of pathogenic microorganisms are stressed; molecular biology, applied and industrial microbiology. Current literature reviews. Prerequisites: Biology 285, L285. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours.
Biology L385 — Pathogenic and Advanced Microbiology Laboratory. Isolation, quantitation and cultivation of microorganisms, advanced general and applied microbiology and molecular biology. Experience in media, chemical and culture preparations. Independent project required. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 403 — Cell Biology. The structure and function of eukaryotic cells are studied in detail. The functions of cell membranes, organelles, and the cytoskeleton are covered. Experimental protocols are emphasized. Prerequisites: Biology 113, L113, 114, L114 and Chemistry 211, L211. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Biology L403 — Cell Biology Laboratory. Techniques in electrophoresis, differential centrifugation, organ culture, cell culture and respirometry are applied to selected experiments in cell biology. Analysis and interpretation of experimental data using microcomputers is emphasized. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 409 — Biology Seminar. A seminar required of many biology majors as seniors. Library search of the scientific literature, a formal presentation and a term paper on a biological topic are required. 1 hour seminar. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology H419 — Biology Honors. Outstanding Biology majors may be invited by the Biology Faculty to participate in Biology Honors. An original research project is required to be accompanied by a literature search and presentation of a paper at a societal meeting. 1 hour seminar — 2 successive semesters — 4 credits. Note: grade is issued upon successful completion of second semester activities and fulfills the senior seminar requirement.

Biology 474 — Molecular Genetics. Introduction to molecular genetics. Topics include genetic fine structure and function at the molecular level; transcription, translation and their control in prokaryotes and eukaryotes; bacteriophage genetic regulation; mutagenesis; recombinant DNA and genetic engineering. Prerequisites: Biology 274, L274, 285, L285, 377, L377 and Chemistry 212, L212. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Biology L474 — Molecular Genetics Laboratory. A series of exercises to introduce the techniques of recombinant DNA including vector cloning, restriction endonuclease analysis, transformation of E. coli with recombinant DNA, biological analysis of recombinant plasmids. 3 hour laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 475 — Developmental Biology. An examination of the molecular, cellular, biochemical and environmental mechanisms that regulate the developmental processes in plants and animals. Topics discussed include the processes of differentiation, determination, tissue induction, morphogenesis, polarity and totipotency. Prerequisites: Biology 274, L274, 304, L304 and Chemistry 211, L211. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology L475 — Developmental Biology Laboratory. A series of investigations illustrating basic principles of development. Production of plants from single cells; tissue differentiation; role of light in development; roles of hormones in developmental regulation, and sequential gene induction during development are some of the phenomena studied. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Biology 599 — Directed Study. Student projects may be initiated by a student or faculty member with the approval of the Chairperson. A written proposal which must have majority approval of the Biology Faculty is required prior to enrolling. A paper and oral report are required. Prerequisites: Advanced Biology standing, instructor’s consent, approval of a majority of the Biology Faculty and signature of the Department Chairperson. 1 term — 1-4 semester hours.

CONSULT THE BIOLOGY SCIENCE OFFERINGS LISTED UNDER INTERDEPARTMENTAL OFFERINGS
Chemistry

Department of Chemistry

Professors: Good (Chairperson), Lewis, Miliora, Patterson, Richmond, Ronayne.
Lecturers: Bracco, Ciuryla, Crandlemere, DeGeorge, Stark.

The Department of Chemistry offers four major degree programs leading to a B.S. or B.A. in either CHEMISTRY or BIOCHEMISTRY. Students who elect chemistry as their area of concentration may choose to follow the flexible and traditional Chemistry program or the more structured interdisciplinary programs in Chemistry - Computer Science, Chemistry-Business, and Biochemistry. Since the recommended course of study for the Freshman year is essentially the same for all of the programs, decisions regarding specific curricular options can be postponed at least until the Sophomore year. Nevertheless, students are urged to consult with the Chemistry Department Chairperson as early as possible to discuss their professional objectives and options.

To earn a bachelor’s degree in Chemistry or Biochemistry requires the satisfactory completion of (1) prescribed core courses in the major and related areas, (2) the liberal arts requirements for the B.S. or B.A. degree common to all undergraduates in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences,* (3) complementary electives in the major and related areas, and (4) free electives.

Many of the courses required for the Chemistry programs are not offered every year in the Evening Division. Evening students may avoid unnecessary delays in completing the degree requirements by prior consultation with the Chemistry Department Chairperson. Only a limited major in Biochemistry is available in the Evening Division.

Transfer students wishing to major in Chemistry or Biochemistry must successfully complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in the major at Suffolk University.

The Department of Chemistry has been approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.

*It is difficult to particularize which degree is preferable for Chemistry and Biochemistry majors. Chemistry and Biochemistry students are advised to compare the requirements of each and consult the Department Chairperson if necessary.

Chemistry Minor Requirements

Chemistry: Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112 (General Chemistry I, II and labs); then Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212 (Organic Chemistry I, II and labs), followed by two courses from the following list: Chemistry 314, L314 (Instrumental Analysis and lab), Chemistry 331-2, L331-2 (Biochemistry and lab), Chemistry 411, L411 (Physical Chemistry and lab).
Curricula in Chemistry

Chemistry Program The curricula for the B.S. and B.A. degree in Chemistry satisfy the requirements for certification by the American Chemical Society. Both degree programs are recommended for those planning research careers and/or graduate study in chemistry.

In accordance with the guidelines established by the American Chemical Society, it is recommended that Chemistry majors acquire a reading knowledge of German.

Individualized programs of study appropriate to students' interests and specialized career objectives may be designed. Careers in non-traditional areas which may be pursued with a degree in chemistry, some of which may require graduate study, include science writing, environmental science, forensic chemistry, information and computer sciences, chemical business, and patent law.

Core Requirements:
Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112, 211-212
L211-L212, 313, 314, 411-412, L411-L412, 423, 425 or 426, 429
Computer Science 131
Mathematics 161-162, 261-262
Physics 151-152, L151-L152

The recommended course sequence leading to the B.S. degree is as follows:

Freshman
- Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112 ........................................ 8
- Computer Science 131 .................................................. 3
- Mathematics 161-162 .................................................. 6
- English 101-102 .......................................................... 6
- Freshman Integrated Studies ......................................... 6
  29

Sophomore
- Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212 ................................... 8
- Physics 151-152, L151-L152 ........................................ 8
- Second Year English .................................................... 6
- Speech/Logic ............................................................... 6
- Free Elective ............................................................... 3
  31

Junior
- Chemistry 313 ............................................................ 1
- Chemistry 314 ............................................................ 4
- Chemistry 411-412, L411-L412 ............................... 8
- Mathematics 261-262 ................................................ 6
- Humanities Requirement ............................................. 3
- Social Science Requirement ....................................... 3
- Free Electives ............................................................ 6
  31

Senior
- Chemistry 423 ............................................................ 3
- Chemistry 425 or 426 ................................................ 3
- Chemistry 429 ............................................................ 3
- Chemistry Elective ....................................................... 4
- Humanities Requirement ............................................. 6
- Social Science Requirement ....................................... 6
- Free Electives ............................................................ 6
  31
Chemistry-Computer Science Program

The Chemistry-Computer Science program adds an integral interdisciplinary dimension to the undergraduate study of chemistry. Reflecting the increasing importance of computer science expertise in technological endeavors particularly with regard to the application of programming skills to chemical instrumentation and analysis, the program should provide expanded career opportunities for Chemistry majors whether their goal is job placement or graduate study.

Program Requirements:
Core requirements in Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics. In addition, Computer Science 132, 253 (or Physics 351), 265 and six more hours of Computer Science electives (possibly including Physics 352) approved by the Department of Chemistry.

The recommended course sequence leading to the B.S. degree is outlined as follows:

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech/Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 313</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 314</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 411-412, L411-L412</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 261-262</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 423</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 425 or 426</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 429</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 265</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chemistry-Business Program

The Chemistry-Business program combines the traditional undergraduate Chemistry curriculum with basic foundation courses in business. It is intended for those students interested in pursuing careers in the sales, management, marketing or production aspects of the chemical and allied chemical industries. Since the business component is included without compromising the requisite professional preparation in chemistry, the student is not limited with regard to graduate study in either chemistry or business.

Program Requirements:


The recommended course sequence leading to the B.S. degree is outlined as follows:

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech/Logic</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 313</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 314</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 411-412</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 261</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 211-212</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 213-214*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 429</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law 211</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*May be used in partial fulfillment of the Social Science Option.
Chemistry-Education Program

An individual completing this program in Chemistry-Education will qualify for certification as a secondary teacher of chemistry in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In accordance with the guidelines of the American Chemical Society, the Chemistry-Education program includes a broad-based experience in the physical and biological sciences as well as in the major areas of chemistry: inorganic, organic, analytical, physical, and bio-chemistry.

Program requirements:
Biology 113-114, L113-L114
Mathematics 161-162
Computer Science 131
Physics 151-152, L151-L152
Education 446, 203, 204, 443-444, 500
English 101
Communications and Speech 103

The recommended course sequence leading to the B.S. degree is outlined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 114, L114</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology 113, L113</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Chemistry 331, L331</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 314</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry 313</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Requirement or Language (B.A.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education 203 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education 443-444 (Curriculum/Methods)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>Chemistry 411-412, L411-L412</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education 204 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education 500 (Practicum)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grand Totals</strong></td>
<td><strong>122</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Curriculum in Biochemistry

Biochemistry Program The program in Biochemistry is based on curriculum interaction between the disciplines of Chemistry and Biology. Since the areas of concentration are broadened and well-integrated, several career options are possible upon successful completion of the program. It is recommended particularly for those planning careers in allied health areas, including clinical chemistry; graduate study in biochemistry, pharmacology or toxicology; and pre-professional study for medicine or dentistry.

Core Requirements:
Biology 101, L101 and two of the following: 274, L274; 277, L277; 275, L275; 375, L375; 403, L403
Computer Science 131
Mathematics 161-162
Physics 151-152, L151-L152
The recommended course sequence leading to the B.S. degree is outlined as follows:

Freshman
Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112 .......................................... 8
Biology 101, L101 ......................................................... 4
Mathematics 161-162.......................................................... 6
English 101-102 ................................................................ 6
Freshman Integrated Studies ............................................ 6

Freshman Integrated Studies .......................... 6

Sophomore
Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212 .............................. 8
Computer Science 131 ........................................................ 3
Physics 151-152, L151-L152 ........................................ 8
Second Year English .......................................................... 6
Speech/Logic ................................................................... 6

Sophomore .......................... 8

Junior
Chemistry 313 ............................................................... 1
Chemistry 314 ............................................................... 4
Chemistry 331-332, L331-L332 .................................................. 8
Biology Electives* ........................................................... 8
Humanities Requirement .................................................. 3
Social Science Requirement ............................................... 3
Free Elective ................................................................. 3

Junior .................................................. 30

Senior
Chemistry 411-412, L411-L412 ............................................. 8
Chemistry 429 ............................................................... 1
Chemistry 433 ............................................................... 4
Humanities Requirement .................................................. 6
Social Science Requirement ............................................... 6
Free Electives ............................................................... 6

Senior .................................................. 31

*Must be chosen from the following: Biology 274, L274; 277, L277; 275, L275; 375, L375; 403, L403.

Chemistry Courses Chemistry courses must be taken simultaneously with their respective laboratories unless otherwise noted or waived by the Chemistry Department Chairperson. This does not apply if the laboratory has previously been completed satisfactorily.

Chemistry 423, 425, 426, 433 and 553 may be taken for graduate credit subject to the approval of the Chemistry Department Chairman and course Instructor.

Chemistry 111-112 — General Chemistry. Fundamental principles of chemistry are discussed. Topics include introductions to atomic structure, periodic table, nature of chemical bonds, stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions, acid-base systems, chemical equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, kinetics, and chemistry of selected elements. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisite: High school chemistry. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days only.

Chemistry L111-L112 — General Chemistry Laboratory. The basic principles of chemistry illustrated through laboratory investigation. Qualitative and quantitative analysis, particularly volumetric methods, are emphasized. 1 hour lecture, 3 hour laboratory. Concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 111-112 required. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days only.
Chemistry 211-212 — Organic Chemistry. The essential chemistry of functional groups and basic theories as applied to the study of organic compounds. Mechanistic studies, stereo-chemistry, and the relationship of spectroscopy to structure. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days and evenings.

Chemistry L211-L212 — Organic Chemistry Laboratory. Laboratory exercises consisting of techniques of separation and purification, including chromatographic methods; synthesis and spectroscopic characterization of organic compounds; reactivity studies. 4-hour laboratory. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days and evenings.

Chemistry 313 — Chemical Literature. A thorough introduction to the chemical literature; practicing in searching the literature; writing and presenting a scientific paper. 1 hour lecture-discussion. Prerequisite: Chemistry 212 or Instructor's permission. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Normally offered yearly, days or evenings.

Chemistry 314 — Instrumental Analysis. Theory and application of analytical instruments: ultraviolet, visible, fluorescence, atomic, and emission spectroscopy; chromatography; volumetry; potentiometric and conductometric measurements; computer applications. 3 hours lecture, 4-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112. 1 term — 4 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days or evenings.

Chemistry 331-332 — Biochemistry. The chemistry of amino acids, proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids. Emphasis is on structure and function of biomolecules and intermediary metabolism. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisite: Chemistry 212. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days or evenings.

Chemistry L331-L332 — Biochemistry Laboratory. Exercises emphasizing the equipment and methodology of biochemical experimentation. Exercises may cover such topics as metabolism, electrophoresis of biological materials, isotope tracer techniques and enzyme kinetics. 4-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 331-332 required. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days only.

Chemistry 353 — Instrumental Electronics. Basic theories of electronics and their application to instruments in the modern laboratory. Emphasis is on developing insight into the functioning of instruments including troubleshooting techniques. 3 hours lecture, 4-hour laboratory. Prerequisites: Physics 152, Mathematics 162. 1 term — 4 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, days or evenings.

Chemistry 355 — Environmental Chemistry. A study of the chemical basis of environmental problems. Topics include aquatic chemistry, air pollution, and the interaction between chemical and biological systems. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisite: Chemistry 112. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year, evenings only.

Chemistry 411-412 — Physical Chemistry. Thermodynamics and its applications to physical and chemical equilibria; introduction to the kinetic theory of gases and concepts of statistical mechanics; chemical kinetics; electrochemistry; and introductory quantum chemistry. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisites: Chemistry 112, Mathematics 162, Physics 152. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days or evenings.

Chemistry L411-L412 — Physical Chemistry Laboratory. Laboratory exercises of classical and modern experiments in physical chemistry. 4-hour laboratory. Prerequisite: Chemistry 411-412 required. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days or evenings.

Chemistry 423 — Advanced Physical Chemistry. Quantum chemistry and its applications to molecular bonding and spectroscopy. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisite: Chemistry 412. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days or evenings.

Chemistry 425 — Inorganic Chemistry. Introduction to the concepts and chemical systems of inorganic chemistry including the periodic properties, molecular structure and bonding, inorganic crystals, and descriptive chemistry of the non-transition elements. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212, 412. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, evenings only.
Chemistry L426—Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory. Synthesis and properties of transition metal complexes. Properties investigated may include conductivity, magnetic moment, optical rotation, optical and nmr spectra, rate of reaction, and stability. 4-hour laboratory. Concurrent enrollment in Chemistry 426 required. Normally offered alternate years, evenings only.

Chemistry 426—Inorganic Chemistry. Chemistry of transition metal complexes. Topics include bonding theories, stereochemistry, preparation of complexes, complexion stability, kinetics and mechanisms of reactions of complexes, and spectroscopy. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212, 412. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, evenings only.

Chemistry 429—Research and Seminar. Independent study under the direct supervision of the Chemistry Department faculty. Students are required to attend departmental seminars, present a seminar, and submit a written report on their investigation. Prerequisite: Chemistry 313. 1 — 4 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days only.

Chemistry 433—Advanced Biochemistry. Specialized topics are examined in an intensive laboratory, lecture-seminar format. Students are expected to conduct laboratory work on an independent basis. Topics may include enzyme purification, bacterial transformation, protein synthesis and photosynthesis. 2 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 332, L332. 1 term — 4 semester hours. Normally offered yearly, days only.

Chemistry 553—Introduction to Toxicology. The study of harmful actions of chemicals on biological systems, with discussion of general principles, methodology, and selected topics. Topics may include pesticides, food additives, carcinogenesis and teratogenesis. 3 hours lecture. Prerequisites: Chemistry 212 and Biology 101 or equivalent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years, evenings only.
Communications and Speech

Department of Communications and Speech

Professor: Strain
Associate Professor: Harris (Chairperson)
Assistant Professors: Boone, Plotkins, Rosenthal
Lecturers: Egan, Greeley, Greenberg, Kropp, Sullivan

Requirements for the Major: All students must complete 30 semester hours of coursework including C.Sp. 405 — Communication Theory I and C.Sp. 409 — Communication Theory II, twelve hours in one of the areas of concentration listed below and twelve hours from other Departmental offerings (excluding C.Sp. 103 — Rhetorical Communications).

Requirements for the Minor: All students must complete 18 semester hours of coursework including C.Sp. 405 — Communication Theory I, twelve hours in one of the areas of concentration listed below and three hours from other Departmental offerings (excluding C.Sp. 103 — Rhetorical Communication).

Honors in Communication: Majors in the Department who complete Communication Theory I with a grade of B+ or higher, who have a Communication average of 3.2 or higher and who have an overall cumulative average of 3.0 or higher may submit a final project for honors consideration in conjunction with Communication Theory II. For further details see the Chairperson of the Department.

Areas of Concentration

Track 1: Legal Argument — 4 courses required from Argumentation, Persuasion, Advanced Argumentation, Propaganda, Legal Communication, Media Law, Advanced Legal Communication

Track 2: Rhetoric and Forensics — 4 courses required from Forensics, Popular Culture, Oral Interpretation, Argumentation, Persuasion, Advanced Forensics, Rhetorical Theory, Propaganda, Media and Speech Writing, American Public Address, Political Rhetoric

Track 3: Mass Communications — 4 courses required from Mass Communication, Studio Operations, Broadtion, Media Production, Media Advertising, Propaganda, Media and Speech Writing, Advanced Media Production, Media Law

Track 4: Public Relations and Organizational Communication — 4 courses required from Interpersonal Communication, Interviewing, Business Communication, Media Advertising, Organizational Communication, Listening, Media and Speech Writing, Consulting, Public Relations, Decision Making, Advanced Organizational Communication

Track 5: Theatre — 4 courses required from Theatre Arts, Theatre Practicum, Acting I and II, Oral Interpretation, Theatre Workshop, Directing

All students majoring in Communications and Speech must have their programs approved by an advisor from the department and thereafter keep in close touch with the department in respect to their programs.
Communications and Speech Courses

Communications and Speech 103 — Rhetorical Communication. The development, delivery and analysis of rhetorical messages. Stress on broad theories of rhetorical analysis in a historical context and pragmatic experience in delivering oral messages. Satisfies College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Rhetoric Requirement. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Communications and Speech 119 — Voice and Articulation. Provides the student with knowledge of the mechanics of voice production and develops control in pitch volume and quality. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Communications and Speech 215 — Interpersonal and Group Communication. Analysis of communication behavior in individual and group environments. Topics include conflict, leadership, common communication difficulties, communication roles and reflective thinking. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 219 — Interviews and Non-Verbal Communication. Principles of communication applicable to interview situations in business and the professions. Role-playing exercises explore the relationship in an interview between information giving and non-verbal behavior. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 225 — Theater Arts. Fundamentals of theatrical experience by lecture discussion and demonstration. Emphasizes analysis of script and production. Attendance at Suffolk University-sponsored productions may be required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 227 — Theatre Practicum. Specialized work in theatre production under supervision. Opportunities for variable credit depending on assignments. Includes crew sessions and individual conferences. Open to beginning and advanced students by consent of instructor. 1-3 credits. Normally offered every year.

Communications and Speech 229 — Acting I. Fundamentals of acting. Emphasis on development of the actor's inner resources, sensitivity and imagination. Theater games, physical exercises and improvisations are used to remove barriers to the actor's means of expression. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 235 — Argumentation. Projects in analysis, research, evidence, briefing, refutation and delivery of debates on representative questions. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 245 — Forensics. Intensive research on topics in debate and active participation in the University forensics program. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 255 — Mass Communications. Historical, political, and social backgrounds of the mass media with emphasis on the oral aspects of mass communications. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 256 — Studio Operations. Technical introduction to the operation and functioning of equipment for production in a television/cable studio. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 259 — Broadcasting. Oral performance for television and radio. Emphasizes broadcast techniques of news and sports reporting, interviewing and developing an on-air personality. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 265 — Oral Interpretation. Designed to develop the expressive powers of the student through oral interpretation of literature. Analyzing and responding to the author's meaning and communicating that meaning to the audience. Prerequisite: C.Sp. 119. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 275 — Business and Professional Communication. Examines communication functions and problems within a business and professional context. Sales speeches, technical presentation, conference management, resume writing, business interviews and other types of business communication. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 285 — Media and Popular Culture. Examines the influence of media upon contemporary society. Television, radio, film and print formats are discussed in terms of their persuasive impact on American mass culture. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.
Communications and Speech 327 — Theater Workshop. Detailed study of a play through preparing it for full-scale production. Acting, directing, producing and designing to be coordinated with the drama club productions whenever possible. Prerequisites: C.Sp. 225, C.Sp. 227. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 329 — Acting II. A continuation of Acting I, creating a character, script study, development of role and application of improvisation to the rehearsal process. Prerequisites: C.Sp. 119, C.Sp. 229. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 335 — Persuasion. Analysis of persuasive techniques particularly those used by communicators in their attempt to gain public acceptance. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 345 — Advanced Forensics. Opportunities for advanced students to conduct intensive research in advanced debate theory. Extensive participation is required in the University forensics program. Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 355 — Media Production. Practical exposure to methods of production and production equipment for the mass media. Relationship between production techniques and relevant theories of mass media are examined. Prerequisite: C.Sp. 255 and 256. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 359 — Media Advertising. Theoretical and practical applications of communication are considered in terms of advertising strategies and campaigns for media. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 375 — Organizational Communication. Historical development of the theory of organizations, examination of information flow, network analysis, communication overload and underload, decision making, superior-subordinate communications, organizational effectiveness and change processes. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 385 — Rhetorical Theory. Examines the theory and practice of rhetoric. Emphasis upon developing an understanding of classical and contemporary theories through critical analysis. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 403 — Speech Practicum. Evaluation of practical speech activities such as counseling/tutoring, radio or TV studio operations and others. Permission of the Chairperson of Comm. & Sp. required. 1-3 credits. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Offered every semester.

Communications and Speech 405 — Communication Theory I. An interdisciplinary examination of the development of communication theories from the classical tradition to the modern perspectives of rhetoricians, scientists, psychologists, sociologists, philosophers and others. Prerequisite: Senior standing for majors, 12 semester hours for non-majors. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 409 — Communication Theory II. Analysis of major issues in persuasion, small group communication, organizational communication and mass communication. A research project will be required. Prerequisite: Senior standing and C.Sp. 405 for majors, 12 semester hours for non-majors. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.


Communications and Speech 437 — Propaganda. An overview of various media and techniques of persuasion used to influence and control human behavior as expressed by theorists from Machiavelli to Mao. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.
Communications and Speech 439 — Legal Communication. The communicative situation in the courtroom. Description and practice of techniques of legal communication such as cross examination. Students engage in mock trial situations to gain practical experience. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Communications and Speech 449 — Media and Speech Writing. Methods and strategies for constructing persuasive messages for oral presentation with emphasis on media campaigns in politics and advertising. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 475 — Consulting. Develops skill in consulting practices and in critical assessments of research in consulting. Includes ethical considerations, contract negotiations, entry-level behavior with clients, communication instruments used for interventions, and evaluative procedures. Prerequisites: C.Sp. 275 or 375. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 477 — Public Relations. Examination of the theories and history of public relations and exploration of the relationship of public relations to organizational communication through a case-studies approach. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 479 — Decision Making. Influence of communication on problem solving and decision making for individuals, groups and organizations. The student will apply a variety of problem solving and decision making techniques to case studies involving government and industry. Prerequisites: C.Sp. 275 or C.Sp. 375. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 485 — American Public Address. Students are expected to analyze specific speeches of prominent Americans throughout history employing the methods explored in the course. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Communications and Speech 489 — Political Rhetoric. Examination of the special circumstances created by politics and their impact on attempts at persuasion. Case studies of famous politicians and political speeches are combined with discussion of current political rhetorical trends. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 495 — Advanced Legal Communication. Detailed study of communication in the courtroom. Emphasis on presentation of opening statements and final summations through mock trial exercises. Prerequisite: C.Sp. 439 or equivalent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 497 — Advanced Public Relations. Special project and in-depth study of techniques of public relations for internal and external audiences. Prerequisite: C.Sp. 477 or instructor's permission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Communications and Speech 503 — Independent Study. Academically qualified students in their junior or senior year may elect to undertake an in-depth research study in a specialized area of communications and theater. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours in Communications and Speech and permission of the Departmental Chairperson. 1-2 terms — 3-6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Communications and Speech 505 — Internships. Students in their junior or senior year may elect to serve as interns in business, broadcasting, government or some other formal organization. The internship must focus on some significant aspect of communication. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours in Communications and Speech and permission of the Departmental Chairperson. 1-2 terms — 3-6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
**Walter M. Burse Forensic Society**
The Department of Communications and Speech sponsors and supervises the Walter M. Burse Forensic Society. The purpose of this organization is to help students develop and master techniques of argumentation and oral communication. After working on campus, members participate in intercollegiate debate and speech tournaments at other colleges and universities throughout the United States.

Each year, the Department of Communications and Speech sponsors a High School Debate Tournament and a College Speech and Debate Tournament.

No previous debate or speech experience is required for membership in the Walter M. Burse Forensic Society. Any undergraduate student at Suffolk University is eligible. Suffolk is also a member of the National Forensic Society, Delta Sigma Rho-Tau Kappa Alpha.

**Dramatic Arts**
The major in Dramatic Arts is a cooperative program of the Department of Communications and Speech, the Department of English and the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages. A student may elect either the B.A. or B.S. degree, and will be assigned an advisor from the Department of his/her intended concentration: from the Department of Communications and Speech if the concentration is in acting, directing or technical theatre and from the Department of English if the concentration is in dramatic literature.

A major in Dramatic Arts consists of 15 semester hours of Communications and Speech; 15 hours of English in addition to the required Freshman and Sophomore English requirements. Other courses recommended are those in French, German, or Spanish dramatic literature, in translation, offered by the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages. Dramatic Arts majors must take Masters of the Drama I and II, Introduction to Theatre Arts, and Acting I.

Dramatic Arts majors are encouraged to participate in all Suffolk Student Theatre programs and productions as well as working as production interns for Suffolk Theater Company at Suffolk University.

**Suffolk University Theater Company**
The Department of Communications and Speech supervises and partially funds the Suffolk University Theater Company, the oldest professional, non-profit university resident theater in Boston. Using the 650 seat university theater, the company provides the best of traditional theater, a platform for new playwrights, and a center for the increased development and exposure of the performing arts in Massachusetts. These programs serve to strengthen the humanities offerings at the University by providing students, faculty, and staff the opportunity to view and directly participate in professional theater.
Computer Science

Department of Computer Science

Computer Science Faculty:
Professors: Cohn, Ezust (Chairperson), Good, Hajj, W. Johnson, Myrvaagnes
Assistant Professors: Garneau, Humphrey
Instructor: N. Dokos
Senior Lecturers: Majdalawieh, Ziad

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers major and minor programs in computer science. The major program in Computer Science can be used by students either to prepare for any of a wide variety of careers in science and industry or as a firm foundation for graduate study in Computer Science. The minor program is intended to provide expanded career options for those who prefer to major in another discipline.

The departments of Mathematics and Computer Science, Physics, and Sociology jointly offer two major programs: Airway Computer Science and Airway Electronic Systems. These two programs are accredited by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). For detailed descriptions of these programs see the Airway Science section of this catalog.

Computer Science Major A student majoring in computer science must successfully complete 30 hours in computer science as follows:

Major Course Requirements

Computer Science: (30 hours)

Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)
Computer Science 253 (Assembly Language and Computer Structure)
Computer Science 265 (Data Structures and Algorithms)
Computer Science 263 (File Processing)
Computer Science 333 (Organization of Programming Languages)

Computer Science 353 (Architecture of Computer Systems)
Computer Science 355 (Operating Systems)
Computer Science Elective Courses*

*Additional courses to make a total of at least 30 hours. These courses are normally chosen from Computer Science courses numbered 200 or higher. Not more than three hours may be in language courses. Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors) and Physics 352 (Microprocessor Interfacing) are acceptable choices. Substitutions of any other courses requires prior written approval by the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.

Complementary Major Requirements

Mathematics: (15 hours)

Mathematics 161-162, 261-262 (Calculus I, II, III, and IV)
Mathematics 281 (Discrete Mathematics I)

Physics: (12 hours)

Physics 151-152, L151-L152 (University Physics and Lab)
Either Physics 303 (Digital Electronics) or Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors)

Note that three additional hours of course work in Mathematics (beyond the 200 level) would qualify a Computer Science major for a minor in Mathematics.)

Computer Science Major
(Suggested Course Sequence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152 &amp; L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131-132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>Sem. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic and Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language (B.A.) or Humanities (B.S.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 261-262</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 253</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 265</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>80</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 281</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 263</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 333</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 353</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 355</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 303 or 351</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Computer Science Minor** To qualify for a minor in Computer Science a student must successfully complete 18 hours of course work in computer science distributed as follows:

- Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)
- Computer Science 253 (Assembly Language and Computer Structure) or Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors)
- Computer Science 265 (Data Structure and Algorithms)
- Computer Science Elective Courses*

*Additional courses to make a total of at least 18 hours must be chosen from Computer Science courses numbered 200 or higher. Not more than three hours may be in "language" courses. Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors) and Physics 352 (Microprocessor Interfacing) are acceptable choices. Substitution of any other courses requires prior written approval by the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.

**Certificate Programs**

**Physical and Computer Science Applications**

**Life Studies and Computer Science Applications**

*Program Advisors:*
Donald Cohn, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; Robert Garneau, Assistant Professor of Physics and Computer Science; William E. Good, Professor of Chemistry and Computer Science; Walter H. Johnson, Jr., Professor of Physics and Computer Science; Eric Myrvaagnes, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science; Beatrice L. Snow, Professor of Biology.

In addition to the bachelor's degree programs mentioned above there are two post-baccalaureate non-degree programs which combine computer science applications with physical sciences and with life studies respectively. BOTH CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS ARE RESTRICTED TO PERSONS WHO HAVE EARNED A BACHELOR'S DEGREE FROM AN ACCREDITED INSTITUTION. EACH PROGRAM MAY BE PURSUED ON A PART-TIME OR FULL-TIME BASIS.
These programs each provide a substantial introduction to computer science (equivalent to an undergraduate minor) along with supporting coursework in the physical or biological sciences. Both programs address the needs of college graduates who wish to enhance their career options by obtaining credentials in Computer Science.

Since diverse backgrounds are anticipated among the participants, individualized programs of study will be structured to achieve a coherent blend of previous academic experience and new course work. Each of the programs consist of eighteen hours of course work in Computer Science plus fourteen hours of work in the appropriate supporting scientific discipline. A maximum of eight hours may be waived if a student passes a competency examination administered by the relevant department. If additional requirements have been met prior to entering one of these programs, a student may, with written approval of the Director of Academic Computing, make substitutions for those courses already taken by selecting courses from a list of approved electives. Certificates will be awarded to those students who complete the program requirements with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better and who demonstrate, by means of a comprehensive examination, the attainment of a satisfactory level of competency in physical science or in life studies and in computer science.

**Physical and Computer Science Applications**

**Course Requirements:**

**Mathematics: (6 hours)**
- Mathematics 161-162 (Calculus I and II)

**Physical Sciences: (8 hours)**
- One selection from the following:
  - Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112 (General Chemistry and Lab)
  - Physics 151-152, L151-L152 (University Physics and Lab)

**Computer Science: (18 hours)**
- Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)
- Computer Science 253 (Assembly Language and Computer Structure) or Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors)
- Computer Science 265 (Data Structures and Algorithms)
- Computer Science Elective Courses*

*Additional courses to make a total of at least 18 hours. These courses are normally chosen from Computer Science courses numbered 200 or higher. Not more than three hours may be in “language” courses. Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors) and Physics 352 (Microprocessor Interfacing) are acceptable choices. Substitution of any other courses requires prior written approval by the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.
Life Studies and Computer Science Applications

Course Requirements:

Life Studies: (14 hours)
- Biology 113, L113 (General Biology [Botany] and Lab)
- Biology 114, L114 (General Biology [Zoology] and Lab)
- Biology 273, L273 (Biometrics and Lab)
- Science 599 (Special Topics)*

*Science 599 will be 2 hours of directed study in computer information retrieval systems in the life science.

Computer Science: (18 hours)
- Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)
- Computer Science 253 (Assembly Language and Computer Structure) or Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors)
- Computer Science 256 (Data Structures and Algorithms)
- Computer Science Elective Courses*

*Additional courses to make a total of at least 18 hours. These courses are normally chosen from Computer Science courses numbered 200 or higher. Not more than three hours may be in "language" courses. Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors) and Physics 352 (Microprocessor Interfacing) are acceptable choices. Substitution of any other courses requires prior written approval by the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.
## Computer Science Courses

**Computer Science 103 — Introduction to Computers.** Intended to introduce non-science majors to the world of computers: what they are, how they work, and how to program them. The BASIC programming language is used. *Prerequisite: None. 1 term — 3 hours.* Normally offered every semester.

**Computer Science 131-132 — Computer Programming I and II.** This fundamental course sequence is designed to provide the background necessary for an understanding of computers and computer languages. Programming assignments in Pascal introduce the student to methods of problem solving, development of algorithms, designing, coding, debugging, and documenting programs. Topics include an overview of computer organization, sorting, and searching, string processing, simple data structures, and files. Structured programming techniques are emphasized throughout. This course is a prerequisite for all advanced computer science courses. *Prerequisite: At least 3 years of high school mathematics. 2 terms — 6 semester hours.* Normally offered each semester.

**Computer Science 221 — Topics in Assembly Language Programming.** Assembly language programming on a computer other than those treated in Computer Science 253 and Physics 351. *Prerequisite: Computer Science 253 or Physics 351. 1 term — 1 hour.* (Offered as the need arises.)

**Computer Science 222 — Programming in the C Language.** A brief introduction to the C language for students with a good knowledge of Pascal. *Prerequisite: At least one Computer Science course numbered 250 or higher. 1 term — 1 hour.* Normally offered in alternate years.

**Computer Science 223 — LISP.** An introduction to programming LISP. *Prerequisite: At least one Computer Science course numbered 250 or higher. 1 term — 1 hour.* Normally offered in alternate years.

**Computer Science 224 — Concurrent Euclid.** An extended discussion of the programming language Euclid intended primarily for students taking CMPSC 255. *Prerequisite: CMPSC 253. 1 term — 1 hour.* Normally offered each year.

**Computer Science 225 — FORTRAN.** An introduction to programming in FORTRAN. *Prerequisite: CMPSC 132 (or equivalent). 1 term — 1 hour.* Normally offered each year.

**Computer Science 253 — Assembly Language and Computer Structure.** Introduction to computer architecture and machine language programming, internal representation of data and assembly language programming. *Prerequisite: Computer Science 132. 1 term — 3 hours.* Normally offered each fall semester.

**Computer Science 263 — File Processing.** Concepts and techniques of mass storage of data in computer systems and standard methods of accessing data are covered. Topics include sequential, direct, and keyed files, an overview of database management file I/O, and algorithms for updating, sorting, searching, and cataloging files. *Prerequisite: Computer Science 132. 1 term — 3 hours.* Normally offered each fall semester.

**Computer Science 265 — Data Structures and Algorithms.** Includes topics such as stacks, queues, lists, trees, graphs, path finding algorithms, sorting, searching, merging, hashing, dynamic storage allocation. *Prerequisite: Computer Science 253 or Physics 351 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 hours.* Normally offered each spring semester.

**Computer Science 333 — Organization of Programming Languages.** An introduction to the organization and implementation of programming languages with examples drawn from a number of important languages. *Prerequisite: Computer Science 253 or Physics 351 and Computer Science 265. 1 term — 3 hours.* Normally offered each spring semester.

**Computer Science 343 — Artificial Intelligence: Software.** An introduction to the tools, techniques, and applications of artificial intelligence. *Prerequisites: MATH 162, CMPSC 223 and CMPSC 265. 1 term — 3 hours.* Normally offered in alternate years.

**Computer Science 353 — Architecture of Computer Systems.** This course deals with the structure and operation of the major hardware components of a computer. Topics include basic logic design, CPU construction, and computer architecture. *Prerequisites: Computer Science 253 (or Physics 351) and Computer Science 265. 1 term — 3 hours.* Normally offered each spring semester.
Computer Science 355 — Operating Systems.
Concepts of operating systems and their relationship to computer architecture. Topics include scheduling, memory management, resource allocation, multiprogramming and concurrent processes. Prerequisites: Computer Science 253 (or Physics 351) and Computer Science 265. 1 term — 3 hour. Normally offered each fall semester.

Computer Science 365 — Computer Networks.
Packet switching, network architecture, data link networks, transport session and protocols from physical to application layer and from local networks to satellite networks. Some standard protocols will be used as examples. Prerequisites: Computer Science 253 (or Physics 351) and Computer Science 265. 1 term — 3 hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Computer Science 376 — Introduction to Computer Graphics.
An introduction to standard graphics input and display devices and algorithms. Topics include graphics languages, geometric modeling, hidden-surface and shading algorithms, with applications in Computer Assisted Design. Prerequisite: Computer Science 265. 1 term — 3 hours. Normally offered in alternate fall semesters.

Computer Science 393 — Special Topics in Computer Science.
Content, Prerequisites and hours to be announced.

Computer Science 453 — Analysis of Algorithms.
Basic principles of algorithm analysis. Topics to be chosen from techniques of efficient programming, string matching algorithms, graph algorithms, analysis of sorting and searching, matrix algorithms, integer and polynominal arithmetic, NP-hard and NP-complete problems. Prerequisites: Computer Science 265, Mathematics 261 and Mathematics 281. 1 term — 3 hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Computer Science 463 — Formal Languages and Automata.
Formal aspects of language: syntax, grammars, automata, Turing machines, computational complexity, computability, etc. Prerequisites: Computer Science 132 and Mathematics 281. 1 term — 3 hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Computer Science 564-566 — Advanced Studies in Computer Science.
Directed readings, lectures, seminars and research in areas of special interest. Content and hours to be arranged.
Dramatic Arts

Co-Directors: Harris, Wilkins.

Advisory Committee: Sartwell (Chairperson), Harris, Weitz, Wilkins.

The major in Dramatic Arts is a cooperative program of the Departments of Communications and Speech, English, and Humanities and Modern Languages. Requirements for the major are 30 hours of work in approved courses from the English and Communications and Speech Departments. Within the Dramatic Arts program, students may concentrate in dramatic literature, or in acting, directing, or technical theater. A concentration in dramatic literature includes courses in classical British, and American drama, offered by the Department of English, and courses in European drama, offered by the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages. English 113-114, Masters of the Drama I and II, are required of all Dramatic Arts majors. The 12 hours of English required for all undergraduate degrees do not count as part of the Dramatic Arts major program. A concentration in acting, directing or technical theater includes courses offered by the Department of Communications and Speech, which provide both theory and training in acting, directing, play production and stagecraft. Students will be assigned an advisor from the Department of their concentration.

Major Courses in Communications and Speech for Dramatic Arts
(See course descriptions in Communications and Speech section)

Communications and Speech 225 Theater Arts
Communications and Speech 327 Theater Workshop
Communication and Speech 265 Oral Interpretation
Communication and Speech 365 Oral Performance
Communications and Speech 229 Acting I
Communications and Speech 329 Acting II
Communications and Speech 425 Directing
Communications and Speech 227 Play Production

Major Courses in English for Dramatic Arts
(See course descriptions in English section)

English 324 Shakespeare's Comedies
English 326 Shakespeare's Tragedies
English 325 Shakespeare's Histories
English 315 Classical Drama
English 333 English Drama, 1590-1700
English 376 American Theater Today
English 375 American Musical Theater
English 368 Shaw and O'Neill
English 369 Modern British and American Drama
English 377 The World on Film
English 374 Drama Seminar

Major Courses in Humanities and Modern Languages
(See course descriptions in Humanities and Modern Languages)

French 320 French Classical Drama
French 324 Twentieth Century French Theater
German 501 Independent Study
Spanish 403 Masterpieces of the Spanish Theater
The Department offers the B.A. and the B.S. degree in Economics. Students may choose one of three "tracks" or areas of concentration. Each track requires the student to complete the following courses:

**General Major Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 281 (Principles of Economics — Micro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 282 (Principles of Economics — Macro)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science F213 (Computer Applications in the Social Sciences) or any course in Computer Science or in Computer Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 291 (Introduction to Statistics I)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 292 (Introduction to Statistics II)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 381 (Intermediate Micro Theory)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 382 (Intermediate Macro Theory)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 383 (Money and Banking)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 484 (Senior Seminar in Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Track A, Concentration in Econometrics** is intended for students who anticipate careers as economists in business or government or graduate study in Economics. It emphasizes economic model building and forecasting. Students choosing this track must, in addition to the general major requirements listed above, take Economics 411 and 412 (Econometrics I and II). They must also take Mathematics 161-162 (Calculus I and II), which they may use to satisfy the College requirement for an Introductory Mathematics sequence.

**Track B, Concentration in Managerial Economics** is intended for students who anticipate careers in business. Students choosing this track must, in addition to the general major requirements listed above, take Economics 321 and 322 (Managerial Economics I and II).

**Track C, Concentration in Economic Policy** is intended for prelaw students and for students who anticipate careers in public service. It emphasizes the economic basis of public policy. Students choosing this track must, in addition to the general major requirements listed above, take Economics 433 (Economics of Public Choice) and one additional course in Economics.

**Major in International Economics**
The Department of Economics offers jointly, with the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages, the B.A. and B.S. degrees in International Economics. Refer to appropriate section of this catalog.

**Minor in Economics**
Course requirements for the minor in Economics are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics 281 Principles of Economics — Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 282 Principles of Economics — Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 291 Introduction to Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 381 Intermediate Micro Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 382 Intermediate Macro Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 383 Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors in Economics.** Graduating majors in Economics with at least a 3.5 average in their Economics courses and with at least a B+ in the Senior Seminar receive a Certificate of Honors in Economics.

**Omicron Delta Epsilon.** Membership in Omicron Delta Epsilon, the international honor society in Economics, is available to juniors and seniors who have a grade point average of B or better in at least four Economics courses and who have maintained an overall grade point average of B or better. The Suffolk University chapter of Omicron Delta Epsilon sponsors seminars for students and faculty. Members receive a certificate recognizing their scholastic achievement and have the opportunity to enter an economics writing contest.
Economics Courses

Economics 101 — Introduction to Economics. An introduction to the U.S. economic system and to the methods of economic analysis. Covers the fundamentals of micro- and macroeconomics. Open to all students but intended mainly for CLAS students who would like to take a one-semester course in Economics as a free elective or in satisfaction of their requirement in the Social Sciences. Does not count toward the satisfaction of the requirements for a major or a minor in Economics. Normally offered every semester.

Economics 207 — Labor and Human Resources. Analysis of labor markets and of the wages and employment patterns of labor. Consideration is given to the effects of unions and of minimum wage laws on wages and on opportunities for work. Topics include poverty, wage and price controls, the nature of "human capital," and arguments concerning discrimination and proposed remedies for discrimination against women and minorities. Prerequisite: Econ. 281. Normally offered every third year.


Economics 282 — Principles of Economics — Macro. Analysis of the behavior of the economic system viewed as a whole. Consideration of aggregate economic indicators such as GNP, unemployment, economic growth, and inflation. The role of government and of governmental monetary and fiscal policy in determining aggregate economic behavior. Problems of economic instability and of economic policy as it contributes to or offers a method of reducing economic instability. The role of financial markets in aggregate economic activity and in the transmission to the aggregate economy of government policy choices. Prerequisite: Econ. 281. Required of all majors in Economics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Economics 291 — Introduction to Statistics I. Fundamentals of economic and business statistics. Collection and presentation of data; frequency distributions; measures of central tendency, dispersion, and skewness; binomial, Poisson, and normal probability distributions; sampling, tests of hypotheses, and simple regression and correlation. Prerequisite: Math. 111 or Math. 143 or Math. 161. Required of all majors in Economics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Economics 292 — Introduction to Statistics II. Continuation of Introduction to Statistics I. Analysis of variance, nonparametric tests of hypotheses, multiple regression and correlation, introduction to time series analysis, introduction to decision making under uncertainty, Bayes' theorem, and index numbers. Prerequisite: Econ. 291 or Math. 113 or Psy. 215. Required of all majors in Economics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester, beginning Spring 1987.


Economics 304 — Public Finance. Sources of federal, state and local tax revenue; public expenditures and the fiscal principles which govern them; public debt and methods of financing; shifting and incidence of taxes. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.


Economics 321 — Managerial Economics I. Application of economic theory and optimization methods for the solution of managerial problems. Linear and nonlinear programming, cost-benefit analysis, and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Economics 322 — Managerial Economics II. Forecasting and decision making under uncertainty. Demand estimation, decision analysis, Bayesian methods, and game theory. Prerequisite: Econ. 321. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.
Economics 381 — Intermediate Micro Theory. Application of the methods of neoclassical economics to the analysis of individual consumers, producers, and markets. The theory of exchange; maximization of utility and of profit under alternative assumptions concerning market structure; product prices and factor returns under perfect competition, monopoly, and monopsony. Analysis of the household utility function and of the firm production function. The behavior of firm costs under constant, increasing, and decreasing returns to scale. The supply and demand for final goods and the derived demand for factors. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. Required of all majors in Economics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Economics 382 — Intermediate Macro Theory. Application of the methods of neoclassical and of Keynesian economics to the analysis of aggregate economic activity. Analysis of aggregate economic indicators under conditions of price flexibility and of price stickiness. Rational and adaptive expectations. Transmission to the aggregate economy of changes in tax law, government purchases and entitlements, monetary policy, and deficit levels. The effectiveness or ineffectiveness of policy changes for their influence on nominal and on real economic activity. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. Required of all majors in Economics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.


Economics 404 — Economic Development. Theories of economic growth and development. The role of agriculture and of industry in economic growth and development. Population theory and the effects of alternative developmental policies on economic growth and on the distribution of income. National and international policies for economic growth and development. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.


Economics 412 — Econometrics II. Continuation of Econometrics I: Instrumental variables, lags, and the identification and estimation of simultaneous equation models. Prerequisite: Econ. 411. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every other year.

Economics 433 — Public Choice. Applications of economic analysis to the study of political behavior. Economic theories of voter and of bureaucratic choice. The voluntary-exchange approach to public policy. The possibility or impossibility of a social welfare function and alternative approaches to the problem of maximizing social welfare. Cost-benefit analysis and the consideration of externalities as a basis for government regulation. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Economics 441 — International Trade. The theory of international trade and of tariffs and other barriers to trade. Trade practices of the United States and of developing countries. Economic integration and other multilateral approaches to trade liberalization. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Economics 442 — International Monetary Relations. The balance of payments and foreign exchange markets and instruments. Balance-of-payments adjustments under alternative exchange-rate systems, international liquidity, and international economic policy. Prerequisite: Econ. 282. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.


Economics 484 — Senior Seminar in Economics. Methodological issues in Economics and issues in the natural sciences and humanities that relate to Economics. Review of important topics in Economics as they have evolved from the classical era to the present. Students will write a senior thesis applying scientific methods to a research topic chosen in consultation with the instructor. Prerequisites: Econ. 282 and 291. Required of all majors in Economics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.
Economics 503 — Internship in Economics.
Approximately 12 hours working in a position designed to give the student responsibility and learning opportunity. Interested students should consult the instructor in advance. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Economics 505 — Studies in Economics. Hours and credits arranged to suit the needs of students for directed study and research in Economics. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Economics 507 — Colloquium. Students research and discuss a current economic issue. Topics will vary; e.g., the evolving financial system, population dynamics, women in the economy, tax reform, the economics of energy, auditing and presidential candidates. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours.
Education

Department of Education
Professors: Eskedal, (Acting Chairperson), Lewandowski, McCarthy, Perlman
Associate Professors: Ash, S. Mahoney, Shatkin, Winters
Assistant Professor: Sartwell
Master Lecturer: Shively
Senior Lecturers: Chrystal, Zifcak
Lecturers: Amico, Aptaker, Burke, Dahlborg, Drown, Feinman, Felice, Finn, Jackson, Lyons, Meggison, Quintiliani, Thayer.

Requirements for Degrees in Education
The course of study recommended by the Department of Education for elementary school teacher preparation may lead to either the B.A. or B.S. degree. The course of study recommended by the Department of Education for secondary school preparation may lead to a B.S. degree in Business Education, a B.S. or B.A. degree in mathematics or science education. All students in elementary or secondary education must complete all education courses as well as pre-practicum and practicum field based experiences appropriate to their specific program.

All undergraduate students planning to enroll in teacher education programs are required to submit a formal application for admission to the Education Department subsequent to enrollment in the University. Application forms are available in the Education Department Office.

The curricula for teacher training are planned to enable students in these programs to meet the requirements for teacher certification in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

Those wishing to teach in states other than Massachusetts should write directly to the Department of Education of that state for a list of the requirements.

Media and instructional technology: All students in the teacher education programs will be introduced to and provided with the opportunity for developing basic skills in the operation and use of media hardware. Students will be required to design and produce media software appropriate to subject matter learning activities.

Changes of any sort in student programming must be approved in writing by a member of the Department. Failure to comply with this regulation may result in a loss of credit toward graduation.

The Department wishes to emphasize that it reserves the right to require the withdrawal of a student from teacher education if in its estimation the probability of his/her success in teaching is doubtful. While the academic average of a student is not the sole factor in the determination of such success (others are interest, effort, personality, and proficiency in skill subjects), it is especially important that a student do his/her utmost to maintain a high academic average.
A minimum overall grade point average of 2.2 is required for continuance as a degree candidate in teacher education. Elementary Education majors should earn a minimum grade of C in the following courses:

Foundations of Education, Educational Psychology, Creative Arts, Methods in Teaching (Reading, Mathematics, Science, Language Arts, Social Studies) Developing Competencies for Elementary School Teaching, and Attitudes and Issues in Special Education. A student concentrating in Business Education must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.2 in his/her teaching-subject major and a minimum grade of C in the required education courses. A student who is within a reasonable degree of achieving the minimum grade point averages may request special permission from the Department for the privilege of continuing his/her program in teacher education.

Secondary Mathematics and Science Teacher Education Programs. Courses of study leading to the B.S. or B.A. degree in secondary mathematics science teacher education are described in detail following this general listing of degrees and requirements.

Minor in Adult/Business Education The Department of Education offers a minor in Adult/Business Education which is intended for those students who may wish to serve adults in diverse aspects of continuing education. A description of the minor may be found following the listing of the Business Education Programs in this section.

Curriculum Materials Center. The Curriculum Materials Center, located in room 303 of the Fenton Building, houses a growing collection of elementary and secondary instructional materials and teacher support resources. Holdings include many of the new science, social studies, mathematics, and language arts/reading programs in use today as well as materials used in remedial and special needs applications. The Center is utilized by students for research and report activities related to the teacher education programs and by faculty as a resource for hands-on demonstration or class activities. Whole classes meet in the Center to take full advantage of the array of materials and hours are posted each semester for research and browsing purposes. Many instructional items are available to students on a short-term loan basis.

Pre-Practicum Experience Requirements Before a candidate applies for the Elementary Education practicum (student teaching), he/she must complete five of the courses which form the basis for the elementary education program Ed. 333, Ed. 334, Ed. 335, Ed. 336, Ed. 433 and three education courses Ed. 203, Ed. 335 and Ed. 433 which include substantial field based training.

Before a candidate in Secondary Education applies for the practicum experience (student teaching), he/she must complete all education courses appropriate to his/her program of studies. For Business Education majors three education courses will contain substantial field-based training which includes observation in the classroom, tutoring, and work with small groups; those courses are Ed. 203, Ed. 320 and Ed. 324.

Mathematics and Science education majors must complete five education courses prior to the practicum (student teaching) experience and those courses are Ed. 203, Ed. 204, Ed. 443-444, and Ed. 446.
Practicum Student Teaching Experience

The practicum experience is the final professional experience for students in teacher education programs. It is in this extensive practicum that prospective teachers can experience all the varied roles of the classroom teacher. The elementary and secondary practicum must be full-time for 12 weeks and include at least 300 clock hours at the practicum site. The candidate must take on clear instructional responsibility for at least half of this time and the full responsibilities of the role for a substantial period. Evaluation of all professional activities will be completed by joint supervision consisting of a representative of the Education Department and the cooperating teacher.

Special Regulations Concerning Student Teaching Practicum

1. A practicum may be taken only by collegiate seniors and graduate students. Undergraduates must be concentrating in Elementary Education, Business Education, Secondary Mathematics, or Science Education to enroll in the course. Student teachers must be degree candidates.

2. Students wishing to elect the practicum experience must submit a written application concerning this matter to the Director of Student Teaching (by October 1 during the fall semester; by March 1 during the spring semester). The practicum cannot be elected by transfer students before their second semester of residence. Students who have submitted applications for the practicum must notify in writing the Director of Student Teaching should it become necessary to cancel their plans to student teach. Failure to do so before the registration period will result in the student being withdrawn from the teacher education program.

3. Student teachers must be available for school assignments every day. No doubt this will mean each undergraduate in Education should plan to attend at least one summer session, if he/she has not already done so, in order to lighten his/her academic schedule for the semester in which he/she undertakes student teaching.

4. The student teaching practicum involves a minimum of twelve consecutive weeks (300 clock hours) of observation and teaching in the cooperating school.

5. Student teachers are required by Massachusetts law to have a tuberculin test (Mantoux) prior to the initiation of student teaching. The tuberculin test certificate should be submitted to the school system when requested.

6. All students concentrating in Elementary or Secondary Education must demonstrate proficiency in the areas of Speech and English prior to student teaching.

7. All students in Elementary Education should have completed at least five of the required education method courses before initiating student teaching (Ed. 333, Ed. 334, Ed. 335, Ed. 336, Ed. 433) and three education courses (Ed. 203, Ed. 335, Ed. 433) which include substantial field based training. All students in Secondary Business Education, Secondary Mathematics, or Science Education should have completed all education courses appropriate to their specific program.
Cooperating School Systems With the cooperation of the Superintendents, of headmasters and principals, and of a large number of classroom teachers, Suffolk students have fulfilled the practicum portion of the teacher education program in the schools of eastern Massachusetts cities and towns. The supervising faculty of the Education Department together with the cooperating teachers have been able to make this one-semester experience both practical and meaningful.

Advisors for Students in Education Suffolk University is a member of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. Suffolk's membership in the Association is predicated upon the fact that teacher education is a vital concern of the entire University. Consequently, responsibility for and interest in Suffolk's teacher education programs involve personnel throughout the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The Department Chairpersons and the Department of Education are especially eager that students in the Education programs receive the professional assistance so vital in the shaping of a rewarding and meaningful academic career.

Students are encouraged to meet often with their major advisors in Education. The advisors listed below have been designated for the following programs.

Business Education Professor Barbara Ash
Elementary Education Professor Sheila Mahoney

Massachusetts Certification All of Suffolk University's programs in education which train personnel for public schools are accredited by the State Department of Education. Thus, graduates are eligible for certification in Massachusetts. However, application for certification must be made by the graduate directly to the State Department. In addition to the application, a practicum report and an official transcript must be submitted. The State Department also requires a fee, proof of good health, and sound moral character. Specified programs in Education have been approved by the State Department of Education for inclusion in the reciprocity privileges of the Interstate Certification Compact.

Elementary School Teaching (Grades 1-6)
The undergraduate program in elementary education is designed to provide training in the essential teaching competencies, principles of curriculum design and instruction, and the social and cultural perspectives necessary for professional understanding and growth. Courses such as Foundations of Education, and the Elementary Methods Courses in Reading and Competencies allow the student opportunities to observe and participate in actual classroom settings. Elementary education majors also fulfill the requirement of a minor concentration by choosing six courses in an additional field of study. The courses of study are listed as follows:
### B.A. Degree
(122 Semester Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td>First Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Econ/Govt Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Methods: Science, Phys. Ed, Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Methods: Lang Arts, Soc Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*El Methods: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Methods: Creative Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Methods: Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attitudes &amp; Issues in Special Ed</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*El Methods: Comp in El Sch Tch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum: El Student Tch</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Education courses with field based component

### B.S. Degree
(122 Semester Hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td>First Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intro. Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science Requirement</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td>El Methods: Science, Phys Ed, Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Methods: Lang Arts, Soc Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*El Methods: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Methods: Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>El Methods: Creative Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attitudes &amp; Issues in Special Ed</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*El Methods: Comp in El Sch Tch</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum: El Student Tch</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Education courses with field based component
Lawyer’s Assistant Certificate Program

Program Advisors: Ms. Lynne Dahlborg, and Dr. Joseph M. McCarthy.

Admissions Requirements
All candidates desiring to be considered for admission to the Lawyer’s Assistant Certificate Program must meet one of the following admission requirements:

1. Have earned 30 credits from an accredited post secondary institution or;
2. Be recommended in writing by (a) supervising attorney(s) who will attest to the candidate’s successful employment for the equivalent of two years performing suitable and significant tasks in an appropriate law-related setting or;
3. Hold a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution.

The Lawyer’s Assistant Certificate Program will consist of ten three-credit bearing courses: five required courses and five electives, for a total of 30 credit hours for certificate completion.

The courses in this particular program are not intended for pre-legal study, but for a law employment credential.

Required Courses:
Education 360 Fundamentals of Legal Assisting
Education 361 Legal Research and Writing
Education 362 Civil Litigation and Procedures
Education 363 Law of Contracts
Education 364 Law Office Administration

Electives Courses:
Education 365 Estates and Trusts
Education 366 Law of Business Organization
Education 367 Criminal Litigation
Education 368 Real Estate Law
Education 369 Domestic Relations
Education 370 Administrative Law
Education 371 Consumer Law
Education 372 Environmental Law
Education 373 The Computer As A Research Tool
Education 374 Medical & Legal Malpractices

Secondary School Programs in Business Education and Office Technologies

There are two major components to the Programs in Business Education and Office Technologies.

- Business Teacher Education Concentrations.
- Office Management and Business Training Concentrations.

Both of these concentrations lead to a Bachelor of Science Degree and are open to high school graduates and transfer students from secretarial and business management programs in approved junior and senior institutions.

Bachelor of Science Degree — Teacher Education Concentrations
Graduates of these programs are certified by the Massachusetts State Department of Education for certification both in Massachusetts and in states which hold membership in the Interstate Certification Compact. Majors develop competencies which qualify them to teach a variety of business subjects including accounting, information processing, general business courses, and secretarial skills.

- Option A — Teacher of Business Certificate (5-12)
- Option B — Teacher of Secretarial Skills Certificate (5-12)
- Option C — Teacher of Business Management Certificate (5-12) (Business Administration/Management)
Bachelor of Science Degree — Office Management/Business Training Concentrations

Graduates of these programs are trained for careers as office supervisors, administrative office managers, or for staff development and training positions in business and industry and/or continuing education settings.

- Option D — Business Training Program (No Teaching Certificate)
- Option E — Office Management Program (No Teaching Certificate)

A maximum of 60 credits and/or the associate degree from approved institutions will be accepted for the B.S. degree. Transfer candidates with less than 30 transfer credits and high school graduates will pursue the four-year option. Transfer candidates with 31 or more hours of transfer credit will pursue the transfer option.

For those individuals entering the Business Education Program without a background in skills, credits may be earned and applied to the degree. Candidates passing competency examinations in skills courses may replace designated skills courses with elective courses at the discretion of the faculty adviser. All skills credits may be applied ONLY to the B.S. in Business Education.

Degree candidates are advised to consult with Dr. Barbara F. Ash, Director, Business Education and Office Technologies Programs.

Program in Business Education and Office Technologies Bachelor of Science Degree

OPTION A (Four-Year*) — Teacher of Business Certificate (122 semester hours)

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting/Word-Information Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second-Year English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic/Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcription</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Basic Business Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Keyboarding and Office Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Shorthand and Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading, Communication, and Math Skills for Business Educators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Bookkeeping, Accounting, Data Processing, and Business Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching)*</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with fewer than 30 semester hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

1Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

2Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

3Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

4An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.

5All required Business Education courses MUST be completed prior to commencing student teaching. It is recommended that no more than one course be taken during the practicum year.
**Program in Business Education and Office Technologies**  
**Bachelor of Science Degree**  
**OPTION B (Four-Year*) — Teacher of Secretarial Skills Certificate**  
(122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting/Word-Information Processing</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>^1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic/Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>^2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement</td>
<td>^3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>^4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Basic Business Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Keyboarding and Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Shorthand and Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading, Communication, and Mathematics Skills for Business Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Simulation and Cooperative Work Experience Programs: Implementation and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators</td>
<td>^5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching)</td>
<td>^5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*For candidates with fewer than 30 semester hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

^1 Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

^2 Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

^3 Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

^4 An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.

^5 All required Business Education methods courses MUST be completed prior to commencing student teaching. It is recommended that no more than one course be taken concurrently with student teaching.
Program in Business Education and Office Technologies  
Bachelor of Science Degree  
OPTION C (Four-Year*) — Teacher of Business Management Certificate  
(122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Field (Management/Business Administration)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>Second-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic/Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Field (Management/Business Administration)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science Requirement</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Basic Business Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>Economic Education: Content and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reading, Communication, and Mathematics Skills for Business Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Bookkeeping, Accounting, Data Processing, and Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with fewer than 30 semester hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

'Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

'Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

'Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

'An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.

'All required Business Education methods courses MUST be completed prior to commencing student teaching. It is recommended that no more than one course be taken concurrently with student teaching.
Program in Business Education and Office Technologies
Bachelor of Science Degree
OPTION D (Four-Year*) — Business Training Program (No Teaching Certificate) (122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic/Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics²</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement³</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Keyboarding and Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Methodology and Instructional Materials for Adult Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Instruction for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Workshop Organization and Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators¹</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with fewer than 30 semester hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

¹Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

²Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

³Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

⁴An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.
# Program in Business Education and Office Technologies

## Bachelor of Science Degree

**OPTION E (Four-Year*) — Office Management Program (No Teaching Certificate)**

(122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic/Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Workshop Organization and Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with fewer than 30 semester hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

1Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

2Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

3Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

4An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.
Program in Business Education and Office Technologies
Bachelor of Science Degree
OPTION A (Transfer*) — Teacher of Business Certificate (122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Procedures/Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Basic Business Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Keyboarding and Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reading, Communication, and Mathematics Skills for Business Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Shorthand and Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Bookkeeping, Accounting, Data Processing, and Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching)&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with 30 or more semester hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

<sup>1</sup>Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

<sup>2</sup>Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

<sup>3</sup>Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

<sup>4</sup>An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.

<sup>5</sup>All required Business Education methods courses MUST be completed prior to commencing student teaching. It is recommended that no more than one course be taken concurrently with student teaching.
# Program in Business Education and Office Technologies

## Bachelor of Science Degree

**OPTION B (Transfer*) — Teacher of Secretarial Skills Certificate**

(122 semester hours)

### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Procedures/Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement(^1)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics(^2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement(^1)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Basic Business Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Keyboarding and Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement(^1)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reading, Communication, and Mathematics Skills for Business Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Shorthand and Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education(^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology(^5)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Simulation and Cooperative Work Experience Programs: Implementation and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators(^4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching)(^3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with 30 or more hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

\(^1\)Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

\(^2\)Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

\(^3\)Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

\(^4\)An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.

\(^5\)All required Business Education methods courses MUST be completed prior to commencing student teaching. It is recommended that no more than one course be taken concurrently with student teaching.
### Program in Business Education and Office Technologies

**Bachelor of Science Degree**

**OPTION C (Transfer*) — Teacher of Business Management Certificate**

(122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field (Management/Business Administration)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field (Management/Business Administration)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Basic Business Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Education: Content and Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Semester</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reading, Communication, and Mathematics Skills for Business Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Bookkeeping, Accounting, Data Processing, and Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with 30 or more hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

1Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

2Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

3Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

4An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.

5All required Business Education methods courses **MUST** be completed prior to commencing student teaching. It is recommended that no more than one course be taken concurrently with student teaching.
Program in Business Education and Office Technologies
Bachelor of Science Degree

OPTION D (Transfer*) — Business Training Program (No Teaching Certificate)
(122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with 30 or more hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-Information Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Procedures/Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement¹</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics²</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

² Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

³ Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

⁴ An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement²</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Workshop Organization and Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods of Teaching Keyboarding and Office Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement¹</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Methodology and Instructional Materials for Adult Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Education²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Psychology²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individualized Instruction for Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators⁴</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Program in Business Education and Office Technologies
Bachelor of Science Degree

OPTION E (Transfer*) — Office Management Program (No Teaching Certificate)
(122 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English ............................................................. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills ............................................................. 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting .................................................. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Mathematics ......................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications/Speech ..................................................... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Law ............................................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business ............................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Field/Skills ........................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word-Information Processing ........................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Procedures/Administration ...................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communications ................................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement^1 ................................................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics^2 .............................................. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems .................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Programming ................................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence ........................................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement^1 ................................................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement^2 .......................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement^3 .......................................... 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference and Workshop Organization and Public Relations ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputers for Business Education .................................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and Information Management ..................................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education Electives ............................................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives ........................................................................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Education Internship for Business Educators^4 ............. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For candidates with 30 or more hours of transfer credit.

N.B. Should a student change his/her Business Education major, the credits awarded for the skills courses will not be applied to a degree in a new major.

^1 Humanities Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

^2 Course(s) satisfy the Social Science requirements.

^3 Natural Science Requirement. See the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences Catalog and your academic adviser for course selections.

^4 An elective may satisfy three credits of the internship requirement with documentation of full-time office experience or its part-time equivalent.
Minor: Business Education/Adult-Continuing Education

To obtain a minor in Business Education/Adult-Continuing Education, a student must take 18 semester hours of course work distributed as follows:

- ED 515 Internship for Business Educators
- ED 521 Individualized Instruction for Business Education
- ED 522 Continuing Education for Business
- ED 523 Teaching Methodology and Instructional Materials for Adult Business Education
- ED 524 Conference and Workshop Organization
- ED 723 Adult Development

The 18 semester hour sequence of Business Education/Adult-Continuing Education courses provide a logical group of courses for those students in any discipline who may wish to serve adults in diverse aspects of continuing education. These settings may include health and social agencies, government, community-based schools, libraries, religious institutions, training settings in industry, and those positions which may require competencies for conducting and evaluating programs for continuing education in the professions.
Secondary School Programs in Mathematics and Science Education

Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts Degree.
The Departments of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics and Computer Science, have collaborated with the Education Department to offer joint programs providing full majors in the particular Science or Mathematics area with a concentration in Secondary Education.

Depending upon the exact sequence of courses, it is possible for the student to qualify for various teaching certificates. The following certificates are directly addressed by new Suffolk University programs:

- Teacher of Mathematics, Grades 9-12
- Teacher of Physics, Grades 9-12
- Teacher of Chemistry, Grades 9-12
- Teacher of Biology, Grades 9-12

In addition, students may be able to qualify for certificates in the following areas, and should consult with their advisors in both the department of the academic major and the Education Department if interested, so that an appropriate sequence of courses may be proposed:

- Teacher of Mathematics and Science, Grades 9-12
- Teacher of General Science, Grades 9-12

Each program is comprised of a major in one of the academic disciplines (Mathematics, Mathematics and Computer Science, Physics, Chemistry or Biology) plus a concentration in Secondary Education. Students take the recommended sequences in the academic disciplines which include various numbers of courses depending upon the discipline and its certification requirements, plus 30 hours of courses designed to satisfy the Massachusetts State Department of Education certification requirements.

The 30 Semester Hours of required courses are as follows:

- Education 203 (Foundations of Education)*
- Education 204 (Educational Psychology)
- Education 443*-444 (Curriculum and Methods of Science and Mathematics Education)*
- English 101 (Freshman English Composition)
- Communications and Speech 103 (Rhetoric and Communication)
- Education 446 (Reading and Communication Skills for Secondary Science and Mathematics Teaching)*
- Education 500 (Student Teaching)

*Courses followed by asterisks are labelled pre-practicum, contain substantial amounts of field experiences, and must be taken prior to Education 500 (Student Teaching).
Students interested in one or more of the listed programs are urged to see the assigned advisor in the specific academic area as well as the Education coordinator listed below.

Biology: Dr. Rebecca DiLiddo
Physics: Mr. Robert Garneau
Mathematics/Computer Science: Dr. Paul Ezust
Chemistry: Dr. Doris Lewis
Education: Dr. Stephen Shatkin

Suggested Course Sequence for Mathematics/Education
Teacher of Mathematics 9-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152 &amp; L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131-132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement or Language (B.A.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 261-262</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 203 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 443-444 (Curriculum/Methods)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 351-352</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 341-342</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 333</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 431-432</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 204 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 500 (Practicum)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Total 122**
### Suggested Course Sequence for Chemistry/Education Teacher of Chemistry 9-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 114, L114</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 101-102</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211-212, L211-L212</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113, L113</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 331, L331</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 314</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 313</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement or Language (B.A.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 203 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 443-444 (Curriculum/Methods)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 411-412, L411-L412</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 204 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 500 (Practicum)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Total**: 122

### Suggested Course Sequence for Physics/Education Teacher of Physics 9-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Freshman</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131-132</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sophomore</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 261-262</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111, 112, L111, L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 361-362</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 373</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 443-444 (Curriculum/Methods)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 203 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Language Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement or Language (B.A.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 471-472</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 451-452</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 204 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 500 (Practicum)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Total**: 122
Suggested Course Sequence for Biology/Education
Teacher of Biology 9-12

Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113-114, L113-L114</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 143 or Mathematics 161</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 333, L333</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 274, L274</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 211, L211</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Requirement and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161 or Mathematics 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 203</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Botany and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Electives and Labs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 111-112, L111-L114 or 151-152, L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 203 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 443-444 (Curriculum/Methods)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 304, L304</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement or Language (B.A.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc. Sci. Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 204 (Soc. Sci. Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 500 (Practicum)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand Total 126

Undergraduate Education Course Descriptions

Education 101, 102 — Introduction to Education in American Society. These courses focus on the school as a social institution. Significant aspects of American society provide a setting to study the process, organization, and problems of American education. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 203 — Foundations of Education. Introduction to the organization, role and purposes of education in American society. Considers the philosophical, historical, social foundations of education. Develops an awareness of teaching the culturally diverse and special needs student. Five observations required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 204 — Educational Psychology. Examines the nature and development of human abilities and the teaching-learning process. Considers the facts and generalizations of child and adolescent growth and development. Field observations required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.


Education 326 — Reading, Communication, and Mathematics Skills for Business Educators. Purposeful individualization of instruction and evaluation of achievement in reading, communication, and mathematics skills as they relate to business education. Pre-practicum field experience required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 333 — Elementary Methods: Science, Physical Education and Health. Introduction to the basic competencies of classroom teaching. Emphasis on Science, Physical Education, and Health curricula. Students will be expected to plan and select materials and conduct and assess learning activities. Required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 334 — Elementary Methods: Language Arts and Social Studies. The teaching of language arts (emphasis on language development and children's literature) and social studies as both content and process is developed in relation to the child as an individual and group member. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 335 — Elementary Methods: Reading and Its Teaching. Includes the reading process, reading readiness, grouping techniques, basal, individualized, linguistic, language-experience, phonics, word recognition and comprehension skills. Two hours a week of field based training. Required prior to student teaching. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.


Education 337 — Creative Arts. Focuses on a series of workshops in the areas of art, music, movement and creative dramatics and explores the inter-relationships of arts for young children as well as encouraging students in their own personal development of creative and aesthetic awareness. Required of all students majoring in Elementary Education. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 360 — Fundamentals of Legal Assisting. Introduces the student to the basics of the legal system and responsibilities of legal assistants. Topics covered include the development of the lawyer's assistant, unauthorized practice of law, interviewing techniques and legal research. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 361 — Legal Research and Writing. A working knowledge of legal research techniques. The student will have a working knowledge of major categories of law books, be able to find a state court rule, a sample pleading, a recent statute. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 362 — Civil Litigation and Procedures. The Rules of Civil Procedure dictate the steps taken in state and federal lawsuits. This course will acquaint students with the practical requirements of rules, from filing a complaint to clarifying a judgement. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 363 — Law of Contracts. The existence and validity of a contract is determined by specific rules. Students will learn about formation through offer and acceptance, its enforceability, the necessity of consideration, and breach of contract. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 364 — Law Office Administration. Small, medium and large private law firms and public law offices have similarities and differences in administration. The course will focus on concepts in record keeping, file organization, calendar scheduling, and sample information. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Education 365 — Estates and Trusts. State laws affect the disposition of an individual’s estate at death. Lawyer’s assistants can be valuable in information gathering for estates and trusts, and assist in drafting basic documents. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 366 — Law of Business Organization. Corporations, partnerships and sole proprietorships are different business organizations created by special rules. Agency law which affects businesses will also be studied in this course. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 367 — Criminal Litigation. Constitutional law, the Rules of Criminal Procedure and the common law definitions of crimes will be studied. A familiarity with the complex areas of criminal law. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 368 — Real Estate Law. This course will present common law real estate principles and the effect of federal agencies on buying and selling property. Forms, including leases, purchase and sale agreements and closing forms are reviewed. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 369 — Domestic Relations. Family law includes divorce, separate support, custody, property division, and abuse prevention petitions. Essentially an area of state law, it is often the backbone of general practice law firms. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 370 — Administrative Law. Federal and state administrative agencies such as FTC, NLRB and EEOC are sources for a great deal of law. Familiarity with these agencies is useful in labor relations, corporate law and education law. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 371 — Consumer Law. Federal and state statutes protect consumers in many ways. This course will deal with such important laws as the Truth-in-Lending Act and the Massachusetts 393 A, Consumer Protection Statute. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 372 — Environmental Law. Environmental Protection statutes have been enacted by federal and state governments and are carried out by Environmental Protection Agencies. This new area of law and its enforcement will be studied in this course. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 373 — The Computer as a Research Tool. Legal research can be made easier by use of a computer. This course will discuss computer research tools such as Weslaw and their effect on court and law office administration. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 374 — Medical and Legal Malpractice. As an area of tort law, medical and legal malpractice share common concepts. This course will focus on medical malpractice as the more litigated area, but will also discuss legal malpractice principles. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 433 — Elementary Methods: Developing Competencies for Elementary Teaching. Introduction to basic competencies of classroom teaching. Students assess learning activities in a public school setting one full day per week. Required prior to student teaching. 1 term — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 434 — Practicum (Elementary Student Teaching). The practicum experience must be full-time for one semester and include at least 300 clock hours in a public school setting. Required of all students majoring in Elementary Education. (See Special Regulations concerning majoring in Elementary Education and Special Regulations concerning the Practicum.) 1 term — 9 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 435 — Independent Research/Elementary. Conference hours will be held with students, and readings will be directed in specific areas of research in elementary education. Projects of this sort will be authorized only in unusual circumstances and upon the approval of the Department Chairperson. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 436 — Micro Computers in Elementary Education. Introduction to microcomputers as an educational tool and format. Exploration of computer-assisted instruction (CAI) and computer programming as a means of improving problem-solving abilities and fostering critical and creative thinking skills. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Education 443, 444 — Curriculum and Methods of Science and Mathematics Education. Introduction to basic competencies of secondary classroom teaching, with special emphases on mathematics and the sciences. Assessment through field experiences in learning activities in public school settings. Development of classroom materials and media. Analysis and demonstration of group and individualized instruction. Motivation and classroom dynamics. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 446 — Reading and Communication Skills for Secondary Science and Mathematics Teaching. Includes group techniques, readability, problem-solving, communication, study-reading skills and the various levels of comprehension. Special attention is given to application of reading and communication skills in secondary science and mathematics texts. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 500 — Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching). The practicum experience must be full-time for one semester and include at least 300 clock hours in a secondary public school setting. The course may be taken by undergraduate senior and graduate students. 1 term — 9 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 510 — Office Administration. Organization and management of office systems, including work measurement, work simplification, office standards, layout, design, and the supervision of office personnel. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Education 514 — Economic Education: Content and Methods. Review of economic theory and major issues. Demonstration, development of classroom materials and media. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 515 — Office Education Internship for Business Educators. Designed for business educators in all options who need to update or obtain practical full-time business experience. The field site must be approved by the Internship Supervisor. Required of all undergraduate and CAGS business education students. 1 term — 3 to 9 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 516 — History and Philosophy of Career and Occupational Education. An examination of current research, theories, and principles of career and occupational education. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 517 — Business Communications. Specialized writing skills required in the business environment. Business writing styles and overcoming barriers to communications. Composition of resumes, memoranda, business letters, and reports. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Education 519 — Records and Information Management. Examines the growth of computer assisted retrieval (CAR) of records and information, the use of micrographics for both active record systems and information storage systems, and the blending of electronic data processing with word processing for records processing and control. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 520 — Business Education Subject Competencies. Documentation and/or demonstration of specific competencies in the field of knowledge (subject matter) for teacher certification. 1 term — 3 to 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 521 — Individualized Instruction for Business Education. Multimedia resources for individualized and independent instruction. Preparation of audio-tutorial projects, learning contracts, and LAPS. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Education 522 — Continuing Education for Business. Continuing Education for the business-related professions. Introduction to needs analysis. Design, implementation, and marketing of adult business education programs. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 523 — Teaching Methodology and Instructional Materials for Adult Business Education. Methods of teaching business subjects to the adult learner. Special characteristics of adult learning styles and appropriate instructional materials and techniques. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 524 — Conference and Workshop Organization and Public Relations. Introduction to organizing conferences, workshops, seminars, and training programs for business and industry. Promoting and marketing educational programs. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 525 — Business Education Teaching Competencies. Documentation and/or demonstration of pre-practicum courses and competencies required for teacher certification. 1 term — 3 to 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 526 — Attitudes and Issues in Special Education. Focus on attitudinal and environmental barriers, and major legislation affecting people with disabilities. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 529 — Behavior and Classroom Management. Basic principles of behavior and management are adapted to the classroom situation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 534 — Speech and Language Development. The acquisition and normal development of speech and language is explored with a particular emphasis upon language disorders. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Engineering Technology

Physics Faculty:

Professors: Johnson (Chairman), Marshall
Associate Professor: Feldman
Assistant Professors: Demir, Garneau, Haque
Lecturers: Barry, Clermont, D'Souza, Kafel, Kochicki, Moran, Mohie-Eldin, Mourtada, Poydar, Sadowski, Terranova, Walsh, Zatet

Four-year baccalaureate degrees in Computer Engineering Technology and also Electronic Engineering Technology are offered by the Physics Department. The curriculum for these majors was designed to meet or exceed the curricular guidelines developed by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) for the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET). The programs are intended for students whose primary goal upon graduation is entry into the high technology job market. However, the same level of theory is covered in the required courses as in traditional engineering courses, so that good students have the option of entering a graduate program. The meaning of the “technology” appendage is that more laboratory work is required in order to give the student immediately marketable skills. The result is that the engineering technology majors must complete more than the usual 122 credit hours for the degree. Training emphasizes hands-on experience in artificial intelligence, electronics, microprocessors, robotics, and engineering computer graphics.

Requirements for a Major in Computer Engineering Technology:

Core Requirements in Engineering Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 113</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. L204</td>
<td>Electronics Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 205</td>
<td>Applied Circuit Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 206</td>
<td>Electronic Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 325</td>
<td>Math Methods for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 401</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 411</td>
<td>Engineering Technology Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 415</td>
<td>Computer Aided Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Tech. 422</td>
<td>Automation and Robotics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Requirements in Physics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152</td>
<td>University Physics I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics L151-L152</td>
<td>Laboratory I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 303</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 351</td>
<td>Introduction to Microprocessors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 352</td>
<td>Microprocessor Interfacing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Requirements in Mathematics and Computer Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 131-132</td>
<td>Computer Programming I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>Calculus I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 222</td>
<td>Programming in C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 261-262</td>
<td>Calculus III and IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 355</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 373</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 376</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Science
Computer Engineering Technology

(Suggested Course Sequence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Physics I and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Physics II and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus III and IV</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Circuit Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Devices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic, Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Microprocessors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor Interfacing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirements II, III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Tech. Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automation and Robotics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for a Major in
Electronic Engineering Technology

Core Requirements in Engineering Technology

- Eng. Tech. 113 (Introduction to Engineering)
- Eng. Tech. L204 (Electronics Laboratory)
- Eng. Tech. 205 (Applied Circuit Theory)
- Eng. Tech. 206 (Electronic Devices)
- Eng. Tech. 325 (Math Methods for Engineers)
- Eng. Tech. 335 (Signal and Control Systems)
- Eng. Tech. 386 (Engineering Computer Graphics)
- Eng. Tech. 403 (Engineering Electricity and Magnetism)
- Eng. Tech. 410 (Communication Systems)
- Eng. Tech. 411 (Engineering Technology Systems Project)

Core Requirements in Physics (20 hours):

- Physics 151-152 (University Physics I and II)
- Physics L151-L152 (Laboratory I and II)
- Physics 303 (Digital Electronics)
- Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors)
- Physics 352 (Microprocessor Interfacing)

Complementary Requirements in Mathematics and Computer Science (24 hours):

- Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)
- Mathematics 161-162 (Calculus I and II)
- Computer Science 222 (Programming in C)
- Mathematics 261-262 (Calculus III and IV)
- Mathematics 373 (Ordinary Differential Equations)
- Computer Science 376 (Introduction to Computer Graphics)
**Bachelor of Science**  
**Electronic Engineering Technology**  
*(Suggested Course Sequence)*

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Physics I and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming I and II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Physics II and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus III and IV</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Circuit Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Devices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic, Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Methods for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Computer Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>29</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intro. to Microprocessors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor Interfacing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Tech. Systems Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal and Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Elec. and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B.A. Degrees in Electronic Engineering Technology and Computer Engineering Technology:** The B.A. degree may be obtained by replacing the Humanities Requirements I, II in the B.S. program with a two semester foreign language sequence and by replacing the Social Science Requirement III with a one semester History Requirement.

**Airway Electronic Systems:** FAA accredited interdepartmental majors in Airway Computer Science and Airway Electronic Systems are offered by the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science, Physics, and Sociology. These programs are designed to provide a high technology base with organizational skills and human factors methods applied to a core of aviation studies. The Airway Electronics Systems degree contains many of the engineering technology courses required for the major in Electronics Engineering Technology. Graduates are eligible to fill positions such as Computer Specialist, Electronics Technician, and Air Traffic Control Specialist in the Federal Aviation Administration, as well as similar positions in the expanding aviation and aerospace industry.

For core requirements and suggested course sequences, refer to the section of this bulletin on Airway Science program.
Engineering Technology Courses


Eng. Tech. L204 — Electronics Laboratory. Electronics test instruments - experiments designed to provide experience with research grade oscilloscopes, signal generators, spectrum analyzers, logic analyzers, lock-in amplifiers, counters. Experience with wire wrap, soldering techniques, construction of PC clones.


Eng. Tech. L210 — Local Area Networks: Fiber Optics PC networks (LANs) - rings, token passing, stars with laboratory experience on IBM XTs, ATs operating in Ethernet based system. Communication protocols, hardware considerations in collision detection of packets, flux budget analysis in fiber optic LANs, transmission of voice and image in Ethernet fiber optic system. Cost analysis of different LAN solutions. Prerequisites: Physics 151, 152 (University Physics), Physics 303 (Digital Electronics) 1 term — 2 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.


Eng. Tech. 411 — Engineering Technology Systems Project. Senior project requiring design, construction and demonstration of device approved by instructor. 1 term — 4 semester hours. Offered yearly.


Eng. Tech. 450 — Artificial Intelligence: Hardware. Use of Al in external device control, analysis of sensor data, real time response, interaction with external processors, Ethernet communications and analysis using Smalltalk and Tektronix 4404, 4406 AI workstations. Prerequisites: Physics 303 (Digital Electronics) or Physics 351 (Intro to Microprocessors), ET L210 (LANS-Fiber Optics) or ET 410 (Communication Systems), ET 422 (Robotics) or permission of instructor. Normally offered in alternate years.

Department of English
Professors: Wilkins (Chairperson), Bigelow, Connors, Johnson, Merzlak, Millner
Assistant Professors: Capuio, Hughes, Jurich, Lottridge, Mandl, and McKinley
Senior Lecturer: Colburn
Lecturers: Bennett, Blazar, Burke, Farber, Galvin, Gottfried, Harding, Lanzano, Lemontt, Nichols, Siems, Spence, Whitney
Professors Emeriti: Clark, Vogel

First-Year English Requirement. Students with satisfactory entrance proficiency in English take English 101 and 102, the standard Freshman English sequence. Those whose SAT verbal scores indicate exceptional proficiency are invited to take English 103 (Advanced Freshman English) and follow it with English 102. Those for whom English is a second language and whose performance on an entrance essay indicates the need of additional training to succeed in college-level work, are required to take English 003 (English as a Second Language) and follow it with English 102 or both English 101 and 102, depending on their degree of success in the first semester. Students whose native language is English but whose SAT scores indicate verbal deficiency, are required to take English 001 and 002 concurrently in the first semester, and follow these with English 102 or both English 101 and 102, depending on the grades they earn in the two-course first-semester package.

NOTE: English 102 is a prerequisite for all English courses beyond English 124.

Second-Year English Requirement. All undergraduates must take English 213 (Literary Masters of England I) and either English 214 (Literary Masters of England II) or English 215 (Literary Masters of America). English 213 may precede or follow the second chosen course. All three courses combine an introduction to a significant body of literature in English with continued instruction in reading and writing skills.

Upperclass students with a demonstrated reading deficiency may also be required to take English 303 (Communication Process).

English Major Requirements. Requirements for a major in English are satisfied by 30 semester hours of course work in English (exclusive of the two-year all-college English requirement previously described). Half of the 30 hours (five courses) must be chosen from the group of English core courses — those whose first two numbers are between 31 and 36 — one each from five of the six numerical groups (31, 32, etc). English H513, the English Honors Seminar, may replace one of the five core courses, or more than one if the student is invited to participate in the seminar more than once. An English major must earn the B.A. degree.

Transfer students with an English major must complete at least nine hours of English courses at Suffolk beyond the two-year all-college English requirement.

English courses taken for graduate credit will require extra written and reading assignments. Students are required to notify the professor during the first class meeting that they are seeking graduate credit for the course.
**English Minor:** 18 semester hours.

One course each from *four* of the English core groups (310-319; 320-329; 330-339; 340-349; 350-359; 360-369). Note: Eng. H513 (English Honors Seminar) may replace *one* of these four courses.

Two courses chosen from any English courses *except* 001, 002, 101, 102, 104, 213, 214, 215, 303, 304, 305.

**Sigma Tau Delta National English Honor Society** Sigma Tau Delta, a member of the Association of College Honor Societies (ACHS), established its Eta Upsilon Chapter at Suffolk University in January, 1986. Active membership is open to both English majors and English minors who have completed a minimum of two college courses in English language or literature (beyond the freshman and sophomore English requirements) with an average of 3.5, plus a general cumulative average of 3.0. Associate membership is open to students who have the requisite academic background (as stipulated above for active membership) but who are not majoring or minoring in English. In addition to conferring distinction for high achievement in English language and literature and exhibiting high standards of academic excellence through its chapters, Sigma Tau Delta promotes and emphasizes the discipline of English in all its aspects, including creative and critical writing, by inviting both active and associate members to contribute to its national publication, *The Rectangle.* All inducted members remain permanently on the roster of the Eta Upsilon Chapter.

**English Courses**

**English 001 — Writing Skills.** A course designed to give extra practice especially in grammar and punctuation, to the freshman who lacks skills in English. Required, in conjunction with English 002, of students with low SAT verbal scores. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in fall semester.*

**English 002 — Communication Process.** Designed to improve reading and study skills, vocabulary and expression of freshman who lack facility in English. 3 hours of class per week, two of laboratory, the latter individualized according to diagnostic test results. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in fall semester.*

**English 003 — English as a Second Language.** Study of the fundamentals of the English language designed to assist foreign students to speak and write in idiomatic English. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in fall semester.*

**English 004 — English as a Second Language.** Study of the English language designed to assist foreign students to write and to read it. Emphasis on sentence structure and the English idiom. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in spring semester.*

**English 101 — Freshman English I.** The fundamental course, designed to increase the student's capacity to read and write correctly and logically. Study of the essay as a literary form, and frequent writing assignments, both expository and argumentative. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.*

**English 102 — Freshman English II.** A continuation of English 001, 003, 101, and 103. Training in critical reading and writing, the mechanics of research, the writing of a term paper, and additional writing based on assigned readings in imaginative literature. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.*

**English 103 — Advanced Freshman English.** Reserved for students who enter Suffolk with high SAT verbal scores or satisfy other criteria and are invited to participate. Frequent written assignments based on readings. *Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in fall semester.*

**English 113 — Masters of the Drama I.** Survey of dramatic literature and the evolution of theatre from its beginnings in classical Greece through the 18th century. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.*
English 114 — Masters of the Drama II. Survey of dramatic literature and the evolution of theatre from the 19th century to the present. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

English 123 — Great Books of World Lit. I. Literary masterpieces from ancient times to the Renaissance, including The Odyssey, The Inferno, Don Quixote and the plays of Moliere. List may vary at the discretion of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

English 124 — Great Books of World Lit. II. Literary masterpieces from the 18th century to the 20th, including The Sorrows of Young Werther, Madame Bovary, Fathers and Sons, Bread and Wine and The Dwarf. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

English 213 — Literary Masters of England I. Study of major writers of England from the beginning of the mid-18th century. Regularly assigned essays on the reading provide the basis for individualized instruction in clear correct and persuasive writing. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.

English 214 — Literary Masters of England II. Study of major English writers from the mid-18th century to the present. Regularly assigned essays on the reading provide the basis for individualized instruction in clear correct and persuasive writing. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.

English 215 — Literary Masters of America. Study of major American writing and thought from the Puritan age to the present. Regularly assigned essays on the reading provide the basis for individualized instruction in clear correct and persuasive writing. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.

English 216 — Classical Drama. Greek and Roman drama from its origins; characteristics of the theater; development of tragedy and comedy. Readings in Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plautus, Terence, and Seneca. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 303 — Communication Process. For sophomores and juniors. Like English 002 in hours per week individualized laboratory sessions and aims: development of writing, reading and study skills, inferential reading, and reading flexibility. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

English 304 — Writing Review/Non-Freshman. Skills course for upper class students who need basic writing instruction. An individualized review of grammar punctuation and the principles of paragraph and essay construction. Consent of instructor required for admission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.

English 305 — Reason and Expression. For upperclass students interested in improving verbal abilities in preparation for graduate study and/or professional careers. Emphasis on developing proficiency in abstract reasoning through principles of logic, analogy study, vocabulary development and critical reading. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

English 306 — Writing Workshops. Discussion of techniques of fiction, verse, drama and other literary forms. Each student plans his own work. Student writing will be regularly read and analyzed in class, the group acting as editors. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every fall.


English 308 — Directed Writing. Independent work on a writing project under the guidance of the instructor. Frequent discussion of the work in progress is required through the semester. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every fall.


English 313 — The Bible as Literature I. Study of the Old Testament as an embodiment of Hebrew history, folklore, and legend. Altering concept of the nature of God and development of the idea of an afterlife. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


English 315 — Classical Drama. Greek and Roman drama from its origins; characteristics of the theater; development of tragedy and comedy. Readings in Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plautus, Terence, and Seneca. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 316 — Greek and Roman Classics. Introduction to Greek and Roman classical literature. Readings in the major writers and discussion of the values, ideals, and realities of the classical world. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.
English 317 — Classical Mythology. Ancient Greek and Roman myths, their motifs, themes, and interpretations. Hesiod, Ovid’s *Metamorphoses*, and selected readings from other classical authors. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 323 — Chaucer. Close reading and discussion of The Canterbury Tales and Troilus and Criseyde against the background of the late Middle Ages. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

English 324 — Shakespeare’s Comedies. Shakespeare’s background and development as a dramatist through an examination of selected comedies. Collateral reading of the minor plays and Shakespeare criticism. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third semester.

English 325 — Shakespeare’s Histories. Shakespeare’s major histories reflecting the range, resourcefulness, and power of his dramaturgy. Collateral reading in Shakespeare criticism. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third semester.

English 326 — Shakespeare’s Tragedies. Shakespeare’s major tragedies reflecting the range, resourcefulness, and power of his dramaturgy. Collateral reading in Shakespeare criticism. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third semester.

English 333 — English Renaissance Drama. The comedies and tragedies of major dramatists (excluding Shakespeare) of the Elizabethan and Jacobean eras. Marlowe, Jonson, Middleton, Webster. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 334 — Seventeenth-Century Literature. Metaphysical and Cavalier poetry, major works of Milton and the development of prose, including Bacon, Browne, Bunyan, Pepys, and others. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 335 — Donne and Milton. A close reading and comparison of England’s two great Renaissance poets with particular attention given to their secular and religious political and philosophical attitudes. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 336 — The Age of Enlightenment. The great age of satire, essay, criticism, biography, and “nature.” Dryden, Pope, Swift, Addison, Steele, Boswell, Johnson, Gray, Thomson, and Gibbon. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 337 — The 18th-Century English Novel. The English novel to Richardson, also including Defoe, Fielding, Smollett and Sterne. Sentimental and gothic novels. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


English 344 — English Romantic Literature. The mind and spirit, poetics and poetry of Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats along with selected prose. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 345 — Victorian Literature. The mind and spirit, poetics and poetry of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Rossetti, and Morris along with selected prose. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


English 353 — The Rise of American Fiction. Development of the American imagination in the novel, including works of Brown, Cooper, Poe, Hawthorne, Melville, and James. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 354 — Hawthorne and Melville. Close examination of fiction by two major writers of the American Renaissance. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 355 — American Writers, 1865-1914. The revolution in American literary consciousness between the Civil War and First World War and the transition from the traditional to the modern, in the work of James, Twain, Crane, Veblen, Dreiser, and others. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 356 — Whitman and Dickinson. A study of the work of America’s two greatest nineteenth-century poets, considering the achievement of each and their startling diversity. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.
English 357 — Afro-American Literature I. Black American writing from the beginning through the Harlem Renaissance (1746-1940). Authors include Phillis Wheatley, Paul Laurence Dunbar, Claude McKay, Countee Cullen, Langston Hughes, Charles W. Chesnutt, Jean Toomer, Frederick Douglass, W.E.B. DuBois and others. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 358 — Afro-American Literature II. Modern black writing — poetry, drama, fiction — from 1940 to the present. Gwendolyn Brooks, Robert Hayden, Lorraine Hansberry, Imamu Amiri Baraka, Ed Bullins, Richard Wright, Ralph Ellison, James Baldwin, and others. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 359 — Modern American Drama. Masterworks of the major American playwrights from Eugene O'Neill to the present. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 363 — Modern British Poetry. The individual achievement of major British poets and their expressions of a modern sensibility from World War I to the present. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 364 — Modern American Poetry. American poetry written between 1900 and the Second World War. Content and form in the writings of such poets as Williams, Frost, and Eliot. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 365 — Contemporary Poetry. Poetry written in English since 1945, featuring such writers as Berryman, Roethke, Lowell, Sexton, and Plath. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 366 — Modern British Fiction. Fiction by Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf, Forster, and others. Attention to the central themes and innovative approaches to language and form that characterize modernism in literature. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


English 368 — Modern British Drama. Masterworks of the greatest British playwrights from Synge and Shaw to Shaffer and Stoppard. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 369 — Modern American Drama. Development of the American musical, from its beginnings in the revue and operetta, through the deepening influence of Rodgers and Hammerstein, to the recent work of Steven Sondheim, Bob Fosse, and Harold Prince. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 374 — Drama Seminar. Discussion and student reports on a pre-announced subject: a major playwright, a dramatic movement or genre (e.g., absurdism or the one-act play), or the relation between script and performance. Prerequisite: English 113 and 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 375 — American Musical Theatre. Examination of all aspects of current theatrical activity in America. Attendance at local theatre productions featured. Additional fee required to cover cost of theatre tickets. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 376 — American Theatre Today. Examination of film as an art form and as entertainment. Course to include the writing of film criticism and the study of how a film is made. Several films to be viewed in class. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 377 — The World on Film. Examination of film as an art form and as entertainment. Course to include the writing of film criticism and the study of how a film is made. Several films to be viewed in class. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 378 — Fantasy and Folklore. Folk tales, fairy tales, myths and ballads reflecting both a literary and cultural tradition. Fantasy as escape and enlightenment, to include readings in science fiction, and the Utopian novel. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 379 — Children's Literature. Background of children's literature; picture books, fantasy and folklore — from Mother Goose to Dr. Seuss; other prose and poetry appropriate for the elementary age level. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
English 382 — Speculative Fiction. A critical examination of selected works of contemporary speculative fiction by such authors as J.G. Ballard, Samuel R. Delany, Stanislaw Lem, and Ursula K. LeGuin. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 383 — Studies in Short Fiction. Close reading and discussion of major examples of European and American short fiction. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 384 — Literary Satire. Examination of the techniques and modes of satire in the ancient world (Petronius, Juvenal, Horace) and in English and American literature. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 386 — Classics of Mystery and Terror. Classic stories of suspense and detection, including short stories and novels by Poe, Doyle, Chandler, Hammett, Christie, and LeCarre. Current examples also to be included. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 387 — Women and Literature. Study of the images of women in literature and of the woman writer’s contribution to these evolving representations. Readings in Virginia Woolf, Doris Lessing, Margaret Drabble, Tillie Olsen, Alice Walker, and others. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 388 — Literature of Love. An analysis of literary works that vividly present the development and celebration of the theme of love — platonic, romantic, and erotic. Works by Knowles, Hemingway, James, Simon, and Rossner. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

English 390 — Law and Literature. Literature dealing with law — its origins and processes; its relationship to justice and morality; its effects on individuals and society; the appeals from the law; and the power of non-violence and civil disobedience. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 393 — History of the English Language. Study of the development of the English language from its Germanic origins to its status as a world language. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 394 — Critical Prose. Advanced training in the arts of writing (strategies of diction, style, and structure) and in writing about the arts (criticism and analysis). 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered annually. Prerequisites: 4 semesters of required English.

English 396 — American Political Literature. Major political discourse of America between the European settlement of New England and the Civil War, which attempts to transform social and political realities into an esthetic, timeless symbol. Winthrop, Jefferson, Thoreau, and others. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 398 — Boston: A City in Fiction. Boston in novels from its beginning to the present — plan of the city, architecture, population, social classes, politics, human problems. Hawthorne, James, Howells, Jean Stafford, Edwin O’Connor, Dorothy West, and others. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 399 — Irish Literature. Writers of the Irish Literary Revival, from the 1890’s to the 1930’s. Readings from Yeats, Joyce, Synge, O’Casey and O’Flaherty. The influence of Anglo-Irish history on Irish writers. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

English 402 — Studies in Joyce. Selected readings in Joyce’s fiction and letters, with a special project required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 403 — The Modern European Novel. Major novels and short stories by representative European writers including Camus, Joyce, Chekhov, Mann, Kafka, Dostoyevsky, and Solzhenitsyn. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 404 — Polish Literature. The history and civilization of Poland as reflected in its literature from the Renaissance to the present — and from Nazi decimation to Soviet domination. Also the underlying folk tradition from which it springs. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

English 405 — Russian Literature. An introduction to the major works of Russian literature with an examination of the moral and aesthetic issues they present. Pushkin, Turgenev, Gogol, Dostoyevsky, Tolstoy, Chekhov, and Solzhenitsyn. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.
**English 406 — Italian Literature.** Major writers of the Middle Ages, Renaissance, Risorgimento, and present day, including Dante, Boccaccio, Machiavelli, Ariosto, and Leopardi, in English translation. Focus on the originality of Italian literature and its contribution to our culture. *I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.*

**English H513 — English Honors Seminar.** A seminar limited to highly qualified juniors and seniors selected by the English faculty for their scholastic achievement and ability to write critical prose. Intensive reading in major fields of English and American literature or literature in translation and substantial written critiques. *I term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.*

**English 514 — Internship in English.** Individualized guidance in a career-related activity. Upperclass English majors may gain academic credit for work preparing them for English-related careers, provided that the work is monitored by a member of the English faculty. Department approval is required. *I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.*

**English 515 — Independent Study in English.** By special arrangement, a junior or senior may pursue an independent research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Consent of instructor and chairperson required. *I term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.*

**English 516 — Independent Study in English.** Under special circumstances, a junior or senior may be allowed to pursue a second semester of study under the supervision of a faculty member. Consent of instructor and chairperson required. *I term — 3 semester hours.*

**English 517 — Seminar in English Tutoring.** Theory and practice in individualized writing instruction. Open to upperclassmen with demonstrated proficiency in writing. Consent of instructor required. Peer tutors in English are required to enroll in the course. *I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.*
Government

Department of Government

Professors: Berg, Holleman
Associate Professors: Bain (Chairperson), Drexler, Dushku, O'Callaghan
Assistant Professor: Patterson
Lecturers (part time): Andrews, Brownell, Burke, Hunt, Martin, Natoli, Waggoner

Students majoring in the field of government may pursue one of the following two programs of study:

**TRACK A — B.A. or B.S. in Political Science**

This program is designed to give students a comprehensive background in the discipline of political science and its subfields. It constitutes appropriate preparation for graduate work in the discipline, the study of law, and generally for careers in teaching, journalism, communications and public service.

Students entering in Fall, 1982, or later must meet the requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree plus the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government 111-112 (Politics and Government I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government Group (choose one below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 221, 222, 243, 244, 253, 346, 347, 355, or 357</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations Group (choose one below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 261, 262, 363, or 463</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Theory Group (choose one below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 274, 275, 374, 473, or 475</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Government Group (choose one below)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 283, 285, 387, 389, 483, 485, or 487</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Government</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRACK B — B.A. or B.S. in Public Policy and Administration**

This program is designed to give students interested in public service careers a basic grounding in the theory and practice of public administration, combined with a general knowledge of governmental and of relevant technical skills. Successful candidates will be prepared for either entry-level employment or graduate work in public policy or administration.

Students entering in Fall, 1982, or later must meet the requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree plus the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Requirements</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government 111-112 (Politics and Government I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 221-222 (Public Administration I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 224 (Introduction to Public Policy)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 374-375 (Research Methodology and Applied Methods in Public Affairs)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Government</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Government: Track B (Public Policy and Administration):** Track B majors are also expected to fulfill an experiential requirement which may be met through a Government internship and seminar combination consisting of 6 to 15 semester hours (Government 521 and 522; 523 and 525; 524 and 525; Government 526, 528, and 529; or 527, 528, and 529); or through a Cooperative Education experience together with the 3 semester hour Internship Seminar (Government 522) or demonstration of equivalent experience and acquired skills, subject to the department’s approval.
**Minors**

Students minoring in the field of government may pursue one of the following two programs of study:

A. Minor in Political Science

**Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government 111-112 (Politics and Government I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(should be completed before enrolling in other courses for the minor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course each from three of the following four groups:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government Group (choose one below):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 221, 222, 243, 244, 253, 346, 347, 355 or 357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations Group (choose one below):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 261, 262, 363, 463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Theory Group (choose one below):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 274, 275, 374, 473, 475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Government Group (choose one below):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 283, 383, 385, 387, 389, 483, 485, 487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Government (chosen from any course offered by the Department except GOV. 103 and the internships.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Minor in Public Policy and Administration**

**Minor Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government 111-112 (Politics and Government I &amp; II)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(should be completed before enrolling in other courses for the minor)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 221-222, 224</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 224</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Government (chosen from any course offered by the Department except GOV. 103 and the internships.)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Government Courses**

**Government 103 — American Government.** Introductory analysis of U.S. national government and politics; the Constitution; legislative, judicial, executive and bureaucratic processes and institutions; political activity and organizations; policy making and outcomes. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every year. For non-majors.*

**Government 111 — Politics and Government I.** Introduction to the discipline of political science and concepts of political philosophy and theory. Emphasizes reciprocal relationships among the polity, economy and society through analysis and comparison of U.S., other late capitalist, socialist, and Third World polities. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year. Required for all Government Majors entering Fall, 1982, or later.*

**Government 112 — Politics and Government II.** Continuation of Gov. 111 with focus on major theoretical systems, methodologies and research in political science. Emphasizes comparative study of political institutions, decision-making, political participation and public policies. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year. Prerequisite: Gov. 111. Required for all Government Majors entering Fall, 1982, or later.*

**Government L111-L112 — Politics and Government Laboratory.** Application of the basic principles of political research. Students perform qualitative and quantitative analytical exercises based on the concepts studied in Government 111-112. Develops skills of observation, interpretation, data collection, and data analysis, including elementary use of SPSSX and Minitab computer data-analysis software. *Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in Gov. 111-112. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered every year. Required of all Government Majors entering Fall, 1986, or later.*

**Government 203 — Women in Politics.** The relationship of woman to her political culture and structures. The role of women seen in theory (e.g. Marxism, American feminism, existentialism) and in practice over time in the U.S., U.S.S.R., Israel, Cuba, and Sweden. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.*

**Government 205 — Women and Third World Politics.** A look at the particular values, structures, policies which shape the political attitudes and behavior of women and toward women in non-Western societies; the perspective which a focus on women's issues brings to the study of political development and change. *1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.*
Government 221 — Public Administration I: Theory and Institutions. The scope of public administration, differentiation between private and public goods; the role of political culture in shaping public administration; theories and politics of bureaucracy; organization theory; ethics and accountability; approaches to administrative reform. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 222 — Public Administration II: Problems and Applications. Emphasis on the development of analytical and technical skills to address public problems. Topics include resource management, organization development, government reorganization, budgeting and state/local finance, and methods of program analysis and evaluation. Prerequisite: Gov. 221 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 224 — Introduction to Public Policy. Focus on how public policy is made rather than on particular institutions. Primarily case studies which demonstrate how problems get on the agenda, and policies are implemented and evaluated. Prerequisite: Gov. 111-112. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 233 — Public Relations and Lobbying. Methods and practices of interest groups trying to influence legislative and administrative decision-making; methods and practices of public agencies trying to influence governmental policies; the military-industrial complex and other cases on federal or state levels. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 243 — American Constitutional Law. The growth of Constitutional law and the role of the Supreme Court is examined by analysis of court decisions dealing with Judicial Review, Federalism, Presidential and Congressional powers. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 244 — Civil Liberties. Analysis of Supreme Court decisions in regard to political and civil rights including freedom of speech, press, assembly and religion, obscenity, race and sex discrimination, and criminal procedure. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 253 — State and Local Government. The development, structure and functions of state governments with emphasis on the government of Massachusetts; the various forms of local government in cities and towns; analysis of the relationships between local, state, and federal governments. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 261 — Theory and Practice of International Relations. Review of major approaches to the study of international relations. Definition of concepts such as power, nationalism, imperialism and dependency. Special attention to use of force and conflict resolution. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 262 — Current Issues in International Relations. Examination of contemporary econopolitical phenomena and problems in the global area. Students are required to participate in a class project designed to simulate the experience of international behavior. Prerequisite: Gov. 261 or 363. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 274 — Third World Politics. Theories dealing with the process of political change in countries of the Third World: the impact of the military, traditional culture and institutions, economic problems, strong personalities and other factors on political life and institutions. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 337 — Government Policy and Business. Role of government in promoting, protecting and regulating business activities in the U.S. Examination of Constitutional principles; administrative law, procedure and agencies; taxation, equal employment opportunity, environmental, and antitrust policies. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Government 339 — Community Advocacy: Law and Politics. This course represents a unique opportunity for students to develop a general understanding of the relationship between law, politics, and the community. There is a definite symbiotic relationship that requires a systematic and wholistic way of viewing and analyzing the impact of the law on the community it seeks to serve or should serve. Developing a sense of responsibility and how best to be responsive are important objectives of this course on Community Advocacy. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Government 343 — State Judicial Process and Policy. Contemporary state court processes, progress and problems including trial and appellate court practice, procedure and participants; plea bargaining, alternative dispute resolution; policy making. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 346 — The American Presidency. Perspectives on the role and problems of the presidency in American political life; the nature and difficulties of presidential influence and effectiveness, presidential authority within our system of government, and the impact of presidential character. Prerequisite: Gov. III-112 or instructor’s consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 347 — Legislative Process. The structure and functioning of legislatures. Particular emphasis on the U.S. Congress, how it works and how it compares with other legislatures. The role of legislatures in a democracy. Prerequisite: Gov. III-112. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 355 — American Parties and Politics. Historical overview of party development in the U.S. and of ideological and political trends as reflected in voting behavior. Recent developments in party structure, electoral strategies and political style. The party “crisis” vs. the “art” of political campaigning. Prerequisite: Gov. III-112 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 356 — Massachusetts Politics and Elections. A look at the Commonwealth’s party organizations, platforms and personalities. Focus on recent pivotal elections. Students will be required to do in-depth research projects examining specific topics in local electoral politics. Prerequisite: Gov. III-112 or instructor’s consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 357 — Urban Politics and Government. This course examines the political process and problems characteristic of big cities in the United States today. Students are encouraged to do individual and group research on specific urban political topics. Prerequisite: Gov. III-112 or instructor’s consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 363 — American Foreign Policy. A decision-making approach to understanding the domestic and institutional context of U.S. foreign policy. Includes analysis of continuity and change since WW II using case studies of critical decisions, e.g., Korea, Cuba, Vietnam, etc. Prerequisite: Gov. III-112 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 374 — Research Methodology in Public Affairs. Philosophical study of scientific methods and techniques, history of the philosophy of science, controversies in social science, comparisons of different logic systems and methodological traditions, role of theory in problem and hypothesis formulation and research design. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 376 — Political Economy. Underlying relationships between economic and political factors in society. History of political economy, materialist versus idealist philosophy, transition among stages of development, relationship between base and superstructure, definition of systems crisis, contemporary social and political formations. 1 term — 5 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 383 — African Politics. The political development of Africa in colonial and post-colonial periods. Analysis of the evolution of governmental institutions includes economic, social, and personal factors; political forces at work in present day Africa. Prerequisite: Gov. 111-112 or instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 385 — Soviet Politics and Economy. Marxist doctrine as interpreted by Lenin, Stalin and others and its influence on Soviet society. The Party's organization and control of government; Soviet foreign policy; the planned economy, its growth and partial development away from Marxism. Prerequisite: Gov. 111-112 or instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 387 — Politics of Latin America. A study of Latin American political institutions and the major forces affecting their evolution. The role of the military, clergy, labor groups, and outside economic and political interests in shaping governmental policies and institutions. Prerequisite: Gov. 111-112 or instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 389 — Politics of China. Emphasis on a particular approach to the problems of economic modernization and political development. Historical background; Mao's Thought and the revolutionary movement political structures and current issues. Prerequisite: Gov. 111-112 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 433 — Topics in Public Policy. Using the techniques learned in Gov. 224, students will make an intensive study of a current policy issue. Prerequisite: Gov. 224. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Government 435 — Race and Public Policy. Public policy's impact on Blacks, Chicanos, Native Americans, Puerto Ricans, and other minority groups; how public policy has contributed to racial oppression; policies for attaining racial equality; political strategies of minority groups. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Government 442 — The Bicentennial and Constitutional Reform. As the United States celebrates the bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution, debate exists over whether the time has come to change the fundamental structure of the government. Both the strengths and weaknesses of our Constitution will be critically analyzed and debated including the recurrent conflict and deadlock between the President and Congress. Prerequisite: Gov. 243 or 346 or instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 463 — International Law and Organization. Examination of the development, principles and role of international law in the last two centuries; a study of the Charter, activities and politics of the United Nations Organization, its specialized agencies. NATO and other regional organizations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 473 — American Political Thought. Reading and discussion of original works by significant American political thinkers such as The Federalist and works by Paine, Jefferson, Calhoun, Thoreau, Sumner, Reed, Dewey, Lippman, Goodman, King, Malcolm X, Carmichael, Hamilton, Friedan, and Dillinger. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 475 — Socialist Political Thought. Socialist theories of the state, class consciousness, revolution. The views of major socialist thinkers of the 19th and 20th centuries including Marxists, anarchists and evolutionary socialists. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Government 481 — Topics in Comparative Politics. Designed for Government majors with a particular interest in political structures, behaviors or issues that are most properly studied in a comparative context, for example, revolution, ideology, bureaucracy, etc. Content will reflect with particular research interests of both the instructor and the students drawing upon a large body of comparative political literature. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 483 — Politics of Europe. Comparative study of political development in Europe; politics in Europe's post-industrial societies and in selected countries of southern and eastern Europe; challenges of European integration. Prerequisite: Gov. 111-112 or instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 485 — Politics of the Middle East. Interlocking themes making the contemporary Middle East an area of chronic conflict: Big Power rivalries; social and political change within individual countries; unity and rivalry involved in Arab nationalism; the Palestinian-Israeli-Arab dispute. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 487 — Japan: Politics and Policy. Examining Japanese political culture, structures, processes and public policies. Historical background; the relationship between government and business; Japan as an advanced industrial society; problems of interdependence for Japan and the West. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 503 — Washington Symposium. An intensive off-campus experience, normally of 2-3 weeks duration, arranged through a qualified agency in Washington, D.C. Topics vary. Students will be graded by both an on-site evaluator and an assigned Government Department faculty member. Students are normally required to keep a journal of the off-campus experience and to write a significant research paper based on the topic of the symposium upon their return. They may also be required to attend a few seminar sessions, either before or after attending a symposium, at the discretion of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered as opportunities arise.

Government 505 — Studies in Government. Individual program of reading and research on an approved topic under the supervision of a member of the department. For qualified juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: instructor's consent and approval of department chairperson. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.

Government 509 — United Nations Seminar. Intensive study of the U.N., its subsidiary bodies, and their role in international relations. Research on a particular African memberstate, acquisition of knowledge of U.N. processes and procedures, and seminar paper required of each student. Prerequisite: competitive examination by the instructor; international relations or African politics courses desirable but not required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Government 521 — Internship in Government. Approximately 12 hours a week working in a government-related position designed to give the student more responsibility and learning opportunity than is normally available in an entry-level job. Interested students should consult instructor in advance. Prerequisite: Junior standing, consent of instructor, and concurrent enrollment in Gov. 522. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Government 522 — Internship Seminar. Weekly seminar for students in the government internship program. The internship experience will be used in the discussion and testing of theories of bureaucracy, public administration, and organization presented in the reading assignments. Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Gov. 521 or equivalent experience. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Government 523 — Washington Internship (Fall or Spring). A full-time, one-semester internship in Washington, D.C. Consult the Department office for more details. Prerequisite: junior standing; limited to 5 students per semester, chosen by competitive application. 1 term — 12 semester hours.

Government 524 — Washington Internship (Summer). Full-time summer internship in Washington, D.C. Consult the Department office for more details. 1 full semester session — 9 semester hours.

Government 525 — Washington Seminar. Available in conjunction with Gov. 523 or 524. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Government 526 — London Internship. A full-time, one-semester internship in the capital of England. Consult the Department office for more details. Prerequisite: junior standing; selected by competitive application. 1 term — 9 semester hours.

Government 528 — London Seminar I. One of two required seminars to be taken by London interns. 1 term — 3 semester hours.
Government 529 — London Seminar II. One of two required seminars to be taken by London interns. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Government 595 — Honors Colloquium in Political Science. Student-faculty colloquium involving substantial reading, discussion and the presentation of original papers. Limited to juniors and seniors of high academic standing and with sufficient background in political science. Applications due in November. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Government 597 — Honors Colloquium in Public Policy and Administration. Student-faculty colloquium involving substantial reading, discussion and presentation of original papers or work on a group project. Limited to juniors and seniors of high academic standing who have fulfilled all requirements in the Public Policy and Administration track. Applications must be submitted at the end of the semester before the course is scheduled. Enrollment will be limited and requires the consent of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
History

Department of History

Professors: Cavanagh (Chairperson), Robbins, Sarafian
Associate Professor: Greenberg
Lecturers: Hannigan, Spellman, Zybala
Professors Emeriti: Farley, Hartmann

A major in History provides students with an understanding of the relationships between the contemporary world and the world of the past. History majors receive excellent preparation for graduate study in the Law, as well as for careers in Teaching, Journalism, Public Relations, and Communications among others.

A major must complete 30 semester hours in History, with a concentration in one of the following tracks of study:

Track I — American History: History 101-102 (Western Civilization) or History 121-122 (Foundations of the Modern World) or History 151-152 (World Civilization); History 181-182 (American History); 12 semester hours of American History courses; 6 semester hours of non-American History courses (3 European, 3 other).

Track II — European History: History 101-102 or History 121-122 or History 151-152; History 181-182; 12 semester hours of European History courses; 6 semester hours of non-European history courses (3 American, 3 other).

Track III — Third World History: History 101-102 or History 121-122 or History 151-152; History 181-182; 12 semester hours of Third World History courses; 6 semester hours of non-Third World History courses (split between two fields).

Track IV — Women’s History: History 101-102 or History 121-122 or History 151-152; History 181-182; 12 semester hours of Women’s History courses; 6 semester hours of non-Women’s History courses (split between two fields).

Track V — History and the Law: History 101-102 or History 121-122 or History 151-152; History 181-182; History 211-212 (British History); 6 semester hours of American History courses; 6 semester hours of non-American History courses (split between two fields).

Track VI — History and Literature: History 101-102 or History 121-122 or History 151-152; History 181-182; History 421-422 (European Cultural and Intellectual History); 12 semester hours of History courses on the area — and period — on whose literature the student is concentrating (British Isles, Europe, or the United States).

Track VII — History and Science: History 101-102 or History 121-122 or History 151-152; History 181-182; History 421-422; History 423 (Science and Society since the Renaissance); History 483 (Death, Disease, and Healing in American Society); 6 semester hours of History courses (3 American, 3 non-American) relevant to the related electives chosen.

The second part of any sequential History offerings may be taken prior to the first part (e.g. History 102 may be taken before History 101). Each part is taught as a separate entity.

Some courses listed are offered every year, others in alternate years, and some only in every third year. By consulting with members of the Department, students may ascertain what courses will be presented during their Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years. History majors are urged to acquaint themselves with this rotating procedure.
To be considered for Honors in History, a student must have, at graduation, compiled a grade point average of 3.3 or above in at least 15 semester hours of History courses taken at Suffolk University. Honors will be awarded only to those candidates who successfully complete the following program: a one-semester Historiography Seminar (History 503); and an Honors Thesis to be written over the period of one semester, using a History 500 (Studies in History) course as the vehicle. The Thesis will be read, and either accepted or rejected for Honors designation by a Departmental Honors Committee.

Integrated Studies 511 — “The Machine”, may be credited toward the major in History.

Phi Alpha Theta History Honor Society
Phi Alpha Theta, a member of the American Association of College Honor Societies and the recognized honor group in the field of history, has maintained its Theta Lambda Chapter at Suffolk since 1962. Composed of both faculty and student members, the Theta Lambda Chapter is comprised of scholarly individuals who have earned outstanding records, both in the classroom and on campus. Student membership is determined: (1) for juniors, by the completion of at least fifteen semester hours of history courses with an average of 3.5, plus a general cumulative average of 3.5; or (2) for seniors, by the completion of at least fifteen semester hours of history, averaging 3.5, plus a general cumulative average of 3.25. Transferred credits cannot be counted in the requirements. Invitations to membership are extended, generally, during the junior and senior years. All inducted members remain permanently on the roster of the Theta Lambda Chapter.

The Minor Program in History
Eighteen hours of course work are required of students who elect a minor concentration in history. The requirements are as follows: one of the following two-semester sequences: History 101-102 (Western Civilization I, II) or History 121-122 (Foundations of the Modern World I, II) or History 151-152 (World Civilization I, II) or History 181-182 (American History I, II); then any four additional History courses numbered 200 or above.

History Courses

History 101-102 — History of Western Civilization. A survey of European culture and society from antiquity to the present. Topics include: The Greek, Judaic, and Roman heritage; Christianity; the Middle Ages; the Renaissance and Reformation; the Scientific and Industrial Revolutions; imperialism and socialism. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly.

History 121-122 — Foundations of the Modern World. A topical approach to World Civilization. Subject include Sex and Sex Roles; Science, Technology and Human Values; Economic and Social Structures; Art and Mass Culture; Medicine and Health; Education; and Race and Ethnicity. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 151-152 — History of World Civilization. A survey of the major cultural groupings in the world community from the beginnings of civilization to modern times. Major attention is given to Mesopotamian, Egyptian, Indian, Chinese, Greco-Roman, African, Amerindian, Judeo-Christian and Islamic civilizations. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 181-182 — American History. A survey of such topics as colonial politics and society; the American Revolution; the Age of Jackson; sectionalism and slavery; industrialization; America’s rise to world power; the Great Depression; the two world wars and Vietnam; culture and counter-culture. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly.
History 201-202 — History of Business in the Western World. An analysis of business in the west from the Roman Empire to the present. Stressed is the relation of business to government, religion, and society as a whole; and the impact of emerging labor organizations upon business. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 211-212 — British History. England, Scotland and Wales from Celtic times: the development of the English monarchy after 1066; Tudor and Stuart absolutism; the Civil War; industrialization; the British Empire and world leadership; transition from aristocracy to democracy. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 213 — History of the British Empire and Commonwealth. The first British Empire (1607-1783); the second British Empire in the 19th century; dominion and Commonwealth status; the constituent territories of the Empire; their relationship with Britain and their interrelationship within the Empire. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 221-222 — European Diplomatic History. European diplomacy from its modern origins in Renaissance Italy to the present; major alliance systems, wars, and treaties from the Thirty Years War to NATO; the foreign policies of major European powers and the central causes of the rivalries between them. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 241-242 — History of the Middle East. The first semester traces ancient Middle East backgrounds, Christianity, Islam, Byzantium and the Ottoman and Persian area to 1828; the second semester is on Ottoman and Persian developments; the Armenian Revolution; the Arab Awakening; the rise of constitutional movements; and Israel. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 251 — The Far East. The history and cultures of Eastern Asia; diplomatic, political, social, and economic developments within China, Korea and Japan during the past two centuries. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 252 — India and Southeast Asia. India and Southeast Asia before and under European imperial control; liberation; contemporary problems. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 261 — African History to 1800. The history of sub-Saharan Africa from "pre-historic" times to 1800. Topics include: the peoples of Africa; the concept of kinship; the formation of states; the spread of Islam; the slave trade; and economic and social transformations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 262 — Modern African History since 1800. The history of sub-Saharan Africa from 1800 to the present. Topics include: the abolition of the slave trade; Islamic and Zulu revolutions; European imperialism and colonialism; African resistance and national movements; and social and economic development. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 271-272 — Afro-American History. Afro-American history and culture in the United States from its origins to the present. Topics include: the slave trade and slavery; the Civil War and Reconstruction; segregation; the role of the Black church; and the Civil Rights Movement. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 281-282 — American Social and Cultural History. American society from the settlement of the colonies until the present. Topics include: Puritanism; witchcraft; Revolutionary society; social mobility; the image and reality of the West; Amerindians; Women; Blacks; labor and labor violence; urbanization and industrialization. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 291 — American Diplomatic History to 1898. U.S. foreign policy from the American Revolution to 1900. Emphasized are: America's relations with Europe the Caribbean and Far East; the War of 1812; the Monroe Doctrine and Manifest Destiny; the Civil and Spanish-American Wars. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 292 — American Diplomatic History since 1898. Modern U.S. foreign policy emphasizing: Dollar Diplomacy, World War I and the League of Nations, disarmament, the Good Neighbor Policy, the menace of imperial Japan and Hitler, and the quest for international security since World War II. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.
History 301-302 — The Ancient World. A problem-centered approach to the political, social, intellectual and cultural development of the Ancient Near East, Egypt, Greece, the Hellenistic World, the Roman Republic and the Roman Empire, emphasizing readings from ancient authors. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 311 — Cultural History of the Middle Ages. An analysis of civilization in Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire in the West to the High Middle Ages, with special emphasis upon the transformation of learning and developments in the arts. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 312 — The Renaissance and the Reformation. The Italian Renaissance, the Renaissance in the North, Humanism and Pietism, effects of the Age of Discovery, the Protestant Revolt, the Catholic Reformation, new religious sects, the Wars of Religion. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 321 — The Age of Kings and Philosophers. From the Peace of Westphalia to the French Revolution, 1648-1789; French absolutism, Europe in the age of Louis XIV, French hegemony, the Dutch Republic, the rise of Prussia and Russia, the ancien régime, the Enlightenment. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 322 — The French Revolution and Napoleon. 1789-1815: the background and outbreak of revolution; the French Republic; the Reign of Terror; the European impact of the Revolution; the career of Bonaparte; Napoleonic warfare; the rise, fall and significance of the Empire. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 331-332 — Eastern Europe. Byzantine and Ottoman influences; role of Poland-Lithuania; Hungarian-Bulgarian-South Slavic history. The second semester covers the nationalistic period and liberation movements since 1800. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 351 — History of Japan to 1800. This course considers the evolution of Japan’s political and social institutions and the development of Japan’s distinctive cultural tradition from prehistoric times to the late Tokugawa period in the early nineteenth century. Illustrative materials will be widely used. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 352 — History of Japan Since 1800. Japan’s “modern transformation,” stressing events from Commodore Perry’s opening of Japan (1853) and the Meiji Restoration (1868) to the present. Emphasized are Japan’s twentieth century world life and her relations with the U.S. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 371 — Women in American History. The activities and influence of women in America from the colonial period to the present. Major themes: women's health, political change, sexuality, work roles, and particularly the impact on women of social class and race. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 372 — Women in History: Europe and the Third World. An exploration of the activities of women in European and Third World history, from ancient to modern times. Topics include: women’s work roles; development of contraception; peasant societies; women in revolutionary societies, especially China. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 373 — History of the Family in American and European Society. A comparative history of family structures in America and Europe. Topics include: family life in pre-modern and modern societies; changing psychology and functions of families; history of childhood; impact of revolutions on family patterns. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 374 — American Urban History. The development of cities in American history from the colonial period to the present. Major themes: ethnic and racial urban problems; living conditions in cities; urban-rural tensions; the culture of cities. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 375 — History of American Immigration. American immigrants studied from colonial times. Topics include: immigrant origins; factors encouraging immigration; immigrant adaptation to America; native reactions to immigrants; achievements and contributions of ethnic groups; current immigration conditions. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 376 — History of the Women’s Movement. Rise of social and political movements for women’s rights in modern America and Europe; the Suffrage Movement; women in capitalist and socialist societies; challenges of the new American women’s movement, 1960s-1980s. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.
History 377 — Women and Religion in America. Topics include: women in the formation of Judeo-Christian tradition; women in American religions and Roman Catholicism; women's leadership in non-mainstream churches; religion and politics in women's lives. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 381 — American Colonial History. The course emphasizes: the founding and settlement of the colonies; their social, economic, and political development; the British-French struggle for control of the North American continent; the Great Awakening; the background and causes of the American Revolution. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 382 — Era of the American Revolution. This course provides an in-depth analysis of the background, progress, and results of the American Revolution. Emphasis is placed upon military aspects of the War for Independence, and on post-war efforts to establish a permanent workable American government. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 383 — Boston: The Heritage of a City. The development and influence of Boston from its foundation in 1630: the Massachusetts Bay Colony, cradle of the American Revolution; Boston as a Yankee merchant capital, Brahmin cultural center, immigrant melting pot, and modern metropolis. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 384 — Military History of the Modern World. Western warfare from the Renaissance to the present, stressing strategy and tactics, weapons development and use. In-depth study of the American Revolutionary War, Napoleonic warfare, the American Civil War, World Wars I and II; and the Nuclear Age. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 389 — The Young Nation: U.S. History 1789-1850. America's early national history, from President Washington to pre-Civil War sectional strife. Topics include Washington's and Jefferson's impact, the War of 1812, Marshall and the Court, nationalism and westward expansion, Jacksonian democracy, the Mexican War, slavery and sectionalism. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 392 — The American Civil War and Reconstruction. Topics include: slavery, plantation life, sectional strife and Civil War; Reconstruction and racism; the civil rights struggle, and the dynamic "New South". 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 393 — America: The Old and New South. The American South from colonial times to the present. Topics include: slavery, plantation life, sectional strife and Civil War; Reconstruction and racism; the civil rights struggle, and the dynamic "New South". 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 394 — Slavery. Seminar on the history and nature of dependency. Consideration of the ideas of Hegel, Marx, Jefferson and American pro-slavery thinkers, and of the practice of slavery within the Americas. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 411-412 — Europe Since 1815. The political, economic, and social development of the principal European states from 1815 to the present: 19th-century Nationalism; Industrialization; Socialism; Imperialism; Militarism; World War I; Bolshevism and Fascism; World War II; the Cold War. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 413 — Dictators to Detente: Contemporary Europe. An in-depth study of European history since 1939: World War II; the Cold War; economic recovery and the disintegration of blocs; the development of detente, and movement toward European integration. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 414 — Nazi Germany. German and European preconditions: the Versailles Treaty and the failure of the Weimar Republic; Hitler's ideas, collaborators and institutions; Nazi foreign and domestic policy; World War II and the concentration camps. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 415 — Ireland: From the Celts to the Present. Irish origins and medieval background; Anglo-Irish history from the Tudor invasion of Ireland in 1534 to the present will be explored in greater detail with emphasis on the interrelationship between developments in the two nations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.
History 416 — Italy: From the Caesars to Mussolini. The Roman and Holy Roman Empires; Renaissance and commercial prosperity; occupation and stagnation; the Italian Enlightenment; the Risorgimento; unification by Cavour; the failure of Italian parliamentarianism; the turn to Mussolini and his fall. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 421-422 — Intellectual and Cultural History of Modern Europe. The educated classes of Europe, their sociology and their culture, from the Renaissance to the present: the Scientific Revolution, the Enlightenment, the French Revolution, 19th-century Liberalism and Conservatism, Socialism, and 20th-century Irrationalism. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 423 — European Science and Society Since the Renaissance. The ancient, scholastic, and alchemical forerunners of modern science, the Scientific Revolution of the 17th century, the Newtonian absolutism of the Enlightenment, Positivism, the Darwinian Revolution of the 19th century and the New Science of our century. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 431-432 — History of Russia. Rise of the Russian state and people; social and political developments through the reign of Nicholas I, to 1855. The second semester deals with Russia’s efforts to modernize, the emancipation of the serfs; twentieth century Czarist Russia, the Russian Revolutions, and the Soviet Union. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 433 — The Russian Revolution. The origins, events, and aftermath of the Bolshevik Revolution, 1917-1929: conditions under the Czarist regime; the revolutionary underground; the February and October Revolutions; civil war and consolidation of Bolshevik power; Lenin, Trotsky, Stalin. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 451 — History of China to 1800. The cultural, intellectual, and political history of China from prehistoric times to 1800; in-depth consideration of Chinese philosophy, literature, fine arts and folklore. Museum trips are undertaken to view such exhibits as Chinese bronzes and Buddhist art. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 452 — History of China Since 1800. This course includes topics related to China’s "modern transformation" in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, the background and rise of Chinese Communism and the development of the People’s Republic of China, and Chinese-American relations to the present. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 483 — Death, Disease and Healing in American History. American medicine from the eighteenth century to the present. Topics include: public health, epidemics, alternative medical systems, the medical profession, medical education, women and medicine, genetic manipulation, insanity, the development of hospitals and medical ethics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 484 — Crime, Law and Society in U.S. History. American crime from the Puritans to the present. Topics include: punishment, witchcraft, mobs, crime and slavery, origins of prisons and police, criminal insanity, juvenile justice, prohibition, the Klan, organized crime, and women and crime. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 485 — History of American Law. A topical seminar on the social history of American law from the 17th century to the present. Topics include law and the economy, the law of slavery, the legal profession, the courts, administrative law, torts. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

History 491 — The Gilded Age: U.S. History 1877-1914. The major political, economic and social forces in Victorian America from Reconstruction to World War I. Topics include: business-government interrelationships, industrialization with its attendant problems, American imperialism and the Spanish-American War, the Populist revolt, and Progressive reform. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.

History 492 — The United States in the Twentieth Century. America’s emergence as a world power; the Progressive era; U.S. intervention in World War I and its consequences; depression in the 1930’s; the New Deal and World War II; major developments since 1945. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly.
History 500 — Directed Studies in History.
By special arrangement members of the department will schedule seminars or individual discussion sessions with students interested in directed reading and research. Open to Juniors and Seniors with the permission of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered each semester on demand.

History 503 — Historiography Seminar.
The various schools and philosophers of history writing from the 18th century to the present; approaches to historical analysis; and the sources and skills that each approach requires. A limited-enrollment honors seminar. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 505 — Western Civilization Seminar.
A seminar on one theme of major importance, such as Legal Thought or Utopian Communities. Each student will also lead a discussion class of History 102 students. Open only by permission of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

History 506 — Revolutions: Theory and Practice.
The history of revolutions from ancient times to the present. Topics include the Spartacus revolt; Marxism and other revolutionary theories; the American and French Revolutions; the Latin American Revolutions; and the Russian and Chinese Revolutions. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every third year.
Humanities

Department of Humanities and Modern Languages

Professors: Chiasson, Hastings, Mendez-Herrera
Associate Professors: Hourtienne, Parks, Weitz (Chairperson)
Assistant Professors: Kelton, Webbe
Lecturers: Clark, Radtke
Professors Emeriti: Boudreau, Fang, Fehrer, Goodrich, Petherick.

The Humanities major provides an integrated approach to the study of civilization, with particular emphasis on the art, literature, music and religions of the Western world.

Requirements for a major are satisfied by completion of 30 hours of course work in Humanities, to include Introduction to the Humanities (6 hours), Introduction to Western Art (6 hours), and History of Music (6 hours). With permission of a Humanities and Modern Languages advisor, certain courses in History may also be included in the student’s major program.

A Minor concentration in Humanities requires 18 hours of course work as follows:

- Humanities 101-102 6 hours
- Humanities 103-104 6 hours
- Humanities 111, 112 6 hours

Minor concentrations are also offered in Art History and Studio Arts.

The Minor in Art History requires 18 credit hours of course work as follows:

- Humanities 103-104 6 hours
- Four 300-level Humanities courses in Art History 12 hours

The Minor in Studio Arts requires 18 credit hours of course work as follows:

- Humanities 109-110, 207 9 hours
- Three additional courses in Studio Arts (except Humanities 115-116) 9 hours

Honors in Humanities

Students who have achieved a 3.0 average in general and who have completed at least 21 hours in Humanities courses with an average of 3.3 or better are eligible for honors in Humanities.

Humanities Courses

Humanities 101 — Introduction to the Humanities I. Presentation and analysis of various artistic and literary productions of Western Civilization from the Ancient World through the Middle Ages. Discussion of the cultural value systems that produced particular movements in the arts, literature, architecture and music. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly.

Humanities 102 — Introduction to the Humanities II. Presentation and analysis of selected artistic and literary materials from Western cultural movements from the Renaissance to the present. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly.

Humanities 102 — Introduction to Western Art, I. A survey of major works of art from pre-historic times through the Middle Ages. Painting, sculpture, architecture and the minor arts are examined from the perspective of their time and place in history. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly.

Humanities 104 — Introduction to Western Art, II. A survey of major works of art from the Renaissance to the present, with a particular view toward the historical significance of selected works of painting, sculpture, architecture and the minor arts in these periods. Prerequisite: Humanities 103. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly.
Humanities 105 — Art Studio Workshop. A course that provides a place in which students can work in a variety of mediums, in response to their needs and interests, under the supervision of Art Studio faculty. Discussion of the use of materials (painting, drawing, sculpting), and exchange of ideas with other students. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 106 — Art Studio Advanced Workshop. A course in which students can work on individual projects in a variety of mediums under supervision of Art Studio faculty. Constructive assistance provided for creative efforts in painting, drawing, sculpting in wood, paper or other materials. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 107 — Art Appreciation. A beginning course in understanding the visual arts. A study of the various elements that make up a work of art. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly.

Humanities 109-110 — Introduction to the Studio Arts. This course is designed to encourage students with little or no experience in studio arts. It will focus on various mediums and techniques that will be used to execute basic art projects, helping the student to understand the challenges involved in artistic creation. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 111 — Photography I. Basic photography for the beginner; mechanics of lenses; film characteristics; dark room operations; picture making; composition. During the second half of this practical course students will accompany the instructor on film-shooting trips in the Boston area. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every summer. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 114 — Introduction to Commercial Art, II. Under the supervision of Art Studio faculty, students will execute several assigned projects typical of those required in commercial applications of art. Discussions of effective use of art in advertising and related fields. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in alternate years. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 115 — Photography II. Advanced techniques of picture-making: the modern camera and its accessories. Film-shooting trips to nearby areas. Specialty photography according to the student’s interest. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every summer. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 116 — Photography III. Advanced techniques of picture-making: the modern camera and its accessories. Film-shooting trips to nearby areas. Specialty photography according to the student’s interest. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every summer. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 207 — Design Basics, I. An exploration of the fundamental principles of design as they relate to drawing, graphic arts and painting. A variety of approaches and mediums will be used. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 208 — Design Basics, II. A continuation of Humanities 207. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 209-210 — Drawing. Introduction to the basic principles of drawing: a study of perspective and three-dimensional form. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 211-212 — Oil Painting. This course is designed to aid students with little or no knowledge of the use of oil paints. Creative work will be encouraged. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.

Humanities 215-216 — Silk-screen Printing. An introduction to basic silk-screen techniques with emphasis on developing skills in the use of color and design. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly. Cost of materials to be borne by students.
Humanities 217-218 — Religions of the World.  
An overview of major historical religions, including American Indian religions, African religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Humanities 225 — Music Around Boston.  
Representative concerts of chamber, orchestral and vocal music. Introductory study of musical materials, the works to be performed, their composers and the time in which they lived. Discussion of the concerts and evaluation of the performances. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate summers. Costs for attendance at concerts will be borne by the student.

Humanities 255 — Women in the Judeo-Christian Tradition.  
An examination of the traditional role of women in the Judeo-Christian tradition and how that role has been changing in the last thirty years. Discussion of issues in contemporary feminist theology and other topics of interest. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Humanities 256 — Women in World Religions.  
An examination of the role of women in major religions including Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism and Christianity in the Third World. Comparison of traditional religious views with newly emerging roles for women that challenge social and cultural stereotypes. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Humanities 305 — The Art of Ancient Greece and Rome.  
Painting, sculpture and architecture of ancient Greece and Rome in their cultural context. Emphasis on the temple form and the representation of the ideal human figure in Greece. Engineering achievements, portrait sculpture and wall paintings of the Roman Empire. Prerequisite: Humanities 103-104, or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Humanities 306 — The Art of the Middle Ages.  
Religious and secular painting, sculpture, architecture and the minor arts in the context of medieval civilization. Included are Byzantine mosaics, Carolingian manuscripts, Romanesque monastery churches and Gothic cathedrals. Prerequisite: Humanities 103-104, or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Humanities 307 — Art of the Italian Renaissance.  
Painting, sculpture and architecture of the Italian Renaissance as they relate to the interests and ideas of the times. Artists include Masaccio, Botticelli, Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, and Michelangelo. Prerequisite: Humanities 103-104 or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Humanities 308 — Art of the Baroque and Rococo.  
A study of 17th and 18th century painting and sculpture in Italy and Northern Europe. Artists include Rembrandt, Rubens, Caravaggio, Bernini, Poussin, Velasquez, Watteau, Bourcher, Fragonard and Chardin. Prerequisite: Humanities 103-104 or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Humanities 309 — Art of the Nineteenth Century.  
A study of Neo-classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism and Post-Impressionism in painting, sculpture and architecture. Artists include Courbet, Delacroix, Goya, Millet, Daumier, Monet, Manet, Van Gogh, Rodin, Renoir and Cezanne. Prerequisite: Humanities 103-104 or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Humanities 310 — Art of the Twentieth Century.  
A study of Symbolism, Art Nouveau, Cubism, Surrealism, Abstract Expressionism, Pop Art and Op Art in painting, sculpture and architecture. Artists include Matisse, Picasso, Dali, Klee, Brancusi, Gaudi, LeCorbusier, Gropius, Hepworth and Chagall. Prerequisite: Humanities 103-104 or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Humanities 311 — Art of the United States.  
A study of the paintings, sculpture and architecture of U.S. artists. Smibert, Copley, Stuart, Bultinch, Jefferson, Greenough, Richardson, Whistler, Sargent, Homer, Eakins, Wright, Benton, Pollack, Rauschenberg and Wyeth. Prerequisite: Humanities 103-104 or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.
Humanities 401-402 — Seminar in Humanities.
A seminar on topics of interest dealing with the interrelatedness of the arts and literature. Permission of instructor. 2 terms — 6 semester hours.

Humanities 501-502 — Independent Study.
Students meet with a department member to pursue advanced studies in the areas of particular interest to them. Instructor’s permission.

Note: Related course offering: Journalism 455. “European Films and Fiction”.
Interdepartmental Programs

No major available.

Integrated Studies

Coordinator: Dr. Greenberg

The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences is organized on the basis of Departments which offer courses by faculty specialists in particular fields of study. While this traditional arrangement ensures that students have access to depth of education in their particular majors, certain questions require courses which cross disciplines. What is the basis of legitimate authority? How do machines transform our thought and our lives? What are the various ways of knowing about the world? What is the difference between men and women? These are the kinds of issues which provide the focus for inter-disciplinary "Integrated Studies" courses.

Integrated Studies 111-112 — Social Sciences and Humanities. This two-semester sequence uses materials drawn from several disciplines and is designed to help incoming freshmen develop the skills, habits of inquiry, and broadened range of interests necessary to pursuing a higher education successfully and independently. Each half of the sequence carries 3 semester hours' credit. Sequence is offered every year and is required of all freshmen.


Science

All Science courses must be taken with their respective laboratories unless otherwise noted or waived by written permission of the Biology or Physics Department Chairperson.

Science 101-102 — Introduction to Physical Science. Designed to acquaint non-science majors with physical science. Topics drawn from astronomy, physics and chemistry including question relating to the nature of matter, physical laws, and the structure of the universe. Prerequisite: Math 111, 112 or Math 143 or Math 161. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Science L101-L102 — Physical Science Laboratory. Basic laboratory measurements illustrating fundamental concepts in the physical sciences. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Science 111 — Introduction to Planetary Astronomy. History of Astronomy from the ancients to Newton; light; telescopes; sun, earth, moon, planets, comets, asteroids, meteors; space programs, science and technology in society. Observations and photographic sessions with Celestron 8 inch cassegrain and 2 inch refractors. For non-science majors. Prerequisite: Math 111, 112 or Math 143 or Math 161. 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Fall term.

Science 112 — Introduction to the Universe. Astronomy of the cosmos; Sun, stars, interstellar materials, galaxies, pulsars, quasars, black holes; nature of time relativity cosmology. Observations and photographic sessions with Celestron 8 inch cassegrain and 2 inch refractors. For non-science majors. Prerequisite: Math 111, 112 or Math 143 or Math 161. 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Spring term.

Science L111-L112 — Astronomy Laboratory I, II. Laboratory concentrating on observational astronomical techniques both in the classroom and under the stars using telescopes, astro-photography, and computer simulation. Some labs meet evenings. Lab should be taken in conjunction with Science 111, 112. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Science 113 — Introduction to Celestial Navigation. Principles of position-finding by lunar, sun, planet and star sights. Use of the sextant, chronometer, almanac, sight reduction tables, and plotting instruments. Laboratory experience includes taking sights and lines of positions, and pocket calculator navigation. Prerequisite: Math 111, 112 or Math 143 or Math 161. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Science 114 — Coastal Navigation. The magnetic compass, its characteristics and corrections. Dead reckoning; course, speed and distance. The depth sounder for course reference and correction. Hand bearing compass and line of sight position fixes. RDF, radio direction finder and radio beacons. LORAN and precise electronic position findings techniques. Prerequisite: Math 111, 112 or Math 143 or Math 161. Normally offered yearly.

Science L115 — Navigation Laboratory. Practical use of the techniques of Coastal Navigation and Celestial Navigation in an at-sea environment. The laboratory experience will include electronic navigation methods, LORAN-C and RDF, as well as DR and celestial navigation at night. Students will be required to make available one or more weekends during the academic term for an instructional cruise by sail and/or power. Permission of instructor required. Prerequisite: Science 113 or Science 114. 1 term — 2 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Science 121 — Basic Chemical Science. Principles of chemistry with illustration from everyday life. Topics include an introduction to atoms; radioactivity; chemistry of selected elements; chemical compounds; chemical equations; stoichiometry; solutions; acids, bases, salts and water; gases; air and water pollution. Specifically designed to satisfy the Science requirement when taken with Science L121-L122. May be used as credit by non-science majors only. 3 hours lecture. Laboratory optional. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly days only.

Science 122 — Applied Chemical Science. Organic chemistry and biochemistry are discussed. Other topics emphasize applications of techniques and may include: chemical instrumentation, industrial chemistry, agricultural chemistry, food chemistry, household chemistry, chemistry of medicines, forensic chemistry, and energy. Specifically designed to satisfy the Science requirement when taken with Science L121-L122. May be used as science credit by non-science majors only. 3 hours lecture. Laboratory optional. Prerequisite: Science 121. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly days only.

Science L121-L122 — Basic Chemical Science Laboratory and Applied Chemical Science Laboratory. The principles of chemistry and its applications demonstrated through experimentation. 2-hour laboratory period. Concurrent enrollment in Science 121-122 required. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly days only.

Science 233 — Introduction to Environmental Science Technology. A field or laboratory program conducted during a six-month residency at an affiliated agency. Oral and written reports are required. Each program is directed by an agency supervisor interacting with a faculty sponsor. Prerequisite: approval of Biology Department Chairperson and sophomore status. 12 credits — 12 semester hours.

Science 251 — Introduction to Coastal Geology I. A broad overview of the physical and geological processes of the coastal zone. Coastal environments will be analyzed with an emphasis on the important environmental management characteristics of these areas. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Science L251 — Introduction to Coastal Geology I Laboratory. An introduction to laboratory and field techniques used in the geological study of coastal environments. Field trips will be taken to local coastal areas. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

Science 252 — Introduction to Coastal Geology II. Near shore and off-shore coastal areas stressed with a consideration given to management problems involving offshore oil, gas development, sand and gravel mining and other continental margin and deep ocean basin activities. 3 hours lecture. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Science L252 — Introduction to Coastal Geology II Laboratory. An introduction to laboratory and field techniques used in the geological study of coastal environments. Field trips will be taken to local coastal areas. 3 hours laboratory. 1 term — 1 semester hour.

NOTE: Science 251-252, L251-L252 serve the combined interests of the Biology and the non-science majors as each may qualify for either Marine Science or all-college requirements.

Science 253 — Introduction to Marine Studies. A multidisciplinary, interinstitutional course with marine-related topics from the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences. Lecture laboratory and field trips. 1 term — 4 semester hours.
Science 433 — Environmental Science Technology. A field or laboratory program conducted during a six-month residency at an affiliated agency. Oral and written reports are required. Each program is directed by an agency supervisor. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior Status, approval by Biology Chairman. 12 semester hours.

Science 533 — Environmental Science — Directed Study. Part time involvement with a laboratory or field-oriented project at a local agency. Ten contact hours, a project report and a monthly seminar required. Course may be repeated for up to 12 semester hours. Prerequisites: approval of Biology Department Chairman. Multiple terms — 3 semester hours each.

NOTE: Science/Biology courses are offered in support of the Environmental Technology Program but are open to other students qualifying within the Biology curriculum.

Science 570 — Medical Technology Internship. The academic program of training experiences within the hospital schools of Medical Technology as defined in the areas of Clinical Chemistry (Science 573), Hematology (Science 574), Clinical Microbiology (Science 575) and, Blood Banking (Science 576) or equivalent courses. Internship — 1 year. 32 semester hours.

Science 599 — Special Topics. A course with special interest topics in science which are interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary. Primarily for graduate-level students or advanced undergraduates. The course carries a special designation indicating the specific science focus of the offering. Prerequisites: Advanced science standing consistent with the subject matter content of the special topic. 1 term — 1-4 semester hours.

Social Science
Social Science F213 — Computer Applications in the Social Sciences. An introduction to computer use without programming. Emphasis is on applications software and decision making in social research and policy. Beginning with Minitab, survey research data are manipulated and summarized to quantitatively examine the decision making process. Applications packages may include Minitab, SPSS, LOGLIN, TSP, and others. No previous knowledge of computers expected. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.

Women’s Studies
Director: Dr. Agnes S. Bain

Minor in Women’s Studies
The Women’s Studies minor contains interdisciplinary courses as well as courses taught within a number of departments in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The minor is designed to develop and integrate knowledge about women within the academic curriculum, and provide a focus for students wishing to expand their understanding of the problems of and options for women within our own and other sciences.

Courses constituting the minor in Women’s Studies are devoted to an exploration of how women have confronted the biological, cultural, economic, political, psychological, religious and sociological conditions of their lives, as well as their changing concerns in historical and contemporary societies.

Required Core Component 6 credits
Women’s Studies 111 — Women, History and Culture
Women’s Studies 113 — Women, Science and Society

Designated Course Component 12 credits
Four courses to be chosen from the following list. No more than two from any single department. For course descriptions, refer to the appropriate department of this catalog.

English 387 — Women and Literature
Government 203 — Women in Politics
Government 205 — Women in Third World Politics
History 371 — Women in American History
History 372 — Women in History: Europe and the Third World
History 376 — History of the Women’s Movement
History 377 — Women and Religion in America
Humanities 255 — Women and The Judeo-Christian Tradition
Humanities 256 — Women and World Religions
Psychology 237 — Psychology of Women
Sociology 273 — Women in Contemporary Society
Sociology 275 — Women and Crime
Sociology 286 — Women and Work
Sociology 355 — Women and Health

Special Topics
Some students may wish to include specialized research in their minor. They may do so by including, as part of their 12 designated course credits, 3 credits of "directed study" using the designation, Women's Studies 511 — Directed Study in Women's Studies; and/or 3 credits of "field study" using Women's Studies 503 — Field Studies in Women's Studies.

Information/Advising
Students wishing to minor in Women's Studies should see a faculty member who is on the Women's Studies Committee.

Women's Studies Courses

Women's Studies 111 — Women, History and Culture. Examines the roles and images of women in Western culture as reflected in such areas as: art, literature, religion, myths, philosophy and history. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Women's Studies 113 — Women, Science and Society. Women's lives from the perspective of the social and natural sciences: recent biological, sociological and psychological theories about sex and gender roles; women's action for social change. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Women's Studies 503 — Field Studies in Women's Studies. Includes opportunities for creditworthy field experiences such as internships, symposia, seminars, practicums, etc., relevant to Women's Studies. Open to all Minors in Women's Studies by special arrangement with a designated faculty member and the student's Women's Studies advisor. 1 term — 1-3 semester hours. Offered as opportunities arise.

Women's Studies 511 — Directed Study in Women's Studies. Substantive reading/research in an area of special interest directed by a faculty member in the appropriate academic discipline. Open to junior and senior minors in Women's Studies by special arrangement with the relevant faculty member and the student's Women's Studies advisor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every semester.

Women's Studies Committee:
Dr. Agnes S. Bain, Govt., Chairperson; Dr. John Berg, Govt.; Dr. Rebecca DiLiddo, Biology; Prof. Judith R. Dushku, Govt.; Dr. Kenneth Greenberg, History; Prof. Ann Hughes, English; Dr. Nancy Mattei, Counseling Center; Dr. Martha Richmond, Chemistry; Ms. Wendy Sanford, Campus Ministry; Dr. Steven Spitzer, Sociology; Dr. Alexandra Todd, Sociology; Dr. Margaret Collins Weitz, Humanities; Ms. Melanie Zybala, History; Dr. Margaret Lloyd, Psychology.
International Economics

Coordinators: Hastings, Mohtadi
The Department of Economics and the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages offer under joint sponsorship a career-oriented program that combines theory of international economics and trade with practical training in a foreign language and the political, economic and cultural history of the foreign people.

International Economics is offered in both the B.A. and B.S. format. In recent years there has been a notable trend in many American industries in which increasing emphasis is placed on broad liberal arts background in the employee recruitment process. Students who wish to acquire this broad liberal preparation should select the B.A. format. The foreign language requirement for that degree is automatically met by the language requirement of the Program itself. Students who wish to acquire the maximum depth of professional expertise in international business will select the B.S. option which places a relatively strong emphasis upon the systems of economic interchange that link nations together in the world community.

Students are advised that the International Economics major requires acceptable progress toward practical competency in the selected foreign language as determined by a qualifying examination given every April. Students who fail a qualifying foreign language examination are placed on probation for one semester and advised to do additional foreign language work during the summer. A second unsuccessful examination normally given in September requires dismissal from the Program. Course requirements are as follows:

### B.A. Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Logic, Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 281, 282</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting 211, 212</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing 310, 321</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science Requirement</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science F213</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 291, 292, 383</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course Requirement</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area Studies Electives*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics 441, 442</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing 421</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B.S. Degree

#### Freshman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sophomore

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic, Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 281, 282</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 211, 212</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Junior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 291, 292, 383</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science F213</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 310</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Requirement</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Area Studies Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 441, 442, 444</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance 310, 417</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing 321, 421</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students may select French or Spanish as their foreign language and area of study. Those who enter the program with considerable previous foreign language experience will be advised and required to take alternative foreign language, economics or Area Studies courses.

*Area Studies are appropriate courses offered by several departments through which students can broaden their knowledge of the nations or regions in which the language is spoken.

The following is a list of appropriate Area Studies courses:

- History: 121, 122, 151, 152, 201, 202, 241, 242, 251, 252, 262, 352.
- Sociology: 263, 266, 294.

As part of their Area Studies electives, B.A. students must take at least one of the following:

- Government 261
- History 202
Journalism

Department of Journalism

Associate Professors: Barach (Chairperson), Peary, Preiss
Assistant Professor: Geisler
Senior Lecturers: Cornell, McLean
Lecturers: Guilford, Smith

The curriculum is designed to provide a broad Liberal Arts education and practical training for students seeking careers in Journalism, Bilingual Communication (French or Spanish), Mass Communication, Public Relations, Film Communication, Marketing Communication and Science/Technical Communication. To achieve these goals, the Department of Journalism supplements its professionally oriented courses by drawing on the resources of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, School of Management and, by affiliation, Emerson College. In addition, students obtain practical experience through class assignments involving on-the-scene reporting, use of an Associated Press facility and through participation in relevant activities such as the Suffolk Journal (student newspaper), the Suffolk Evening Voice (evening division student newspaper), WSUB-TV (television organization), WSFR (radio outlet), Venture (literary magazine), The Beacon (yearbook) and the Society of Professional Journalists, Sigma Delta Chi.

School of Management courses are available to Journalism students interested in preparing in marketing communication.

By affiliation with Emerson College, courses in film production are available to Suffolk Journalism majors as part of their normal course load. Students should consult the Emerson College catalog for a complete list of courses.

Major Requirements

The Journalism major consists of 30 semester hours of course credit. Twenty-four semester hours in required core courses are included within the major. The specialized major options electives are to be chosen with the approval of the major advisor from a list of courses recommended by the Department of Journalism.

All students majoring in Journalism must have their course selections approved each term by an advisor from the Department of Journalism. Failure to comply with this regulation may result in loss of credit toward graduation.

Major Core Courses

Journ. 113 Introduction to Journalism
Journ. 114 News Writing
Journ. 213 Laws of Communication
Journ. 219 History of Journalism
Journ. 313 Reporting Fundamentals
Journ. 317 Copy Editing
Journ. 413 Feature and Special Articles
Journ. 414 Advanced Reporting

Bachelor of Science Degree in Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Math</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All College Requirement</td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Core Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 or 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic/Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (B.A.) or Humanities Requirement (B.S.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All College Requirement</td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Core Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 or 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Core Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All College Requirement</td>
<td>6 or 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30 or 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Core Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Journalism Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Areas of Concentration

The curriculum provides seven Tracks or Areas of Concentration within the Journalism major. To ensure the completion of required courses within four years, students should select a specific Track by the start of their sophomore year.

Track A: Journalism and English
This program is intended for students whose main interest is in newspaper, magazine and literary writing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Major Core Courses .................................................. 24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism Electives ................................................ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complementary Major Requirements: English Electives .......... 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Division English Electives (Any two English courses on the 300 or 400 level in literature or creative writing) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complementary Major Requirements: Spanish Electives .......... 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track B: Journalism and Bilingual (French or Spanish) Communication
This program is specially designed for students interested in careers in bilingual journalism. Concentrations are available in Spanish and French.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Major Core Courses .................................................. 24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 319 Semantics of Journalism .............................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 417 Minority Press in America ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Complementary Major Requirements: Spanish Electives .......... 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish 201-202 Intermediate Functional Spanish .................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish 207-208 Hispanic Culture ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish 306 Hispanic Heritage in the U.S. .......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish 501 Directed Studies in the Spanish Press in the Americas (See Dept. of Humanities &amp; Modern Languages)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Track C: Journalism and Broadcast Communication. (In conjunction with Emerson College.) This program is intended for students whose interests lie in the areas of Journalism and Radio and Television Communications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Major Core Courses .................................................. 24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 433 Broadcast Journalism-Radio ............................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 434 Broadcast Journalism-Television ....................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specialized Major Options Electives ............................... 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 243 Introduction to Public Relations ......................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 253 Documentary Film .........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 218 Photojournalism ..........................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 316 Press and Society ......................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 355 The American Cinema ....................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 365 Copywriting ..............................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 415 Critical Writing for the Media .........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 416 Great Works in Journalism ..............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 453 The Television Documentary ............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 454 Film and Video Production .............................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 443 Propaganda and the Mass Media ........................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>And other courses in mass communications and film. ........... 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Track D: Journalism and Public Relations. This program is intended to prepare students who wish to combine work in Journalism and Public Relations.

**Sem. Hrs.**

Major Core Courses .......................................................... 24
Journ. 243 Introduction to Public Relations ................ 3
Journ. 443 Propaganda and the Mass Media ............... 3

30

**Sem. Hrs.**

Specialized Major Options Electives 6
Journ. 253 Documentary Film
Journ. 218 Photojournalism
Journ. 316 Press and Society
Journ. 318 The Magazine
Journ. 363 Copywriting
Journ. 319 Semantics of Journalism
Journ. 416 Great Works in Journalism
Journ. 451 Film and Video Production
Journ. 417 Minority Press in America
C.Sp. 275 Business and Professional Communication
C.Sp. 355 Persuasion
C.Sp. 375 Organizational Communication

6

Track F: Journalism and Film Communication. (In conjunction with Emerson College.) This program is intended for students whose interests lie in the areas of Journalism and Film Communication.

**Sem. Hrs.**

Major Core Courses .......................................................... 24
Journ. 253 Documentary Film ........................................ 3
Journ. 453 The Television Documentary .................. 3

30

**Sem. Hrs.**

Specialized Major Options Electives 12
Journ. 243 Introduction to Public Relations
Journ. 253 Documentary Film
Journ. 218 Photojournalism
Mgmt. 310 Introduction to Management
Mkt. 315 Promotion Management
Journ. 316 Press and Society
Journ. 318 The Magazine
Mkt. 317 Consumer Behavior
Journ. 383 Introduction to Technical Communication
Journ. 319 Semantics of Journalism
Mkt. 319 Marketing Research
Journ. 443 Propaganda and the Mass Media
Journ. 453 The Television Documentary
And other courses in mass communications and film.

12

*The School of Management specifies prerequisites before students can take such courses as Mkt. 310, Principles of Marketing. Students should consult their advisor before registering for these courses.*

Track G: Journalism and Marketing Communication. This program is intended for students who wish to work in business and industry in such areas as advertising, sales and market research and employee communication. The School of Management provides courses in marketing, management, accounting, finance and banking and business administration.

**Sem. Hrs.**

Major Core Courses .......................................................... 24
Mkt. 310 Principles of Marketing ................................. 3
Journ. 363 Copywriting .................................................. 3

30

**Sem. Hrs.**

Specialized Major Options Electives 12
Journ. 243 Introduction to Public Relations
Journ. 253 Documentary Film
Journ. 218 Photojournalism
Mkt. 310 Principles of Marketing
Mkt. 315 Promotion Management
Journ. 316 Press and Society
Journ. 318 The Magazine
Mkt. 317 Consumer Behavior
Mkt. 319 Marketing Research
Journ. 443 Propaganda and the Mass Media
Journ. 453 The Television Documentary
And other courses in mass communications and film.

12
Track H: Scientific and Technical Journalism. This program is intended for students who have a strong scientific or technical interest and who wish to pursue a career in such communication areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Major Core Courses</th>
<th>Journ. 273 Introduction to Science Communication</th>
<th>Journ. 383 Introduction to Technical Communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Specialized Major Options Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Journ. 384 Technical Communications: Principles and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 243 Introduction to Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 253 Documentary Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 218 Photojournalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 374 Science Communication in Modern Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 316 Press and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 318 The Magazine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 363 Copywriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 319 Semantics of Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 415 Critical Writing for the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 416 Great Works in Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 453 The Television Documentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 443 Propaganda and the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journ. 417 Minority Press in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>And other courses in mass communications and film.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Journalism Courses

Journalism 113 — Introduction to Journalism. A survey of the journalistic field designed to acquaint students with what journalism has to offer. It studies newspaper, magazine and electronic media in contemporary America. With newspaper journalism as a foundation, basic journalism copy will be discussed, written and analyzed. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 114 — News Writing. A study of news, news values and news sources and the lead, style and structure of news stories. Practice in writing basic news copy and elementary field experience in the coverage of a news story. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 213 — Law of Communications. An examination of the basic rules and principles of law governing journalists in a democratic society. The course will cover such areas as libel, slander, invasion of privacy and the right to know. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 218 — Photojournalism. An examination of the role of photography in the journalistic process. A discussion of photography as communicator and a survey of the history of photography. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Journalism 243 — Introduction to Public Relations. The basic principles and techniques of public relations are examined. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 253 — Documentary Film. A study of the history and theory of nonfiction film and its role as a means of modern communication. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Preferably, courses should be taken in the order listed above. Students interested in receiving a minor in Journalism should see the Journalism Department minor advisor.
Journalism 273 — Introduction to Science Communication. A basic examination of the theories and techniques of writing and editing scientific articles for the news media. The relationship of the journalist to the scientific community also is studied. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 280 — Introduction to Practical Journalism. An examination of methods used in developing a newspaper to serve readership needs. Included in the course will be supervised writing, editing, layout and design, paste-up and critiquing of the Suffolk Journal, (student newspaper). Prerequisite: Journ. 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 313 — Reporting Fundamentals. The principles and techniques of basic news reporting are studied and applied. Also an introduction to and analysis of interpretive reporting, "alternative" and "new" journalism. Prerequisite: Journ. 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 316 — Press and Society. A study of how the news media and society interact and effect each other. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 317 — Copy Editing. A study of the fundamentals of copy editing, newspaper typography and makeup, with training in the principles and practice of all three. Prerequisite: Journ. 113 and Journ. 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 318 — The Magazine. A study of selected contemporary magazines. Their design, layout, style, editing and content are examined. Also included is an examination of how a magazine is planned, edited and published. Prerequisite: Journ. 113. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 319 — Semantics of Journalism. Basic principles of semantics are applied to the use of language in the media in an effort to develop more sensitivity to words and their effects on human behavior and thought. Prerequisite: Journ. 113 or Journ. 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 355 — The American Cinema. A social, political and economic history of the American cinema from the silent era to the present, including a survey of Hollywood filmmaking and independent alternatives to the Hollywood studio system. Prerequisite: Journ. 253. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 363 — Copywriting. A study of the principles and techniques of writing advertisements. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 380 — Advanced Practical Journalism. A study of research and reporting skills, advanced editing techniques and layout and design principles. Students should be involved in either extensive reporting projects or hold a supervisory position on the Suffolk Journal. Prerequisite: Journ. 114 and Journ. 280. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 383 — Introduction to Technical Communication. An overview of the methods and media used in communicating scientific, medical and industrial information. Written assignments are supplemented with laboratory instruction in design and page makeup. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 384 — Technical Communication: Principles and Procedures. A study of the more advanced principles and techniques of technical writing and editing. Students develop, write and edit technical documents for users of apparatus and equipment. Prerequisite: Journ. 383 or instructor’s permission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 413 — Feature and Special Articles. Writing and submitting for publication articles for newspapers, magazines and syndicates. Prerequisite: Journ. 313. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 414 — Advanced Reporting. Experience in the more difficult reporting and writing assignments. Interpretative (analytical) and investigative news stories are studied and written. Some stress on covering state and local government and the courts. Prerequisite: Journ. 114 or Journ. 313. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 415 — Critical Writing for the Media. An examination of the theories and techniques of critical writing for the media. Prerequisite: Journ. 113. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 416 — Great Works in Journalism. A study of the language and techniques of noted journalists writing in English from earlier eras until the present. Prerequisite: Journ. 113. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 433 — Broadcast Journalism-Radio. The study and practice of gathering, writing and editing news for radio. Prerequisite: Journ. 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 434 — Broadcast Journalism-Television. A study and practice of gathering, writing and editing news for television. Prerequisite: Journ. 114 or Journ. 433 and instructor's consent. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 443 — Propaganda and the Mass Media. A study of the theories and techniques of persuasion in relationship to the complex structure and function of the mass media. Prerequisite: Journ. 113. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 453 — The Television Documentary. A study of the history of television documentaries from 1950 to the present with emphasis upon script writing and video production. Prerequisite: Journ. 253 or permission of instructor or advisor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 454 — Film and Video Production. A study of basic film and video production principles and techniques. Students will gain practical experience in creating short documentaries and news features, done on film and video tape. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 455 — European Films and Fiction. A survey of the 20th century cinema masterpieces of France, Spain, Italy and Germany, with particular emphasis on the transformation of European literature to the screen. The course combines subtitled film viewing and analysis, with reading in translation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Journalism 513 — Advanced Studies in Journalism. Academically qualified students in their senior year may elect to do independent research in a specialized area of journalism. Advisor's permission is required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 514 — Internship in Journalism. Qualified students in their junior or senior year may choose to obtain relevant journalism experience via an internship. Advisor's permission is required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Journalism 515 — Institute on Journalistic Techniques and Newspaper Advising. Offered in conjunction with The Boston Globe. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Journalism 531-532 — Seminar in Television News and Public Affairs. An advanced examination of the principles and procedures of television journalism, with a stress on practical experience. Consent of the instructor or department chairperson is required. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
The study of mathematics has intrigued and inspired some of the finest minds throughout human history. Some devote themselves to the study of mathematics as an end in itself — deepening their own understanding of various abstract concepts and using that understanding to answer some of the many open questions. Others concentrate on the development of mathematical tools which can be applied to problems in many other areas.

The mathematics major programs at Suffolk provide students with strong foundations upon which to build challenging careers. To broaden their options, most of our majors also take a minor in computer science. This combination provides a solid basis for entering the job market immediately upon graduation or for pursuing further studies on a higher level.

Our major program, even with the addition of a minor in another discipline, contains a substantial block of elective courses. A student can use these electives to investigate any subject areas which may be of interest or to construct a pre-professional program best suited to his or her needs.

We have two special programs which augment our major program with selected Education courses. Both of these programs have been accredited by the Massachusetts State Department of Education. A Student completing either of these programs qualifies for certification as a secondary teacher of Mathematics (or Math/Computer Science) in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (and, because of reciprocal agreements, in about thirty other states).

The department also offers a minor program in mathematics which can be used to complement a major program in another discipline.

Mathematics Major Programs

The requirements for a major in mathematics include 30 hours of mathematics and additional courses in computer science and physics as follows:

**Major Course Requirements**

Mathematics: (30 hours)
- Mathematics 161-162 (Calculus I and II)
- Mathematics 261-262 (Calculus III and IV)
- Mathematics 431-432 (Linear Algebra and Abstract Algebra)
- Mathematics 461-462 (Analysis I and II)

**Mathematics Elective Courses**

*Additional courses totalling six hours must be chosen from mathematics courses numbered 200 or higher.

**Complementary Major Requirements**

Computer Science: (6 hours)
- Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)

Physics: (8 hours)
- Physics 151-152, L151-L152 (University Physics and Lab)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(Suggested Course Sequence)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Freshman**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 161-162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 151-152 &amp; L151-L152</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science 151-152</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>52</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sophomore**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Second-Year English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic and Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language (B.A.) or Humanities (B.S.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 261-262</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Junior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 431-432 or 461-462</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 461-462 or 431-432</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics/Education and Mathematics/Computer Science/Education**

An individual completing this program in Mathematics/Education or Mathematics/Computer Science/Education will qualify for certification as a secondary teacher of Mathematics or Mathematics/Computer Science in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

The requirements for a Mathematics/Education degree include 30 semester hours of Mathematics and additional courses in Computer Science, Physics, and Education, distributed as follows:

**Major Course Requirements**

Mathematics: (30 hours)
- Mathematics 161-162 (Calculus I and II)
- Mathematics 261-262 (Calculus III and IV)
- Mathematics 341-342 (Probability and Mathematical Statistics)
- Mathematics 351-352 (Geometry and Topology)
- Mathematics 431-432 (Linear Algebra and Abstract Algebra)

Education: (24 hours)*
- Education 203 (Foundations of Education)
- Education 204 (Educational Psychology)
- Education 443-444 (Curriculum and Methods of Science and Mathematics Education)
- Education 446 (Reading and Communication Skills for Secondary Science and Mathematics Teaching)
- Education 500 (Practicum — 9 hours)

**Complementary Major Requirements**

Computer Science: (6 hours)
- Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)

Physics: (8 hours)
- Physics 151-152, L151-L152 (University Physics and Lab)
To earn the Mathematics/Computer Science/Education degree, a student must take sufficient additional course work to satisfy the Minor requirements in Computer Science including:

- Computer Science 253 (Assembly Language and Computer Structure)
- Computer Science 265 (Data Structures and Algorithms)
- Computer Science Elective Courses
  [Additional courses to make a total of at least 18 hours. These courses are normally chosen from Computer Science courses numbered 200 or higher. Not more than three hours may be in "language" courses. Physics 351 (Introduction to Microprocessors) and Physics 352 (Microprocessor Interfacing) are acceptable choices. Substitution of any other courses requires written approval by the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.]

*The 1979 Requirements for the Certification of Teachers in Mathematics and the Sciences in Massachusetts require thirty-six hours of course work in the 'field of knowledge' and thirty hours of specified Education courses. The 'field of knowledge' requirements are met by combining the thirty hours of Mathematics with the six hours of Computer Science (listed above). The Education requirements are met by the twenty-four hours of Education courses listed above together with English 101 (Freshman English) and Communications and Speech 103 (Rhetoric and Communication).
The Mathematics Minor

To qualify for a minor in Mathematics, a student must successfully complete 18 hours of course work in mathematics distributed as follows:

- Mathematics 161-162 (Calculus I and II)
- Mathematics 261-262 (Calculus III and IV)
- Mathematics Elective Courses
  [Additional courses totalling six hours must be chosen from mathematics courses numbered 200 or higher.]

Mathematics Courses

Mathematics 111 — Finite Mathematics I. Topics include truth tables, sets, combinations and permutations, and elements of probability theory. Prerequisite: An adequate background in high school mathematics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered each semester.

Mathematics 112 — Finite Mathematics II. Topics include algebra of vectors and matrices, systems of linear equations, linear programming, and additional algebraic topics. Prerequisite: MATH 111 (recommended). 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered each semester.

All Students taking MATH 111 or MATH 112 are required to take and pass a competence examination which is administered in class during the first two weeks of the semester. The exam deals with carefully selected basic mathematical skills which are too elementary to be covered in Finite Math but which students must master in order to successfully handle various topics in Finite Math and in courses which follow Finite Math (such as Economics, Physical Science, Statistics, Quantitative Methods, etc.).

The exam is graded on a pass-fail basis and does not affect the course grade except that each student must pass the exam in order to be given a passing grade in the course.

If a student fails the exam, he or she is permitted to continue taking Finite Math but is expected to attend special Review Sessions outside of class and, after thoroughly reviewing the relevant material, to try the test again.

The special Review Sessions cover the required material over a period of five or six weeks. At the end of that period, students who have been attending the sessions are given the opportunity to retake the exam. Ordinarily, several Review Sessions are scheduled at various day and evening times throughout each semester. There is no extra charge to students who attend these sessions.

In the unlikely event that a student completes the semester with a passing grade in Finite Math but without managing to pass the competence exam, then that student is given a grade of 'I' with the provision that the 'I' will be changed to 'F' if the exam is not passed during the following semester.

Mathematics 113 — Elementary Statistics. A brief review of probability theory, together with an introduction to statistical inference and the treatment of statistical data. Prerequisite: MATH 111 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered each semester.

Mathematics 143 — Precalculus Mathematics. A review of topics in algebra and analytic geometry intended for students needing one additional semester of preparation before taking calculus. Prerequisite: At least 3 years of high school mathematics. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered each semester.

Mathematics 161 — Calculus I. Functions, graphs, analytic geometry of lines and circles, limits, continuity, derivatives, differential calculus of algebraic functions; applications to rate problems, maxima and minima and curve sketching. Prerequisite: Solid preparation in high school mathematics or MATH 143. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered each semester.

Mathematics 162 — Calculus II. Antiderivatives; the definite integral with applications from geometry and physics; logarithmic, exponential, and trigonometric functions; techniques of integration. Prerequisite: MATH 161. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered each semester.
Mathematics 261-262 — Calculus III and IV.
Indeterminate forms, improper integrals, Taylor's formula; infinite sequences and series; vectors in the plane and in three-dimensional space; linear algebra; calculus of vector-valued functions; calculus of functions of several variables: partial derivatives, gradients, line integrals, multiple integration, applications. Prerequisite: MATH 162. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered each year.

Mathematics 281-282 — Discrete Mathematics I and II. An introduction to graph theory, combinatorics, and selected parts of modern algebra, with emphasis on applications in computer science. Topics chosen from sets, propositions, permutations and combinations, graphs, trees, recurrence relations, groups, Boolean algebra, and finite automata. Prerequisite: MATH 261, which may be taken concurrently. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered each year.

Mathematics 341-342 — Probability and Mathematical Statistics I and II. Probability of finite sets; probability and statistics of continuous distributions; statistical inference and statistical models. Prerequisite: MATH 262. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Mathematics 351 — Geometry. Topics chosen from such areas as foundations of geometry, non-Euclidean geometry, advanced Euclidean geometry, projective geometry, and convexity. Prerequisite: MATH 262. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate Fall semesters.


Mathematics 373 — Ordinary Differential Equations. A first course in differential equations. Topics generally include separable, homogenous, exact, and linear first order differential equations; integrating factors, higher order linear differential equations, variation of parameters, differential operators, the Laplace transform, inverse transforms, systems of differential equations, power series solutions, Fourier series, applications. Prerequisite: MATH 262. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

An introduction to the use of computers in solving mathematical problems and illustrating mathematical processes. Topics chosen from: finite differences, solution of nonlinear equations, interpolation, quadrature, curve fitting, splines, Monte Carlo methods, error analysis. Prerequisites: CMPSC 132 and MATH 262. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Mathematics 393 — Special Topics in Mathematics. Content, prerequisites, and hours to be announced.

Mathematics 431 — Linear Algebra. Elementary theory of abstract vector spaces. Topics include: Linear independence, bases, dimension, linear maps and matrices, determinants, orthogonality, eigenvectors and eigenvalues. Prerequisite: MATH 262 or permission of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate Fall semesters.

Mathematics 432 — Abstract Algebra. An introduction to elementary group theory, including properties of groups, subgroups, first isomorphism theorem for groups, normal subgroups, finite group classification; elementary properties of rings, such as homomorphisms of rings, ideals, fields, Euclidean algorithm, rings of polynomials, factorization theory, integral domains, associates, primes and units in domains, and other topics in number theory. Prerequisite: MATH 431. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate Spring semesters.

Mathematics 461-462 — Analysis I and II. A large part of this course will be devoted to a detailed treatment of the basic concepts of analysis, such as continuity, convergence, differentiation, compact sets, connected sets, and the theory of integration. The course will usually include an extension of the treatment of infinite series and calculus of several variables that is given in Mathematics 261-262. Prerequisite: MATH 262. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Mathematics 564-566 — Advanced Studies in Mathematics. Members of the department will hold conference hours with students and will direct their readings and study of topics in mathematics which may be of interest to them. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. I term — hours to be arranged.

Mathematics 593 — Seminar. Seminars in advanced topics will be offered from time to time by members of the department. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. I term — hours to be announced.
Army ROTC is an officer training program contractually agreed to by U.S. Army and Suffolk University as a means of providing students with the option of preparing themselves for leadership positions as Lieutenants in the National Guard, Army Reserve, or Active Army as well as increasing their qualification for the civilian job market. The instructional program for ROTC consists of two parts: the academic major in a recognized degree field, and courses in military science. Specific objectives of the department include: providing the student with an understanding of the nature and operations of the U.S. Army, developing the student's ability to think creatively and to speak and write effectively, encouraging the development of mental and moral standards essential to a professional officer. Laboratory periods allow students to put into practice the theories presented in academic instruction. The program focuses on developing in the student a basic understanding of the principles of leadership and management, and then provides ample opportunity to practice those skills in responsible positions within the cadet organization. The program provides for the pre-commissioning education of ROTC students and is designed to respond to the particular character and requirements of academic programs at Suffolk University.

Program Options. Military Science Programs are available in the following formats:

Four-Year Program. ROTC is a four-year program in which students take one Military Science Course each semester. The first two years comprise the Basic Course. Its purpose is to introduce freshman and sophomore students to such subjects as Organizational Structure of the Army, the Techniques and Principles of Leadership/Management, Military History, and Land Navigation.

After completing the Basic Courses, students who have demonstrated officer potential may enter the Advanced Course. Advanced Course students sign a contract with the Army. They must pass a qualifying physical examination and physical fitness test, and maintain a GPA of 2.00 or better. While enrolled in the Advanced Course, all students receive a monthly stipend of $100, up to a maximum of $2,000.

Students may enter the Four-Year Program at the beginning of either semester of the freshman year. Those who begin late must accelerate their course load. Under certain conditions first-semester sophomore students may also enter the basic course by taking both the freshman and sophomore-level courses in their sophomore year.

Freshman-Level Courses:
MLSCI 101 — Introduction to Military Studies I (Fall Semester)
MLSCI 102 — Introduction to Military Studies II (Spring Semester)

Sophomore-Level Courses:
MLSCI 201 — Organizational Behavior and Leadership (Fall Semester)
MLSCI 202 — American Military History (Spring Semester)

Junior-Level Courses:
MLSCI 301 — Small-Unit Tactics (Fall Semester)
MLSCI 302 — Pre-Advanced Camp Clinic (Spring Semester)
Junior/Senior Summer:
MLSCI 303 — Advanced Camp
   (Fort Bragg, NC, 6 weeks)

Senior-Level Courses:
MLSCI 401 — Military Justice and International Law (Fall Semester)
MLSCI 402 — Transition Seminar
   (Spring Semester)

All Levels:
MLSCI X101-X402 — Laboratory Period
   (Every Semester)

Two Year Program. This program is designed for transfer students and those who have not had an opportunity to participate in the basic course. Students must have at least two academic years remaining. Entry under this program should be requested by mid-April prior to beginning the junior year. Students attend a six-week basic course at Fort Knox, Kentucky, during the summer between their sophomore and junior years. During this summer period the students receive one-half the basic pay of a lieutenant, prorated for the time of summer service, as well as travel expenses, food and lodging. Upon completion, they are authorized to enter the Army ROTC Advanced Course.

Veterans. Students with prior military service, those who have attended academies and those with Junior ROTC (high school level) experience may be awarded credit for portions or all of the Basic Course. These students may complete all ROTC requirements in as little as two years, without having to attend the Basic Camp.

Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP). SMP students join the Army Reserve or National Guard at the same time they enroll in Army ROTC. The program provides on-the-job experience for cadets as well as financial compensation from both ROTC and their reserve component unit.

Academic Credit. For successful completion of the four-year ROTC program, Suffolk University grants six semester hours of credit applicable toward graduation. Cadets who successfully complete a two-year program are granted three semester hours of credit. Grades earned in Military Science courses are included in the Student’s GPA, but are not used in determination of Dean’s List honors. In the calculation of graduation honors, the average for all ROTC courses is assigned to the six credit hours granted for successful completion of the four-year program.

Service Obligations. Basic Course students do not incur any military obligation. They may withdraw from the program at any time, subject to the same rules as withdrawal from any other course.

Advanced Course graduates receive a commission as a Second Lieutenant. Most serve as follows:

a. Reserve Forces Duty (RFD) — students may elect and be guaranteed this option, under which the officer serves on active duty for 3 to 6 months to complete specialty schooling. The officer then enters a civilian job and becomes a member of the Army Reserve or National Guard. The remainder of the 8-year obligation is spent in the Army Reserve or Army National Guard. It consists of one weekend of training with their unit each month, plus two weeks of active-duty training during the summer each year.

b. Active Duty for Three Years — Most students choose to go on active duty for 3 years followed by 3 years in a Reserve Component in a standby status. The current policy of the Department of Army is that graduates of the Army ROTC will be given this option if requested, if recommended by the Professor of Military Science and the ROTC Region Commander, and if Active Army vacancies exist.
c. Active Duty for Four Years — Students who have accepted an ROTC scholarship will serve on active duty for 4 years, or reserve forces duty for 8 years.

d. Regular Army Commission — Scholarship students and students designated Distinguished Military Students — based on academic standings, ROTC Advanced Camp Performance, and demonstrated leadership — may qualify for a Regular Army Commission denotes an indefinite period of active duty (subject to above minimums).

Army ROTC Scholarships. Army scholarships for attendance at Suffolk University are offered for three years and two years. Four-year scholarships are awarded on a world-wide competitive basis to U.S. citizens who will be entering college as freshmen. The three and two-year scholarships are awarded competitively to students who are already enrolled in college and who may or may not currently be enrolled in ROTC. All awards are based on a student’s merit regardless of financial need. The scholarships pay for tuition, lab fees, and a living allowance of up to $1,000 each year the scholarship is in effect. In addition these scholarships provide an allowance for books and supplies based on the academic major of the student.

The value of the scholarship depends on the tuition and other educational costs of the university or college attended. Benefits at Suffolk University total approximately $5,000 annually.

The following general requirements apply. An applicant must:
1. Be a U.S. citizen
2. Be 17 years of age by October 1 of the year in which the scholarship becomes effective.
3. Be able to complete all requirements for a college degree and be under 25 years of age on June 30 of the year in which commissioning will occur.
4. Be able to meet and maintain required medical standards.
5. Agree to serve four years active duty or 8 year reserve duty as a commissioned officer if the scholarship is accepted.

Applications should be submitted to the Military Science Department by the student in accordance with the following schedule:
- 3 year — April 1
- 2 year — February 16

Financial Assistance. Financial Assistance to Army ROTC cadets is provided in various forms. As explained above, scholarships are offered, and Advanced Course students receive a $100 monthly stipend. Other financial assistance includes:
1. Pay at ROTC camps:
   a. Basic Camp — Approximately $650 for the entire six-week period, plus room and board, plus travel expenses to and from camp.
   b. Advanced Camp — Approximately $650 for the entire six-week period, room and board plus travel expenses to and from camp.
2. Each ROTC graduate receives an allowance of $300 for the purchase of Army uniforms when he or she reports for active duty.
3. Cadets assisting in the enrollment effort are paid $3 per hour.

Special Training (available on a competitive basis)
1. Northern Warfare Training. This three week course is designed to familiarize selected small-unit leaders with summer operations in northern areas. Emphasis is placed on movement in mountainous terrain, on glaciers, and on inland water ways. The course is conducted at the Northern Warfare Training Center, Fort Greely, Alaska.
2. **Air Assault Training.** Air Assault Training, a ten-day course conducted by the Air Assault School, 101st Airborne Division (Air Assault), Fort Campbell, Kentucky, teaches the cadet how to perform assault operations from helicopters. Successful completion of this school qualifies the cadet to wear the Air Assault Badge.

3. **Airborne Training.** Basic Airborne training, a three-week course conducted by the Airborne Department, United State Army Infantry Center, Fort Benning, Georgia, teaches the cadet how to parachute from aircraft. Successful completion of the course qualifies the cadet to wear basic airborne badge.

4. **Cadet Troop Leader Training (CTLT).** CTLT gives selected advanced course cadets first-hand experience of what it is like to be a Commissioned Officer in the U.S. Army. CTLT provides them with leadership opportunities by assigning them to three weeks of duty with an active Army unit or two weeks of duty with a Reserve Forces unit during its period of annual training.

5. **Ranger Training.** Ranger training for cadets is an intense and physically demanding eleven-week leadership and patrolling course taught at and around Fort Benning, Georgia. The course includes air, mountain, desert, and tropical operations. Cadets who complete a minimum of six weeks receive credit for Advanced Camp completion. Those who graduate may wear the Ranger Tab.

6. **Cadet Flight Training and Orientation Program (CFTOP).** CFTOP is a one-month summer program held at Fort Rucker, Alabama, and provides cadets with 15 hours of helicopter flight instruction as well as an orientation on the current and probable future roles of Army aviators. Cadets successfully completing the program who are recommended for further training by their primary flight instructor may request additional flight training upon commissioning.

### Military Science Courses

#### Basic Course

**MLSCI 101 — Introduction to Military Studies I.** (Freshman Level) The mission of the U.S. Army is studied, with emphasis on the customs, courtesies, and traditions of the Army, the Army pay and rank system, career opportunities, future education and individual service obligations. *Offered each semester. 1.0 semester hour.*

**MLSCI 102 — Introduction to Military Studies II.** (Freshman Level) The course focuses on the use of map and compass as land navigation tools. Includes instruction on the theory and practice of map making. Through class discussion and practical exercise, the student learns the techniques of navigating from point to point using the map and compass as a guide. *Spring semester. 1.0 semester hour.*

**MLSCI 103 — Introduction to Military Studies I and II.** This course combines the requirements of MLSCI 101 and MLSCI 102. It is intended for Freshmen that were not able to take MLSCI 101 in the fall semester. *Spring semester. 2 semester hours.*

**MLSCI 201 — Organizational Behavior and Leadership.** (Sophomore Level) An examination of the leader's role in the development of a cohesive, well-trained unit. Class discussion and case studies point out current theories in human behavior and motivation, and students practice counseling techniques in role-playing exercises. The course focuses on building the student's self-confidence and leadership skills. *Fall semester. 1.5 semester hours.*

**MLSCI 202 — American Military History.** (Sophomore Level) The course covers the history of American warfare, from its inception to the present, stressing the organization and use of armies, concepts of strategy and tactics, and the development and use of weapons. *Spring semester. 1.5 semester hours.* (Students may take History 384 when offered.)
MLSCI X101-X102 — Laboratory Period. (All Levels)
A required extension of all Military Science courses which provides an opportunity to practice the necessary skills that are inappropriate for classroom work. This includes the basics of military drill, physical training, and team work. Offered each semester. 0 semester hours.

MLSCI 203 — Basic Leadership Training.
(Sophomore / Junior Summer) An intensive military training program that compresses the requirements of the freshman and sophomore level Military Science courses into one 6 week period. Given at Fort Knox, Kentucky, the course instills the basics of Military Leadership through a study of military history and traditions, map reading, land navigation, marksmanship, physical training, individual and unit tactics, first aid drill, and ceremony, and military courtesy and traditions. As a result of this training, students continuing to meet program requirements may enter the Advanced Course. 3 semester hours. 6 weeks.

Advanced Courses
MLSCI 301 — Small Unit Tactics. (Junior Level)
Study of current tactical doctrine to include planning and conduct of offensive, defensive and retrograde operations at the squad, platoon and company levels. Additional topics include "Know your enemy" and USAF and USN fire support. Prerequisite: Basic Course Credit. Offered Fall semester. 1.5 semester hours.

MLSCI 302 — Pre-Advanced Camp Clinic. (Junior Level)
Classroom, programmed and practical exercises designed to prepare cadets for maximum individual performance at advanced camp. Students are required to prepare and present instruction, organize training time and utilize training aids. The classroom work is supplemented by Field Training Exercises, and lab periods. Prerequisite: Basic Course Credit. Spring semester. 1.5 semester hours.

MLSCI 303 — Advanced Camp. (Junior / Senior Summer) External leadership laboratory conducted at Fort Bragg, N.C. Intensive six week schedule includes the practical application of leadership principles in multiple positions at varying levels of responsibility. Students face stressful, demanding situations forcing them to draw upon both physical and mental reserves. Meeting these challenges develop the poise and self-confidence necessary for leadership. Supplemental instruction includes physical conditioning, counseling, senior-subordinate relations, tactical doctrine, international laws of land warfare, and approaches to problem solving. Prerequisite: MLSCI 302. Summer semester. 6 weeks.

MLSCI 401 — Military Justice and International Law.
History of military law; the military justice system, including courts-martial and alternatives to courts-martial; international law governing land warfare, focusing on legal problems encountered by the junior officer. Prerequisite: Basic Course Credit. Fall semester. 1.5 semester hours.

MLSCI 402 — Transition Seminar. (Senior Level)
A seminar discussion covering the transition from college student to Army Officer. Focuses on the issues, problems and challenges likely to confront the newly commissioned Army Lieutenant, to include military customs, courtesies, management relations, family dislocation, and career planning; responsibilities of an officer on active duty; military professionalism and ethics. Prerequisite: Basic Course Credit. Spring semester. 1.5 semester hours.

MLSCI X301-X402 — Laboratory Period.
(All Levels) A required extension of all Military Science courses which provides the advanced course student the opportunity to plan, coordinate, implement and supervise the training of the basic course students in general military subjects. Students hold responsible positions within the cadet organization and are rated on their ability to function in the leadership role. Offered each semester. 0 semester hours.
Modern Languages

Department of Humanities and Modern Languages
Professors: Chiasson, Hastings, Mendez-Herrera
Associate Professors: Hourtienne, Parks, Weitz (Chairperson)
Assistant Professors: Kelton, Webbe
Lecturers: Clark, Radtke
Professors Emeriti: Boudreau, Fang, Fehrer, Goodrich, Petherick

The Department of Humanities and Modern Languages offers courses in three foreign languages: French, German, and Spanish. Major programs are available in French and Spanish, but not in German. In addition, career-oriented programs in International Economics, Bilingual Journalism, and Spanish-Sociology are offered in cooperation with other University departments.

The major in French and Spanish consists of the study of the foreign language, its literature and its civilization. The Major requires 30 credit hours beyond the Elementary level and must include French 311-312 or Spanish 207-208 and 303-304, as appropriate. History 101-102 (History of Western Civilization, I, II) are Complementary Major Requirements for both the French and Spanish Majors.

The Minor concentration in French or Spanish requires 18 credit hours of course work from entry level of competence.

Under joint sponsorship with the Department of Economics, the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages offers a Major program in International Economics that combines courses in French or Spanish language with international economics and area studies. See International Economics in this catalog.

In cooperation with the Department of Journalism, the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages offers a Major program in French or Spanish Bilingual Journalism for students who wish to start a career in the foreign language media. See the Journalism Department in this catalog.

Program CROSS, a career-oriented program offered in cooperation with the Department of Sociology, combines selected courses in Spanish and Sociology for the preparation of entry level requirements for a career in social work with Hispanic minorities.

The Department of Humanities and Modern Languages administers a Foreign Language Placement Examination at the beginning of each semester to determine the student’s level of competence in the language concerned. As a general rule, the Department’s Placement policy is as follows: students who arrive at Suffolk University with two years of high school foreign language with average grades of B- or better will begin their foreign language studies at the Intermediate level. Students who have successfully completed a third or fourth year course in high school will consult with a language advisor from the Department for appropriate placement.

Honors in Modern Language

Students who have achieved a 3.0 average in general and at least a 3.3 average in French or Spanish are eligible for honors if they are enrolled in a course beyond the Intermediate level.
French Courses

French 101-102 — Elementary French: Introduction to French Language and Culture. Practice in both oral and written language skills. Audio-visual and textual materials based on French cultural themes. Two language laboratory sessions per week. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly.

French 201-202 — Intermediate French: The Language and Civilization of France. Study of the French language using cultural materials as a primary vehicle for the development of language skills. Extensive audio-visual materials support the texts read in class. Prerequisite: French 101-102 or instructor's permission. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly.

French 209 — Contemporary French Civilization I. Reading and discussion in French of texts about French society, history, culture, education, politics and economy. Films illustrating aspects of French life relating to the above subjects. Review work in grammar. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or instructor's permission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in Fall term of alternate years.

French 210 — Contemporary French Civilization II. Continuation of language work composition and conversation supplemented by cultural films. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or instructor's permission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in Spring term of alternate years.

French 211 — The French-Speaking World I. A study of France and its institutions with concentration on the influence they have had in countries as diverse as Canada, Haiti and Senegal. Cultural films. Continuing work in Language. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or instructor's permission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in Fall term of alternate years.

French 212 — The French-Speaking World II. Continuation of language work, composition and conversation supplemented by films. Prerequisite: French 201-202 or instructor's permission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in Spring term of alternate years.

French 312 — Masterworks of French Literature II. Great works of French literature from the beginning of the 19th century to the present. Authors such as Hugo, Balzac, Baudelaire, Proust, Sartre and Camus are read and discussed in relation to the cultural history of their age. Offered in French, and in English with texts in translation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in Spring term.

French 320 — French Classical Drama. A study of the themes, conventions and theories of the 17th century French theater, with readings in translation. Selected tragedies of Corneille and Racine, and comedies of Molière. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered in alternate years.

French 324 — Twentieth Century French Theater. The development of the 20th century French theater will be traced through the modes of Surrealism, Dadaism, the Avant-garde and the Absurd, in the works of Sartre, Anouilh, Ionesco, and Beckett. Readings in translation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered alternate years.

French 401-402 — Seminar in French Translation. Texts chosen from French literature as well as from the fields of politics, criticism, economics, sociology and journalistic writing. Prerequisite: French 209, 210, 211, 212; or French 311-312 or equivalent. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly.

French 501-502 — Independent Study. Students meet with a department member to pursue advanced studies in areas of particular interest to them. Instructor's permission.
German Courses

**German 101-102 — Elementary German: Introduction to German Language and Culture.** Practice in both oral and written language skills using German culture as background for language study. Emphasis on active use of German to master structure, pronunciation and vocabulary. Two language laboratory sessions per week. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every year.

**German 201-202 — Intermediate German: Language Culture and Literature.** Review of grammar, practice in spoken German, cultural and literary readings composition and translation. Language laboratory sessions as assigned. Prerequisite: German 101-102 or instructor’s permission. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every year.

**German 501-502 — Independent Study.** Students meet with a department member to pursue advanced studies in areas of particular interest to them. Instructor’s permission. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every year.
Spanish Courses

Spanish 101-102 — Elementary Spanish. Intensive study and practice of oral and written language skills. Readings and discussions of cultural materials in Spanish. Extensive use of audio-visual materials. Two laboratory sessions per week. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every year.

Spanish 201-202 — Intermediate Spanish. Study of Spanish through texts and other materials of cultural interest. Development of oral language skills through practice in class and language laboratory. Extensive use of audio-visual materials. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered every year.

Spanish 207-208 — Hispanic Culture. A survey of Hispanic civilization emphasizing the contributions of Spanish-speaking peoples to the Western tradition in art, thought, religion and letters. Abundant use of audio-visual materials. Recommended for pre-professional needs. Texts in Spanish. Prerequisite: Intermediate Spanish or instructor’s permission. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly.

Spanish 303-304 — Advanced Conversation. Vocabulary building, normalization of pronunciation, development of conversational skills through a program and group discussions on subjects of interest to students enrolled. Emphasis on the Spanish of Latin America. Prerequisite: Intermediate Spanish or instructor’s permission. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Offered yearly.

Spanish 305 — Cultures of the Caribbean. An area studies course that brings together the geography, social history, art and literature of the nations of Central America and the Caribbean. Extensive use of audio-visual materials. Discussion-type classes, conducted in English. Texts in translation. Recommended for educators, administrators and social workers. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Spanish 401 — Lazarillo, Don Quijote and Don Juan. Three views of the world from Spain’s Golden Age, assembled out of the deeds and words of three remarkable literary characters, with some consideration of the fortunes of these creations in later times and other lands. Conducted in English. Texts in translation. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Spanish 402 — Social Literature of Latin America. Reading and discussion of significant literary works (in prose and poetry) related to social themes or problems of Mexico, the Caribbean nations, and South America. Sociological and political essays on the same subjects. Conducted in English. Texts in translation. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.


Spanish 404 — Modern Hispanic Literature. A survey of literary works of the twentieth century; prose, fiction, drama, and poetry of Spain and several Latin American countries. Readings selected to illustrate the main intellectual currents that have emerged in the Hispanic world in the twentieth century. Conducted in English. Texts in translation. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.
Philosophy

Department of Philosophy
Professors: Outwater, Pearl, Zuckerstatter
Senior Lecturer: Reiche
Lecturers: Dandekar, Kelly, MacLellan, Silberman

Requirements for a major in philosophy are satisfied by successfully completing 30 semester hours of course work in philosophy.

All majors in philosophy are required to take the following core courses: Logic, Ethics, History of Philosophy, Introduction to Philosophy, Philosophy of Religion (or Oriental Philosophy). A detailed program suited to the needs of the individual student will be developed for each philosophy major. Each major will be guided into appropriate seminars, Philosophy 514 - Advanced Topics in Philosophy, and Philosophy 515 - Directed Studies in Philosophy.

Twelve semester hours of complementary courses must be chosen either from the following list or recommendations by a philosophy instructor:

Communications & Speech 235 - Argumentation
Education 793 - Philosophy of Education
English 313 — The Bible as Literature I
English 314 - The Bible as Literature II
Government 274 - Early Political Theory
Government 275 - Modern Political Theory
Humanities 217-218 - Religions of the World
Physics 451 - Modern Physics I
Physics 452 - Modern Physics II
Psychology 354 - Humanistic Psychology
Psychology 423 - History of Psychology

Two of the courses listed above may be credited toward the major in philosophy.

Philosophy Courses

Philosophy 113 — Informal Logic. An informal introduction to correct reasoning, this course deals with the general nature of argument; aspects of language which have special bearing on logical thought; definition; types of disagreement and methods for resolving them; fallacies; and the elements of inductive reasoning. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every year.

Philosophy 114 — Formal Logic. An introduction to the formal (or semi-formal) study of the basic types of deductive argument (propositional and syllogistic logic). No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every year.

Philosophy 115 — Introduction to Philosophy I. A systematic introduction to some of the major fields, issues, and thinkers of Western philosophy. It deals with the nature of philosophy, epistemology (theory of knowledge), and metaphysics (theory of reality). No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every year.

Philosophy 116 — Introduction to Philosophy II. Focuses on moral philosophy and related areas such as social and political philosophy, aesthetics, and the philosophy of religion. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every year.

Philosophy 117 — History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy. The study of philosophical thought from the period of the ancient Greek philosophers through the Roman ethical thinkers, including such philosophers as Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Zeno, Parmenides, Pythagoras, Protagoras, Thomas Aquinas, Anselm, Abelard. An excellent introductory course, Philosophy 117 is designed to equip the student with a well-grounded understanding and appreciation of philosophy. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered every year.

Philosophy 118 — History of Modern Philosophy. A study of the major modern philosophical thinkers. Some of the following philosophers are treated: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Schopenhauer. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered every year.

Philosophy 119 — Ethics. A systematic introduction to the major thinkers and positions on the main issues of ethics, i.e., What is morality? What are moral values? How do moral judgements differ from other types of statements? Are there objective, universal, absolute moral standards? If so, what are they, and what is their basis? No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered every year.
Philosophy 123 — Social Ethics. An examination of contemporary Western society, particularly American democracy and culture, from the stand-point of various philosophical ideas of justice and the good life. Current books which exhibit a philosophical approach toward important, contemporary, social issues will be discussed. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 124 — Oriental Philosophy. The exposition and critical evaluation of Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Islam. Special attention is given to foundation principles as well as to the similarities and differences of each of these philosophies to basic ideas in Western philosophy. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered every year.

Philosophy 125 — Business Ethics. An explanation of the ethical problems, dilemmas, and opportunities in the American and international business world. Classical, modern, and contemporary philosophical approaches will be utilized. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered every year.

Philosophy 126 — Business and Social Responsibility. An exploration of the basis for the demand that business rejustify its contribution to the common good. Emphasis is on case studies regarding business' view of its role in the contemporary world. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 127 — Law, Business, and Society. Systematic examination of some fundamental moral problems that arise in various spheres of contemporary human activity. Specific topics will be chosen by instructor from the following: abortion, euthanasia, capital punishment, civil disobedience, preferential treatment, and war. Topics will be introduced through background lectures, followed by extended class discussions. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 128 — Philosophy of Democracy and Business. An examination of two fundamental questions of modern political thought, i.e., the relation of the individual to the state, and the distribution of wealth in society. Conservative, liberal, and radical positions are examined. Readings are taken from Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, Marx, and Mill. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 213 — Philosophy of Personality. An evaluative study of the personality based on facts derived from psychological theorists such as Freud, Jung, Adler, Fromm, Rogers and others. A philosophical analysis of the nature and efficacy of personality theory and practice is attempted. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 214 — Social and Political Philosophy. An examination of democracy in relation to social mobility, economics, and the political process in the American community. Readings from both historical and contemporary thinkers, e.g., Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Rousseau, Jefferson, Thoreau, Marx and others. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 215 — Philosophy of Religion. Considers such subjects as religious values, conceptions of God, arguments for God, ways of knowing God, the problem of good and evil, human purpose, and the immortality of the soul. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 216 — 19th Century Philosophy. Examines the major philosophers and schools of philosophy that flourished during the 19th century, including such schools as evolutionary naturalism, utilitarianism, pragmatism, realism, communism, personalism, and idealism; and such men as Mill, Nietzsche, Kierkegaard, James, Royce, Bowne, Marx, Spencer, and Comte. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 217 — Philosophy of Life. To enable students to develop and formulate their own philosophy of life by gaining an appreciation of major philosophies of life. Examples of philosophies of life include the stoic outlook on life, pleasure philosophies of life, pessimistic philosophies of life, and the happiness philosophies of life. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 218 — The Golden Age of Greek Philosophy. Philosophy in Greece reaches its height in Athens. Philosophies of Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and other Athenians who profoundly influenced philosophy throughout the ages are studied. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.
Philosophy 313 — Philosophy of Mind. Deals with a cluster of issues related to the concept of consciousness, i.e., the relationship of consciousness to the physical world; the consciousness of machines; personal identity; personal survival; free will vs. determinism, etc. Important historical as well as contemporary analytic views will be discussed. Prerequisite: Philosophy 115, or 117, or 118. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 314 — Contemporary Philosophy. Presents and discusses, in detail, several of the following schools of thought: Pragmatism, Idealism, Naturalism, Logical Positivism, Phenomenology, Existentialism, Analytical Philosophy, Dialectical Materialism, Personalism, Neo-Realism, and American, British, and Continental philosophers of the 20th century. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 315 — American Philosophy. An historical development of the major schools of American philosophy. Emphasis is placed on some of the outstanding figures in American philosophy such as Emerson, Royce, James, Perry, Santayana, Peirce, Dewey, and others. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 413 — Seminar in Philosophical Psychology. An in-depth study of several psychologies with the objective of arriving at a philosophical evaluation. Choice of psychologies varies from Aristotelian self-realizationism to Maslowian self-actualizationism, from Mesmerism to Freudianism, and from Lockeanism to Skinnerianism. Prerequisite: 3 semester hours of philosophy or psychology (or the consent of the instructor). 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 414 — Philosophy of Rousseau. A detailed examination of the life and thoughts of Jean-Jacques Rousseau (b. 1712) and the significance of 19th Century Romanticism in relation to the Enlightenment. No prerequisite. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Usually offered alternate years.

Philosophy 514 — Advanced Topics in Philosophy. Students with sufficient background in philosophy and a special interest in areas of philosophy which cannot be covered in regularly offered courses will be guided by senior members of the Department. Prerequisite: Some background in philosophy and the consent of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every year.

Philosophy 515 — Directed Studies in Philosophy. A member of the Department of Philosophy will hold conference hours with advanced students who have a special interest and will direct their reading in areas of philosophical research which may be of interest to them. Instructor’s permission required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered every year.
Physical Education

Department of Physical Education
Assistant Professor: Nelson (Director and Chairperson).

Athletics (Varsity) - S.U. sponsors intercollegiate teams in Baseball, Basketball, Cross-Country, Golf, Ice Hockey and Tennis, and Soccer for men, and Basketball, Cross-Country, Softball and Tennis for women. The University is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, the Eastern Collegiate Athletic Conference, the New England Collegiate Athletic Conference and the Massachusetts Association of Intercollegiate Athletics for Women.

Athletics (Intramurals) - Intramural sports are offered for both men and women at Suffolk University. Included in the program are Basketball, Flag Football, Softball and Tennis. A clinic is held for tennis. Aerobics and swimming programs are also offered.

Club sports are: Weight-lifting and Wrestling.

Health club memberships are available through the Athletic Office.

Physical Education Courses


Physical Education L157 S.C.U.B.A. — Underwater Collecting Techniques. The theory and application of underwater life support systems used in conjunction with collecting biological data in marine and freshwater environments. Lectures and field experience. Prerequisite: Physician’s approval. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Offered evenings.
The Physics Department offers several programs leading to a B.S. or B.A. degree:

- Physics
- Physics/Computer Science
- Physics/Education
- Computer Engineering Technology
- Electronic Engineering Technology
- Airway Electronic Systems

Also, there are majors in all fields of engineering available through the "3/2" combined engineering programs between Suffolk University and Boston University and Case Institute of Technology. A choice of a particular program does not have to be made until the sophomore year, but each student should discuss his/her plans with the Chairman of the Physics Department as soon as possible.

Capable students are encouraged to participate in one of several undergraduate research projects during their Junior and Senior Years. Students may choose solar energy research involving microprocessor controlled sun-tracking solar panels located at the Boston campus and the university's research station near Cobscook Bay in Maine, or projects in Artificial Intelligence using Tektronix A1 workstations, or fiber optic, Ethernet-based, local area network communications. There are also research projects involving CAMAC data acquisition systems, gamma radiation studies using the university's large Gammacell 220 Cobalt 60 source, and image and speech processing for robots.

Majors are encouraged to participate in the students' club, the Society of Physics Students, which has been successful in obtaining research grants to support student research. Physics Majors take part in field trips to the university's research station in Maine and also attend the spring meeting of the New England American Physical Society where students may present papers based on their research work.

Particular courses must be selected in order to fulfill (1) general requirements for all undergraduates in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, (2) core requirements of the major, (3) complementary requirements selected by the Physics Department, and (4) free electives.

A transfer student must see the Chairperson of the Department to determine which courses may be accepted for credit toward requirements of the Physics major. A minimum of 16 hours of the core requirements must be taken at Suffolk University.

**Requirements for a Major in Physics**

**Core Requirements:**

**Physics:**

- Physics 151, 152, L151, L152 (University Physics and laboratory)
- Physics or Eng. Tech. electronics elective
- Physics 361, 362 (Classical Mechanics)
- Physics 471, 472 (Electricity and Magnetism)
- Physics 451, 452 (Modern Physics)
- Physics 455 (Advanced Laboratory)
Complementary Requirements for a Major in Physics:

* Chemistry 111, 112, L111, L112 (General Chemistry I, II and lab)
* Computer Science 131, 132 (Computer Programming I, II)
  Computer Science 222 or 225 (Programming in the C language or Fortran)
  Computer Science electives (6 hours) or Physics 351, 352 (Introduction to Microprocessors and Microprocessor Interfacing)
* Mathematics 161, 162, 261, 262 (Calculus I, II, III, IV)
* Mathematics 373 (Ordinary Differential Equations)

Minor in Physics

Students may elect a minor program in Physics by completing a total of 18 hours in the Department. The suggested course sequence is as follows:

  Physics 151, 152, L151, L152 (University Physics and laboratories) (8 hours)
  Physics 303 or Engineering Tech 205 (Digital Electronics of Applied Circuit Theory) (4 hours)
  Physics 361 (Classical Mechanics) (3 hours)
  Physics 451 (Modern Physics) (3 hours)

Most of these courses have substantial mathematics prerequisites (Calculus I, II, III, IV and Differential Equations), so that it would not be possible for a non-science major to minor in Physics.

Bachelor of Science in Physics*
(Suggested Course Sequence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Physics and Lab</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus III, IV</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I, II and Lab</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classical Mechanics I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic, Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students intending to pursue graduate level work in Physics are strongly advised to take Quantum Mechanics I, II and consult the Department Chairperson when considering appropriate electives.
Computer Science and Physics Program

A student with strong interests in both Computer Science and Physics may elect the following suggested course sequence. The resulting major is called Physics/Computer Science and is designed to provide sufficient competence in the areas of Physics and Computer Science to allow a student to enter either field following graduation.

The Computer Science electives should be chosen following consultation and approval by the student's Faculty Advisor.

Core Requirements:

Physics:
The core requirements are the same as for the major in Physics plus the additional requirements: Physics 351, 352 (Introduction to Microprocessors and Microprocessor Interfacing)

Complementary Requirements for a Major in Physics/Computer Science

In addition to the complementary requirements marked with * under Physics, there are the following:

- Computer Science 265 (Data Structure)
- Computer Science electives (6 hours)
- Computer Science 222 (C Programming)
- Computer Science language elective

Bachelor of Science in Physics/Computer Science

(Suggested Course Sequence)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Physics and Lab</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Microprocessors</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microprocessor Interfacing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus III, IV</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I, II and Lab</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classical Mechanics I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Sequence</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic, Speech</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirements</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Programming</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Language elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transfer Students  The requirement of Freshman integrated Studies in all programs is replaced by an additional Social Science Requirement (3 hours) and an additional Humanities Requirement (3 hours).

B.A. in Physics or Physics/Computer Science  The B.A. degree in Physics may be obtained by replacing Humanities Requirement I, II with a two-semester Foreign Language sequence and by replacing the Social Science Requirement III with a History Requirement (3 hours).

Grade Point Requirements  To graduate from Suffolk University with a Bachelor's degree in Physics or Physics/Computer Science a student must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.25 in all Physics and related science core requirements.

Engineering Technology Programs  A student may major in Computer Engineering Technology or Electronic Engineering Technology. These programs are intended for students whose primary goal upon graduation is entry into the high technology job market rather than graduate study. The core course requirements, suggested course sequences, and course descriptions are shown in the section of the bulletin entitled Engineering Technology.

Five Year Programs in Engineering  A student may select from the large number of engineering majors offered at Boston University and Case Institute of Technology by taking the first three years of course work at Suffolk University as a Physics major and the last two years at one of these cooperating schools. This combination five-year program between the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences at Suffolk University and the College of Engineering at the participating university enables the student to acquire degrees from both colleges. Upon graduation the student receives a Bachelor of Science from Suffolk University and a Bachelor of Science from the cooperating institution in either Computer Engineering or Electronic Engineering.

The course requirements in the first three years at Suffolk University are the same as shown for the degree in Physics except that an additional elective must be taken in the Sophomore Year. The student must plan his or her program with the approval of the Department Chairperson so that degree requirements at both universities are satisfied at the end of the five year period. A 3.0 grade point average must be maintained in all Physics and related science core requirements at Suffolk University to participate in this program.

Physics/Education Program  A student with interests in both Education and Physics can major in Physics/Education. An individual completing this program in Physics-Education will qualify for certification as a secondary teacher of Physics in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

The requirements for a degree program in Physics/Education leading to certification as a teacher of Physics include 29 semester hours of physics and additional courses in computer science, mathematics and education as follows:

Physics: (29 semester hours)  
Physics 151-152, L151-L152 (University Physics and Laboratory)  
Physics 303 or Engineering Technology 206 (Digital Electronics or Electronic Devices)  
Physics 361-362 (Classical Mechanics)  
Physics 451-452 (Modern Physics)  
Physics 455 (Advanced Laboratory) — Optional  
Physics 471-472 (Electricity and Magnetism)
Complementary Requirements

Mathematics: (15 semester hours)
- Mathematics 161-162 (Calculus I and II)
- Mathematics 261-262 (Calculus III and IV)
- Mathematics 373 (Ordinary Differential Equations)

Chemistry: (8 semester hours)
- Chemistry 111-112, L111-L112 (General Chemistry I-II and Laboratory)

Computer Science: (10 semester hours)
- Computer Science 131-132 (Computer Programming I and II)
One of the following two:
  - Computer Science 255 (Computer Architecture)
  - Physics 351 (Microprocessors)
One of the following two:
- Computer Science 203 (Fortran Programming)
- Computer Science 222 (C Programming)

Education: (30 semester hours)
- Education 203* (Foundations of Education)
- Education 204 (Educational Psychology)
- Education 443*-444 (Curriculum and Methods of Science and Mathematics Education)
- English 101 (Freshman English Composition)
- Communications and Speech 103 (Rhetoric and Communication)
- Education 446* (Reading Skills for Secondary Science and Mathematics Teaching)
- Education 500 (Student Teaching)

*Courses preceded by asterisks are labelled pre-practicum, contain substantial amounts of field experiences, and must be taken prior to Education 500 (Student Teaching). Students interested in this program are urged to see the assigned advisor in the specific academic area as well as the Education coordinator listed below.

Physics: R. W. Garneau
Education: S. Shatkin

Suggested Course Sequence
For Physics/Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Integrated Studies</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I-II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Physics and Lab</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming I-II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I-II and Lab</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Option</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classical Mechanics I-II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 443-444 (Curriculum/Methods)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 446</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Language Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement or Language (B.A.)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>31</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics I-II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 204 (Social Science Requirement)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Practicum</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Total** 122
**Sigma Pi Sigma** The Suffolk University Chapter of the National Society of Physics Students and criteria for Sigma Pi Sigma, were established in 1979. Election to Sigma Pi Sigma membership is conducted by the active Sigma Pi Sigma members. To be eligible, a student does not have to be a physics major but must rank in the upper 20% of his/her class, have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 and a physics grade point average of 3.3.

**Physics Courses**

**Physics 103 — Physics Shop.** Laboratory experience in proper selection, use and care of tools for working with wooden and metal materials. Experience with circular saw, drill press, lathe, pop riveters, etc. Projects required illustrating fusing, cabling, and indicator preparation for electronic cabinets. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Normally offered in alternate years.

**Physics 111-112 — College Physics.** An introduction to the fundamental principles of physics. Basic concepts of mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, and light. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

**Physics L111-L112 — College Physics Laboratory.** Fundamental laboratory experimental measurements illustrating the basic concepts of mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism and light and use of the computer. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

**Physics 151-152 — University Physics.** The topics of Physics 111-112 will be treated, with calculus. This course is a prerequisite for all advanced physics courses. Physics 111-112 and Physics 151-152 cannot both be used to satisfy degree requirements. Prerequisite: Math. 161-162 which may be taken concurrently. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

**Physics L151-L152 — University Physics Laboratory.** Fundamental laboratory experimental measurements illustrating the basic concepts of mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism, and light and use of the computer and calculus. 2 terms — 2 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

**Physics 201 — Special Topics in Physics.** Subjects of current interest are treated at a mathematical level to be specified by the instructor. Enrollment with consent of instructor. 1 term — 2 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

**Physics 211-212 — Wave Motion, Sound and Optics.** Modes of oscillations in systems, traveling waves in homogeneous media, standing waves, superposition of harmonic waves. Emission and absorption of waves, polarization, interference and diffraction phenomena. Prerequisite: Math 262. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

**Physics 221 — Heat and Thermodynamics.** Temperature, thermodynamic systems, work and the laws of thermodynamics, reversibility, irreversibility, entropy, thermodynamic state functions, and applications to special systems. Prerequisite: Math. 262. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Physics 303 — Digital Electronics. An introduction to the design of digital logic circuits. Analog to digital conversion, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, combinational circuits, adders, flip-flops, decoders, counters, timers and registers. Laboratory experience included. Prerequisite: Physics 152. 1 term — 4 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.


Physics 352 — Microprocessor Interfacing. Procedures for interfacing different types of microprocessors to peripherals. Experience provided on NSM8073, M6800, M68000, INTEL 8052, 8088. Fan-out, peripheral interface adapters, asynchronous communication interface adapters, serial and parallel I/O, ADC AND DAC control. Interfacing to standard and non-standard devices via polling and interrupt handshakes. Prerequisite: Physics 351. 1 term — 4 semester hours. Offered yearly.

Physics 361-362 — Classical Mechanics. An introduction to the elements of classical mechanics. Newtonian mechanics, motion and force, frames of reference, momentum and energy, conservation relations, linear oscillations, central forces, orbits, angular momentum, rotating bodies, Hamilton's principles and Lagrange's equations. Prerequisite: Math. 373 which may be taken concurrently. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Physics 451-452 — Modern Physics I, II. Atoms and elementary particles, atomic, molecular and nuclear systems. Quantum states and probability amplitude, wave mechanics, and thermal proper ties of matter. Atomic spectra and structure, and molecular systems. Nuclear reactions, alpha and beta decay, and high energy physics. Prerequisite: Physics 361, 362. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Given alternate years.

Physics 455 — Advanced Laboratory. Classical and modern experiments in physics; Millikan Oil Drop, Frank Hertz experiment, Zeeman effect, Mossbauer experiment, nuclear spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, electron spin resonance, laser diffraction and CAMAC data acquisition experiments. Prerequisites: Physics 111, 112, 451, 452 or equivalent. 1 term — 2 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Physics 461-462 — Quantum Mechanics I, II. Non-relativistic study of particle systems, wave mechanical treatment, development of the concepts of observables, state vectors, operators and matrix representations, Hilbert space, angular momenta, coupling, symmetries, scattering, and perturbation theory. Harmonic oscillator and Hydrogen atom. Prerequisite: Physics 361, 362. 2 terms — 6 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Physics 513 — Advanced Studies in Physics. Directed reading, lectures, seminar and research in selected areas of special interest. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Offered yearly.
Psychological Services

Professor: Garni (Chairperson)
Associate Professors: MacVicar, Korn, Mattei

Psychological Services Courses

Psychological Services 503 — Interpersonal Relations. An opportunity to develop better communication skills and increase self-awareness through readings and discussions of the ways members experience themselves and others in social interaction within and outside of the group. Instructor's consent. Course taught on Pass-Fail basis. Normally offered every year. 3 semester hours.

Psychological Services 505 — Career Choices & Life Goals. This course provides an opportunity for individual assessment of work interests, skills and values; for career exploration; and for the integration of this self-knowledge and career information into a personal career and life plan. Normally offered every year. 3 semester hours.

Psychological Services 506 — Leadership Skills. An opportunity to learn and to practice group leadership skills and to become more effective in group settings: communication skills, motivation, problem-solving, conflict resolution. Format includes lecture, discussion, role-playing, and video-feedback. Instructor's consent. Course taught on Pass-Fail basis. Normally offered every year. 3 semester hours.

Psychological Services 513 — Independent Study. Academically qualified students in collaboration with a department member may design a library and field research project in psychological services. Submission of a written project proposal is required prior to enrolling. Normally offered every term. 3 semester hours.
Psychology

Department of Psychology

Professors: Lloyd (Chairperson), Katz, Raben, Webb, Wetherbee
Associate Professor: Hannah
Assistant Professors: Bursik, Dino

A major in psychology may be taken under either the B.A. or B.S. degree.

The 11 psychology courses required for the major are of three types: (1) core requirements (four courses); (2) concentration requirements (four courses); and (3) psychology electives (three courses). The total semester hours required for the psychology major range from 35 to 37, depending upon the number of 3- or 4-credit courses a student takes as concentration and major elective courses.

Four subject area concentrations are offered to provide students with the opportunity to follow their own particular interests within the field of psychology: Mental Health, Industrial/Organizational, Human Development, and Comprehensive. Students must complete four of five prescribed courses in whichever concentration they elect (see specific requirements below).

A number of minor programs are relevant to the study of psychology. Students majoring in psychology should select a minor (six prescribed courses) according to their interests in consultation with their faculty advisor.

The Department sponsors a Psychology Club and a chapter of Psi Chi, the national honor society in psychology, as well as several awards to outstanding majors. More specific information is available in the Department office.

General Psychology is a prerequisite for most Psychology courses (see individual course descriptions for this information). Laboratories and Workshops designated “X” carry no lab fee; those designated “L” do.

Minor in Psychology

The requirements for the minor in Psychology can be met by completing the following six courses:

a. Psychology 114 General Psychology

b. Four of the following courses:
   - Psychology 213, L213 Experimental Psychology/General and Lab
   - Psychology 223 Psychology of Human Development
   - Psychology 224 Social Psychology
   - Psychology 225 Abnormal Psychology
   - Psychology 226 Theories of Personality
   - Psychology 243 Industrial Psychology

c. One additional Psychology course numbered 300 or above

For additional information and/or to register as a minor in Psychology, students should consult the Department Chairperson.

The requirements for the Psychology major within the four concentration areas, for the interdisciplinary Psychology-Computer Science Program, and for the evening program are described in the paradigms that follow.
Curricula in Psychology

Mental Health Concentration

The Mental Health Concentration is designed for students who are considering a human-services oriented career or graduate study in psychology, counseling, school psychology, or psychiatric social work. Students selecting the Mental Health Concentration must take the courses listed below:

Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 113, XI13 Psychology and Contemporary Living (and Workshop)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 114 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 213, L213 Experimental Psychology/General (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 215, X215 Statistics and Research Design (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Courses:

Students must take four of the five courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 225 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 226 Theories of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 353 Psychological Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 356 Behavior Modification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 573 Practicum in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Electives:

Students must take three major elective courses. (*Note: majors may count no more than one of the psychology courses whose second digit is “0” toward the major.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-37

Industrial/Organizational Concentration

The Industrial/Organizational Concentration is designed for students who are interested in careers in personnel, management, or consumer behavior applications or in graduate study in psychology or business. Students selecting the Industrial/Organizational Concentration must take the courses listed below:

Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 113, XI13 Psychology and Contemporary Living (and Workshop)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 114 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 213, L213 Experimental Psychology/General (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 215, X215 Statistics and Research Design (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Courses:

Students must take four of the five courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 245 Consumer Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 243 Industrial Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 344 Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 343 Personnel Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 573 Practicum in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Electives:

Students must take three major elective courses. (*Note: majors may count no more than one of the psychology courses whose second digit is “0” toward the major.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-37
Human Development Concentration

The Human Development Concentration is designed for students who are interested in graduate study in psychology or education, or in working with adequately functioning individuals in a particular age group — infants, children, adolescents, adults, or the elderly. Students selecting the Human Development Concentration must take the courses listed below:

Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 113, XI13 Psychology and Contemporary Living (and Workshop)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 114 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 213, L213 Experimental Psychology/General (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 215, X215 Statistics and Research Design (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Courses:

Students must take four of the five courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 233 Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 234 Psychology of Adolescence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 236 Psychology of the Modern Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 333 Adult Psychology and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 573 Practicum in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Electives:

Students must take three major elective courses. (Note: majors may count no more than one of the psychology courses whose second digit is "0" toward the major.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-37

Comprehensive Concentration

The Comprehensive Concentration is designed for students who want a broad background in psychology and for those who are interested in graduate school in psychology, law, or business. Students selecting the comprehensive concentration must take the courses listed below:

Core Requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 113, XI13 Psychology and Contemporary Living (and Workshop)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 114 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 213, L213 Experimental Psychology/General (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 215, X215 Statistics and Research Design (and Laboratory)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration Requirements:

Students must take four of the five courses listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 224 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 226 Theories of Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 323 Brain and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 223 Psychology of Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 423 History of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Elective:

Students must take three major elective courses. (Note: majors may count no more than one of the psychology courses whose second digit is "0" toward the major.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

36-37

Note: Students who plan to apply for graduate study in psychology (not social work or counselor education) should arrange their schedules so as to have completed Psychology 213 and L213 as well as Psychology 215 and X215 by the end of the first semester of their senior year in order for their applications to be considered by prospective graduate schools. Students who plan to apply for graduate study in psychology must also usually take the Graduate Record Examination (Verbal, Quantitative, and Advanced Test in Psychology sections) by December of their senior year. Students preparing for the Graduate Record Examination will find Psychology 323 and Psychology 423 to be useful. Students who are interested in graduate study (in psychology, social work, counselor education, law, or business) should inform their advisors of this fact as early as possible.
Psychology Courses

Psychology 103 — Psychology of Sports. Applies psychological principles to modern sports. Looks at sports from perspectives covering several interpretations — i.e., competition, recreation, the media, entertainment, and sports as big business. Guest speakers and attendance at sporting events may be included. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 104 — Psychology and Modern Parenting. Explores the psychological issues related to the many forms and aspects of parenting in modern society. Also considers various approaches to child-rearing, integrating them with general psychological concepts. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 108 — Psychology of Alcoholism. An analysis of the dynamics of alcoholism from an individual, family, and social perspective. Includes an historical approach, comparative theories, disease concept, personality factors, treatment, and rehabilitation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 109 — Popular Topics in Psychology. Variable content (consult schedule). Explores popular issues in psychology such as psychology and the media, psychology of love and intimacy, etc. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 113 — Psychology and Contemporary Living. Explores psychological issues which are important to students in their everyday lives. Topics include self-concept, values, interpersonal relationships, love, sexuality, and work. Relevant psychological theory and research will be presented. Required for Psychology majors. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology X113 — Workshop in Contemporary Living. Exercises are offered which provide students with opportunities for greater insight into their own personality, behavior, and interpersonal relationships. May be taken concurrently or after 113. Required for Psychology majors, optional for others. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Normally offered every semester.

Psychology 114 — General Psychology. Introductory-level survey of concepts and representative findings in the major sub-fields of psychology: history and systems, physiology, perception, thinking, emotion, learning, motivation, development, personality, psychotherapy, and social behavior. Required for Psychology majors. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.


Psychology L213 — Laboratory: Experimental Psychology/General. Experiments and demonstrations to illustrate the methods and phenomena introduced in the lecture portion of the course. Concurrent enrollment in Psychology 213 required. Required for Psychology majors. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 215 — Statistics and Research Design. An introduction to the use of statistics as tools for description and decision-making, including methods of research design and hypothesis testing. Prepares students for the analysis, interpretation, and evaluation of psychological research. Concurrent enrollment in L215 is required. Required for Psychology majors. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology X215 — Laboratory: Statistics and Research Design. Problems assigned in the laboratory are related to the particular statistics being considered in class. Problems in research design are done as take-home assignments. Concurrent enrollment in Psychology 215 required. Required for Psychology majors. 1 term — 1 semester hour. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 223 — Psychology of Human Development. Emphasizes individual growth and the influence of environment on infancy, childhood, adolescence, young adulthood, middle age, and old age. Aspects of growth — physical, intellectual, emotional, social — are treated as related to the development of personality. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 224 — Social Psychology. Studies the social determinants of human behavior and surveys current findings in such major content areas as attitudes, prejudice, conformity, obedience, leadership, interpersonal attraction, altruism, and aggression. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Psychology 225 — Abnormal Psychology. Studies the dynamics of abnormal behavior, as exemplified in the anxiety disorders and the psychoses. Case material is presented to illustrate the various types of behavior and familiarize students with clinical procedures. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 226 — Theories of Personality. Surveys the major theoretical approaches to personality as seen in the systems of Freud, Jung, and Adler, as well as representative theorists of the cultural, ego-oriented, behavioristic, and humanistic viewpoints. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 233 — Child Psychology. Examines physical, cognitive, emotional, and social development in the child. Surveys major theoretical approaches including Freudian, Eriksonian, behavioristic, and Piagetian. Major focus is on normal development. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 234 — Psychology of Adolescence. Examines physical, cognitive, emotional, and social development in adolescence. Attention is given to identity, parent-adolescent relationships, values, sexuality, and career development as well as psychopathology, drug use and abuse, delinquency, and alienation. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 235 — Psychology of Being Male and Female. Explores similarities and differences in female and male personality and behavior. Psychobiological and socio-cultural determinants are considered. Topics include sex-role stereotypes and development; sex-role influences on self-concept, mental health, sexuality. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 236 — Psychology of the Modern Family. Focuses on the modern family as a psychological unit, exploring its strengths and weaknesses; roles and relationships; its effective and ineffective functioning. Special emphasis will be given to parenting and family therapies. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 237 — Psychology of Women. Explores women’s psychological development and experience. Covers sex roles and how society’s attitudes about girls and women affect female self-concept, personality, relationships, and work experience. Topics include women of color, sexual harassment, power, and violence against women. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 243 — Industrial Psychology. Explores ways in which the work-effectiveness of individuals may be enhanced. Emphasis is placed on the four spheres of Industrial Psychology — organizational behavior, personnel functions, human engineering in the work place, and consumer psychology. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 245 — Consumer Psychology. Investigates the psychological bases of consumer decision-making with emphasis given to advertising, packaging, brand loyalty, and other marketing considerations. Prior familiarity with psychological principles helpful but not essential. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every year.

Psychology 323 — Brain and Behavior. Explores the organic basis for human and animal behavior. Specifically treats nervous system and brain function, emotion, drives, and stress. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 333 — Adult Psychology and Aging. Considers developmental tasks in the psycho-social sphere which confront individuals and groups in the span of life from young adulthood to death. Special attention is paid to the problems of the aged. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 343 — Personnel Psychology. Focuses on recruiting, screening, placement, performance assessment, training, and career development of personnel in business and industry in order to match abilities and tasks. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 344 — Organizational Psychology. Applies psychological theory and research to understanding and managing individual and group behavior in work settings. Focus is on organizational structure and its influence on human behavior as well as managerial styles and decision-making. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Psychology 353 — Psychological Testing. Reviews intelligence and personality tests with emphasis on test administration, scoring, and interpretation. Tests surveyed include WAIS, WISC, Stanford-Binet, M.M.P.I., Sentence Completion, T.A.T., Rorschach, and case-study materials. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 355 — Comparative Psychotherapies. Explores counseling and psychotherapeutic processes including psychodynamic, learning, cognitive, phenomenological, existential, and group approaches. Emphasis is also placed on related theories of psychopathology. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 356 — Behavior Modification. Introduction to the basic concepts of operant and respondent conditioning and observational learning. Behavior modification programs in mental health, education, business, and correctional settings are surveyed. Legal and ethical issues are considered. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 357 — Community Psychology. Examines design and delivery of human services in the areas of urban planning, drug addiction, mental illness, family life centers, and half-way houses. Attention is also given to funding issues. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Psychology 423 — History of Psychology. Historical treatment of major developments in psychology, with primary focus on various schools and theories of psychology including structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, associationism, gestalt, field theory, psychoanalysis, phenomenology, and existentialism. Prerequisite: Psychology 114. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 433 — Psychological Disorders of Childhood and Adolescence. Considers psychological determinants of disturbed behavior in children and adolescents, with attention to organic and constitutional factors. Major focus is on childhood. Prerequisite: Psychology 114; Recommended: Psychology 233 or 234 or Psychology 223. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 437 — History of Psychology. Explores and examines basic models of helping and provides supervised practice of helping skills. Format includes lecture, discussion, role-play, and video-feedback. Consent of the instructor required for admission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 571 — Helping Relationships. Explores and examines basic models of helping and provides supervised practice of helping skills. Format includes lecture, discussion, role-play, and video-feedback. Consent of the instructor required for admission. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 573-574 — Practicum in Psychology. Field work placement of eight hours per week, under supervision. Includes seminar and individual conferences. Open to advanced students with at least 15 hours of Psychology by consent of instructor. Only four semester hours credited toward the major. Prerequisite: Psychology 571 recommended. 1 or 2 semesters — 4 semester hours each term. Normally offered every semester.

Psychology 576 — Honors Seminar. Intensive reading/discussion of major issues and areas in Psychology. Students write papers based on research or reading in areas of interest. Open by invitation to junior and senior majors and minors with high academic standing. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Psychology 578 — Directed Studies in Psychology. Substantive reading/research in area of special interest directed by a faculty member. Open to junior and senior majors by consent of instructor and with approval of department chairperson. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester.
Department of Sociology

Professors: Spitzer (Chairperson), Sullivan
Associate Professors: Holley, Morton, Todd, Topitzer
Assistant Professors: Howell, Manning
Senior Lecturer: Skeffington
Lecturers: Cordill, Lass, McCauley, Wilton

The department of sociology offers a broad range of courses, concentrations, and programs. Students wishing to major in sociology must take Sociology 113, Introduction to Sociology, before other courses in the department. There are four courses required for sociology majors: Introduction to Sociology (credit not applied to the major), Research Methods, Sociological Theory, and Field Studies (or Professional Practicum for students studying Human Factors in Aviation). These courses provide 10 credit hours (or more in the case of HFA students) toward the major requirement and form a core around which students can develop a diversified program reflecting their intellectual interests and career goals. Each of the seven programs described below — General Sociology; Crime, Law and Deviance; Health Studies; Social Work; C.R.O.S.S.; Technology and Society; and Human Factors in Aviation — provides an orientation to the field as a whole as well as advanced training in topics of special interest.

All majors are expected to complete 8 sociology courses in addition to those required. These courses will differ depending on the program chosen, but their completion will satisfy the total sociology course requirement. Students selecting career programs (Crime, Law and Deviance, Health Studies, Social Work, C.R.O.S.S., Technology and Society, and Human Factors in Aviation) are required to take Sociology 114, Sociology and Urban Problems, before enrolling in courses within their chosen career concentration. This course is designed to bridge the gap between general sociology and career training and provide a sociological orientation to specific career tracks offered within the department.

To encourage balance and breadth in course selections, students are expected to choose at least one of their 8 sociology option courses from outside of their chosen program area. Departmental advisors should be consulted in the selection of those sociology courses most likely to complement program training in both general and specialized subject areas.

Most of the programs in sociology offers students an orientation to their fields of interest through an introductory course.

Introductory Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Area</th>
<th>Introductory Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crime, Law and Deviance</td>
<td>Sociology 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Sociology 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Studies</td>
<td>Sociology 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>Sociology 264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Factors in Aviation</td>
<td>Sociology 287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should typically take the courses listed above in their sophomore year and before taking other more specialized courses in their program area.

Areas of study within sociology provide opportunities for specialized study and supervised research. Advanced seminars are offered regularly in each of the program areas listed below.

Advanced Seminars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Area</th>
<th>Seminar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>Sociology 443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime, Law and Deviance</td>
<td>Sociology 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Sociology 443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Studies</td>
<td>Sociology 443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Society</td>
<td>Sociology 443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Factors in Aviation</td>
<td>Sociology 387</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Honors in Sociology

Majors who do exceptionally well in sociology courses may be eligible for participation in the Honors Program in Sociology. This program is based on an individualized pattern of course selection, directed study and participation in advanced seminars. Interested students should consult the Director of the Sociology Honors Program for further details about honors options and designated faculty advisors for information on the requirements for initiation to Alpha Kappa Delta (the Sociology Honor Society) and Phi Alpha Sigma (the Criminal Justice Honor Society).

Alpha Kappa Delta

Alpha Kappa Delta is the National Honor Society for Sociology majors and Graduate Students who have demonstrated excellence in Sociology. Its purpose is to promote in each of the various chapters an interest in Sociology, Research in Social Problems and activities leading to Human Welfare. The Suffolk Chapter has been designated Iota of Massachusetts. To be eligible for membership, candidates must have a general “B” (3.0) average overall as well as a “B” (3.0) average in sociology courses. Students must have taken at least 10 credit hours in Sociology.

Alpha Phi Sigma

An affiliate organization of the Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences, Alpha Phi Sigma is the National Honor Society for students majoring in fields related to criminal justice sciences. To qualify for membership, students must have (1) a cumulative grade point average of 3.0, (2) a 3.2 grade point average in criminal justice courses, (3) complete at least one-third of the credit hours required for graduation, and (4) successfully complete at least four courses in the criminal justice field. The Suffolk University chapter of Alpha Phi Sigma is Pi Sigma.

Pi Gamma Mu Honor Society

Massachusetts Gamma Chapter is the Suffolk Chapter of the National Social Science Honor Society Pi Cumma Mu. To qualify for membership, students must have completed 24 semester hours of social science courses with a minimum average of “B” and no failures in government, economics, sociology, history, philosophy, and social psychology. The maximum number of students who may be admitted in any one year is ten percent of the upperclassmen specializing in any of the social sciences. Members are elected for life.

Associate Degrees

The department offers associate degrees in two program areas: Crime, Law and Deviance and Social Work. Students may receive associate degrees in these areas after completing 62 credit hours. The sociology requirements for these degrees include Research Methods, Sociological Theory, Sociology and Urban Problems, and at least five additional career-related courses in sociology. Students seeking the associate degree should consult with their advisors on an appropriate pattern of course selection.

Certificates

Certificates for the completion of a specialized course of study may be obtained in five program areas: Crime, Law and Deviance; Social Work; Health Studies; Technology and Society; and Human Factors in Aviation. To obtain certificates students must complete six courses from a list specifically designated with respect to their chosen field of interest. Further information on certificate requirements may be obtained in the department.

Minors in Sociology

Minors in sociology may be obtained by completing eighteen hours of coursework (6 courses). The minor requirement is satisfied by successful completion of two core courses.
(Sociology 113 — Introduction to Sociology and one of the following three courses: Sociology 114 — Sociology and Urban Problems, Sociology 214 — Research Methods, or Sociology 215 — Sociological Theory) and four elective courses in sociology. Electives may be chosen from any combination of sociology offerings but students interested in concentrating their minor coursework in a specific program area may wish to select all of their electives from that area.

**General Sociology** In addition to the courses required for all majors (Sociology 113, 214, 215, and 413 or 483-486), students selecting the program in General Sociology may elect courses in areas of sociological investigation such as the family (SOCIO 223), romance (SOCIO 225), popular culture (SOCIO 325), religion (SOCIO 228) and social class (SOCIO 229). Within the area of General Sociology students may choose to concentrate on Women’s Studies. Among the courses offered in this area are Women in Contemporary Society (SOCIO 273), Women and Health (SOCIO 355), Women and Crime (SOCIO 275) and Women and Work (SOCIO 286).

Those who pursue the Program in General Sociology are required to take Sociology 443 (Seminar in Applied Sociology) in their junior or senior year. The major requirement (10 credit hours), the Seminar (3 hours), plus 21 hours of sociology electives will enable those who elect this program to accumulate the necessary 34 hours in the major. Students enrolled in the General Sociology Program are encouraged to take courses in any of the social sciences or humanities that complement their substantive interests in sociology.

“Computer Applications in the Social Sciences” (SOCSC F213) is especially recommended for students interested in social policy and social research.

**Crime, Law and Deviance** Students electing the program in Crime, Law and Deviance are required to take 4 specific course (12 credit hours) in addition to the 13 hours required for all sociology majors. These courses are Introduction to Crime and Delinquency (SOCIO 233), Introduction to Criminal Justice Systems (SOCIO 284), Seminar in Crime and Delinquency (SOCIO 433) and one course selected from the following:

- Sociology 235 Sociology of Law
- Sociology 236 Sociology of Deviance
- Sociology 275 Women and Crime
- Sociology 333 Private Security
- Sociology 334 Sociology of Policing
- Sociology 335 Corrections and Punishment
- Sociology 336 Probation and Parole
- Sociology 337 Juvenile Justice and the Law
- Sociology 338 White Collar and Computer Crime

A pre-law advisor is available within the department for those students within the Crime, Law and Deviance Program interested in seeking admission to law school. SOCSC F213 is especially recommended for students who are seeking careers in the collection, analysis and processing of criminal justice data.

**Health Studies** Students choosing the Program in Health Studies must take 4 courses (12 credits) in addition to the 13 hours of coursework required of all sociology majors. These courses are Medical Sociology (SOCIO 253), Orientation to Health Professions (SOCIO 254), Seminar in Applied Sociology (SOCIO 443) and one course selected from the following:

- Sociology 255 Sociology of Mental Health
- Sociology 353 Health Care Management
- Sociology 354 Sociology of Death and Dying
- Sociology 355 Women and Health
- Sociology 356 Sociology of Aging
For students in health studies, the natural science option should be satisfied by taking “Principles of Biology” and either “Bio-Ethical Issues” or “Genetics,” offered by the Biology Department. Because of the growing significance of data processing in health care delivery, Social Science F213 (Computer Applications in the Social Sciences) is recommended for all students participating in this program. For those students interested in managerial careers in health services, “Principles of Accounting” in the Accounting Department and “The World of Work” in the Management Department are strongly recommended.

Continuing education opportunities are available for professionals in the field of health care who wish to incorporate work experience into their program planning. Sociology 256-259 (Special Topics in Applied Sociology) and Sociology 358 (Advanced Studies in Applied Settings) are specifically designed to meet the needs of students pursuing continuing education while working in applied settings.

Social Work

Beyond the 13 hours of required coursework in sociology, students electing the Program in Social Work are required to take 6 courses (19 credits): Introduction to Social Work (SOCIO 243), Professional Practicum (SOCIO 483), Seminar in Applied Sociology (SOCIO 443) and three courses selected from the following:

Sociology 243 Child Welfare Services
Sociology 344 Community Organization
Sociology 345 Health and Social Services
Sociology 228 Cultural Diversity and Human Needs
Sociology 253 Medical Sociology
Sociology 254 Orientation to Health Professions
Sociology 273 Women in Contemporary Society
Sociology 275 Women and Crime
Sociology 336 Probation and Parole
Sociology 337 Juvenile Justice and the Law
Sociology 354 Sociology of Death and Dying
Sociology 355 Women and Health
Sociology 356 Sociology of Aging

Students should consult with their advisors in the selection of related social science electives but should give special consideration to taking relevant courses in Psychology and Psychological Services, especially Psychology 224 (Social Psychology), and Psychology 225 (Abnormal Psychology) in the Psychology department and “Helping Skills — Theory and Practice” offered by the Department of Psychological Services.

The C.R.O.S.S. Program (Spanish-Sociology)

The Department of Sociology cooperates with the Department of Humanities and Modern Languages in a career-oriented interdepartmental major, Program CROSS (Career-Related Opportunities in Sociology and Spanish). This program brings together the strengths of two fields: Sociology and Spanish. The program can serve as preparation for work with Spanish speaking populations. It essentially provides a student with knowledge and skills in the Spanish language and in a particular area of sociology. The CROSS Program consists of combining 21 hours of Spanish with 25 hours of Sociology; the student may choose a program in General Sociology, Crime, Law and Deviance, Health Studies, Social Work or Technology and Society. In addition, the program offers students the opportunity for field experiences while the sequence of courses in Spanish is intended to provide the necessary foreign language proficiency.
Spanish Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 201-202</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 207-208</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 303-304</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any Spanish course above 303-304</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 21

Sociology Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 113 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 114 Sociology and Urban Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 214 Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 215 Sociological Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 413 Field Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS one course from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 228 Cultural Diversity and Human Needs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 233 Introduction to Social Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 253 Medical Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 264 Technology and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS two courses in the students area of special interest within sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 25

Technology and Society

For students interested in the impact of technology on society and the ways in which social structures, institutions and practices influence technological change, the department offers a career-oriented program in technology and society. In addition to the 13 hours of required coursework in sociology, students selecting this program are required to take 4 courses (12 credits). They are Technology and Society (SOCIO 264), Work and Occupations (SOCIO 283), and Computers and Society (SOCIO 265) and one course selected from the following:

- Sociology 253 Medical Sociology
- Sociology 285 Sociology of Organizations
- Sociology 286 Women and Work
- Social Sc 213 Computer Applications in the Social Sciences
- Sociology 385 Social Forces in Transportation
- Sociology 386 Human Factors in Aviation

Students enrolled in this program are also required to take Sociology 443 (Seminar in Applied Sociology) to help them integrate their class room and field experience in the area. Whenever possible students should consult with their advisors concerning complementary course selections in the School of Management and relevant areas of the physical sciences.

Human Factors in Aviation

The courses taken in this program form the aviation core for Suffolk's Federal Aviation Administration accredited program in Airway Science. Students electing to study Human Factors in Aviation are required to take Introduction to Sociology, Research Methods, Sociological Theory, and Professional Practicum (SOCIO 483-486). The minimum number of credit hours to be taken in the practicum is 8, but students working in applied settings may enroll in up to 16 credit hours under the supervision of the Coordinator of Aviation Programs — Professor John L. Sullivan. The practicum may be taken in conjunction with any of the four courses required of all those in the program: Introduction to Aviation Systems (SOCIO 287), Social Forces and Transportation (SOCIO 385), Human Factors in Aviation Systems (SOCIO 386) and Seminar in Sociology of Aviation (SOCIO 387). One additional course must also be chosen from either Legal Forces in Aviation Systems (SOCIO 388) or Computer Applications in the Social Sciences (SOCSC F213).
Continuing education opportunities are available for aviation professionals who wish to incorporate work experience into their program planning. Sociology 483-486, the Professional Practicum, as well as the other required courses in the program, are specifically designed to meet the needs of the students pursuing continuing education while working in aviation settings. Students taking advantage of the continuing education option may develop an individualized plan of instruction while working toward the safer and more efficient operation of aviation equipment and systems.

**Sociology Courses**

**Sociology 113 — Introduction to Sociology.** An introduction to the sociological understanding of human interaction, group process and social structures. Students are introduced to basic concepts, theories and methods of sociological investigation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester. Fulfills the Social Science Option. Required for all sociology majors.

**Sociology 114 — Sociology and Urban Problems.** A sociological examination of the city and its problems including attention to the origins, development and transformation of the physical and social environment of urban areas. Emphasis is placed on intervention strategies, current dilemmas and prospects for the future. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester. Required for students in all program areas with the exception of General Sociology.

**Sociology 214 — Research Methods.** How sociologists decide what to study, and how they select a research design, sample and collect data; analyze results, interpret findings, and write up reports. Students are introduced to the techniques most frequently used by sociologists and undertake their own small research project. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester. Required for all sociology majors.

**Sociology 215 — Sociological Theory.** An examination and comparison of the major theoretical approaches in contemporary sociology and their origins. Contributions of different branches of sociology to theory are explored with special attention to the origins and consequences of sociological explanations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester. Required for all Sociology Majors.

**Sociology 413 — Field Studies.** On the basis of their interests students are assigned to supervised field practica and complete a research project. Concepts learned in the classroom are integrated with practical problems of the world of work. 1 term — 4 semester hours. Normally offered every semester. Restricted to juniors and seniors. Required for all Sociology Majors except students in the Human Factors in Aviation program.

**Sociology 223 — Family and Society.** An exploration of problems and prospects for family life in American society. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between families and other social arrangements, and the changing functions of families in contemporary society. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

**Sociology 224 — Sociology of Power.** A consideration of power in many areas of social life, from the family to the political system with special attention to its significance in inequality, social movements and social change. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

**Sociology 225 — Sociology of Romance.** The meaning of romance and courtship today and its social consequences in marriage, homogamy, stratification, and divorce. The historical origins of romanticism and the sources of romance in socialization, books and magazines, television and movies, popular music and peer group membership are also considered. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

**Sociology 226 — Religion in American Society.** An examination of religion as a force in American Society. Emphasis on the analysis of major religious systems, stability and change within religious organizations, and the implications of these relationships for both clergy and society. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

**Sociology 227 — Sociology of Minorities.** An investigation of the dynamics of conflict and cooperation in race and ethnic relations. Emphasis is placed on the social context within which groups are identified and treated as minorities, the social origins of prejudice, scapegoating, and discrimination and pathways to conflict resolution, containment and escalation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Sociology 228 — Cultural Diversity and Human Needs. Enables students to examine, as well as develop an awareness and appreciation of, diversity within today's society. Providing an overview of the major racial, ethnic and cultural groups in the U.S., the focus is on the ways in which cultural awareness enhances professional helping relationships and improves the operation of human service systems. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 229 — Social Class and Inequality. This course examines the difference between the life experience of those who are rich, poor and middle class. Topics include: the elite in Boston; theories of inequality; blue collar neighborhoods; the hard living poor; and ethnic and sexual stratification. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 325 — Popular Culture in America. An investigation of the images of life provided by mass communications, the educational system and official culture. Topics include: the growth of the youth culture since the 1950s; images of working people; women, minorities and advertising; changing ideas of success; consciousness raising and contra-cultures. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Sociology 423 — Independent Study. Members of the department hold special meetings with students and direct them in investigating topics of interest in sociology. Arrangements for independent study must be approved by the supervising instructor and the Department Chairperson. 1 term — 3-6 semester hours. Restricted to juniors and seniors.

Sociology 233 — Introduction to Crime and Delinquency. An in-depth introduction to theoretical perspectives on criminal and delinquent behavior. The course reviews the social dimensions of crime and delinquency (e.g. categories of offenses and offenders, victimization patterns, regional variations, etc.) and offers a brief analysis of criminal justice issues. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester. Required for all majors in the Crime, Law and Deviance Program.

Sociology 234 — Introduction to Criminal Justice Systems. An overview of issues and social variables involved in the pre-arrest and arrest stages followed by a more in-depth analysis of pre-trial, trial, sentencing, and correctional phases. Sociological and criminal justice models are examined and compared with the actual processes and purported functions of criminal justice agencies. Prerequisite: Sociology 233. Required for all majors in the Crime, Law and Deviance Program. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Sociology 235 — Sociology of Law. Law and legal systems are examined in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed upon the manner in which legal structures and processes interact with other social arrangements and are transformed over time. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Fulfills the Social Science Option.

Sociology 236 — Sociology of Deviance. Deviant behavior is analyzed in terms of socialization, deviant roles and identities, social control, and other social processes. Specific forms of deviance are discussed from a variety of sociological perspectives. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Sociology 333 — Private Security. An investigation of the social sources and consequences of the private (non-public and profit-oriented) provision of policing and security services. Historical and contemporary forms of private policing are examined in connection with the changing nature of the security problem, the relationship between public and private policing and the more general issues raised by the buying and selling of security. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 334 — Sociology of Policing. An investigation of the emergence, organization, and structure of police systems. The course focuses on the conditions surrounding the relationship between the police and policed in different historical, political and economic contexts. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 335 — Corrections and Punishment. A sociological exploration of coercive and incapacitative responses to crime. Attention is given to the origins and patterning of segregative controls, the correctional claims of prison systems, alternatives to incarceration and relationships between types of crime, and criminals, and varieties of punitive response. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Sociology 336 — Probation and Parole. Correctional theories are reviewed along with the historical development of probation and parole. Current research and analytical perspectives reflecting on administrative problems, innovative policies, and the internal philosophical inconsistencies of these systems are examined. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 337 — Juvenile Justice and the Law. Considers the problems surrounding the legal definition and handling of juveniles who confront the law as offenders, clients and victims. Attention is devoted to the study of the special legal categories and procedures established for juveniles, the problems facing professionals providing juvenile services and the most significant directions of legal and social change affecting youth in our society. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 338 — White Collar and Computer Crime. An examination of the relationship between crime, business activity, and technology with special attention to the crimes of the powerful and the changing relationship between economic development and criminal activity. The causes and consequences of the "new property" (information) are explored in conjunction with the ways in which the computer has become a target of, tool for and impediment to crime. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.


Sociology 344 — Community Organization. A study of the different types and functions of communities. Through identifying community needs, resources and structures, students learn effective ways to organize for change. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 345 — Health and Social Services. An examination of the relationship between health and social services in the organization and delivery of client/patient care. Reciprocal responsibilities and agency problems are studied on both interactional and organizational levels. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 443 — Seminar in Applied Sociology. An intensive exploration of some of the ways in which sociological insights may be applied to the solution of practical problems. Students select an area of substantive interest and develop individualized action plans. The focus is on sharpening and refining the understanding of social issues while developing meaningful strategies for sociological analysis and intervention. Restricted to juniors and seniors. Required for all majors in the General Sociology, Social Work, Health Studies, and Technology and Society Programs. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Sociology 253 — Medical Sociology. The course explores social factors in health, illness, death and healing. Attention is given to the social organization of medical care including the roles of the physician and patient, the clinic and hospital, public health and preventive care. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every semester. Required for all majors in Health Studies. Fulfills the Social Sciences Option.

Sociology 254 — Orientation to Health Professions. The course surveys the role of allied health professions in the delivery of health care. The history and current practice of allied health professions are reviewed and the relationship between caregivers, managers and support staff is explored. Required for all majors in Health Studies. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Sociology 255 — Sociology of Mental Health.  
An investigation of the social history of mental illness, epidemiological and cross-cultural approaches to mental disorder, as well as the career of the mental patient, the functions of psychiatry in society, and types of community and social treatment. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 256-259 — Special Topics in Applied Sociology. Specialized topics based on clinical training and experience for professionals. These credits can only be applied to general college elective requirements and are only available to sociology majors. Content, prerequisites, and hours to be announced.

Sociology 253 — Health Care Management.  
A study of the current philosophy and practice relating to health services administration. Class discussion, a semester project relating to a clinical setting and analysis of problems peculiar to health care delivery are included. Prerequisite: Sociology 253. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 254 — Sociology of Death and Dying.  
An examination of changing definitions of life and death, social factors affecting causes and rates of death, care of the dying and their families, institutionalization, the funeral industry, suicide, crisis intervention and the impact of technology on the dying process. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 255 — Women and Health. An exploration of topics that relate particularly to women as providers and consumers in the health care system. The course will consider historical and current information on issues of reproduction, technology, health and illness. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Sociology 256 — Sociology of Aging. A consideration of the physiological, psychological, and social factors associated with the aging process. Contemporary American values toward the elderly are compared and contrasted with historical and cross-cultural studies. Current opportunities and techniques enabling the elderly to enrich and expand their societal roles are also explored. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 258 — Advanced Studies in Applied Settings. Practica-based training for health professionals working in specialized clinical settings. These credits can only be applied to general college elective requirements and are only available to sociology majors. Prerequisites: Sociology 256, 257, 258, 259. 1 term — 3 semester hours.

Sociology 264 — Technology and Society. An examination of the ways in which social structures and processes influence and are influenced by modern technology. The transformation of ideas, needs, and social practices in technologically advanced societies is considered in conjunction with changes in the way in which we understand the world, the nature of work and leisure, the processing of information and the character of social institutions. Required for all majors in the Technology and Society Program. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Sociology 265 — Computers and Society. An introduction to computers and their impact on society. The course examines the development, working principles and uses of computers in areas such as industry, offices, homes, schools, medicine, air transport and artificial intelligence. Topics include: health and safety issues; crime, vandalism and computer security; careers in computing; futurology; high-technology applications; and the ideology of computers in society. Required for all majors in the Technology and Society Program. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Sociology 273 — Women in Contemporary Society. A critical analysis of theory and research related to the socialization, roles, and social participation of women in contemporary society. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Fulfills the Social Science Option.

Sociology 275 — Women and Crime. A consideration of women as victims of crime, as criminals, and as crime-fighters. A look at the extent and nature of the relationship between women and crime in America. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 276 — Sex and Society. An examination of human sexuality as experience and institution. Sexuality is examined in relationship to power, love, religion, family, race, gender, sexual orientation, violence, and courtship. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 283 — Sociology of Work and Occupations. A discussion of the world of modern work that includes the origins of contemporary industry and job characteristics, the current industrial and occupational picture, and the future of human labor. Attention is given to conditions of work, problems of alienation, occupational and role changes, and worker control of work life. Required for all majors in the Technology and Society Program. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Fulfills the Social Science Option.
Sociology 285 — Sociology of Organizations. An exploration of the place and internal characteristics of organizations in modern society. Organizations are studied as the source, solution, and focus of many important problems in social life. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 286 — Women and Work. An exploration of the relationships between gender roles, work environments, and careers in American society. The problems and prospects faced by women in the world of work are considered with special attention to power and sexism in the workplace, domestic vs. organizational work, role conflicts for working women, and the relationship between changing images of women and changing patterns of female employment. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Sociology 287 — Introduction to Aviation Systems. The course acquaints the student with fundamental forces and elements associated with aviation and the process of flight and their impact on America and other societies. Significant stages in the development of major military, commercial, and general aviation systems are presented. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Required for all Human Factors in Aviation students. Fulfills the Social Science option requirement.

Sociology 385 — Social Forces and Transportation. A consideration of the social factors, implications, and issues associated with the systems, techniques, and hardware employed in the movement of people, goods, and energy sources on land, sea, air, and space. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Required for all Human Factors in Aviation students.

Sociology 386 — Human Factors in Aviation Systems. Alternative behavior patterns for key positions in flight operations are examined here. Suggestions for improved role performance and training programs are offered for such positions as captain, first and second officer/flight engineer, flight attendant, dispatcher, corporate and general aviation pilot, and air traffic controller. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Required for all Human Factors in Aviation students.

Sociology 387 — Seminar in Sociology of Aviation. Significant issues and problems associated with major systems within the aviation community are discussed. The course examines interaction between the Federal Aviation Administration, the airline industry, aircraft manufacturers, general aviation, and related professional associations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly. Required for all Human Factors in Aviation students.

Sociology 388 — Legal Forces and Aviation Systems. An examination of the relationships between the law and the aviation community. Particular attention will be paid to the manner in which legal forces affect the interactive process between governmental and private aviation systems and the quality of life for aviation professionals. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Sociology 483-486 — Professional Practicum. Supervised professional activity in applied settings. Students performing career-related tasks are guided in the application of sociological methods, concepts, and theories to their work experience. 1 term — each segment 4 semester hours. Consent and prerequisites to be announced.
Graduate Programs

Suffolk University

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences

Graduate Programs
Graduate Admission

Policy and Criteria

Applications to the Department of Graduate Education are evaluated by the Graduate Admissions Committee, which relies on a variety of factors to determine a candidate's potential for success in the program to which he/she is applying.

The Committee devotes extensive and individualized attention to every application, and each candidate is viewed within the context of what he or she has to gain from, and offer to, the program. None of Suffolk's graduate programs requires nor presupposes a background in a specific undergraduate major or field of specialization.

In order to be considered for admission to the Department of Graduate Education, degree candidates must submit the following credentials:

- application form and fee
- statement of professional goals
- current résumé
- official transcripts of all academic work
- two letters of recommendation
- official score report of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT)

Applicants for the Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study do not need to submit a standardized test score.

International Students

The graduate programs in Education welcome applications to their full-time programs from fully qualified international students.

In addition to the application materials stated above, foreign students whose native language is not English, must submit an official copy of their scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). This requirement is waived for international students who are permanent residents of the United States or who hold a baccalaureate degree from an American college or university.

International applicants must also file a Financial Resources Certification form (obtained from the Graduate Admissions Office), certifying sufficient funds to cover all academic and living expenses for full-time graduate study. Financial aid is not available to international students.

Deadlines and Notification

Students may begin their graduate study in Education in any Fall, Spring, or Summer semester of the academic calendar. Submission deadlines for both full-time and part-time graduate applications are as follows:

| Fall Semester | May 15 |
| Spring Semester | November 15 |
| Summer Semesters | April 15 |

Applications submitted after these dates will be considered on a space-available basis only.

Candidates are notified of their decisions within four to six weeks of the deadline and are required to confirm their intention to enroll by remitting a $100 non-refundable deposit, which is credited to tuition at the time of registration.
Financial Aid

Graduate fellowships and assistantships are available to full-time graduate students who are United States citizens and who meet various criteria for receiving financial aid. In order to be considered for these and other forms of assistance, such as grants and loans, candidates must submit their admission application to the Graduate Admissions Office by March 15 and their financial aid application to the Financial Aid Office by April 1.

Transfer Credits
At the time of matriculation students may request transfer of not more than six graduate credits completed at other accredited institutions. Only courses in which a student has received a grade of B or better will be accepted. Courses taken more than five years prior to the student's acceptance into his/her present program will not be considered for transfer credit except in extraordinary instances.

Non-Degree Graduate Student Status
Students may elect to take a maximum of two graduate courses in the Department of Education before applying for degree status in any of the several programs.

Students who apply for degree status and who for any reason are not granted such status may be placed in the category of probationary student. Such students must take two courses recommended in the program to which they have applied, and their application for degree status will be re-evaluated by the Graduate Admissions Committee after the successful completion of these two courses with grades of B or better. These two courses must be completed within one academic year of the time the candidate begins his/her study.
Graduate Education

Department of Education

Professors: Eskedal (Acting Chairperson), Lewandowski, McCarthy, Perlman
Associate Professors: Ash, S. Mahoney, Shatkin, Winters
Assistant Professor: Sartwell
Master Lecturer: Shively
Senior Lecturers: Chrystal, Zifcak
Lecturers: Amico, Aptaker, Burke, Dahlborg, Drown, Feinman, Felice, Finn, Jackson, Lyons, Meggison, Quintiliani, Thayer.


Requirements for Graduate Degrees in Education

The purpose of the Graduate Program is to offer facilities for advanced instruction, study, and research so that students may receive a comprehensive view of the field of knowledge in which they are working. Here also students may acquire the techniques needed for independent investigation in their fields of interest.

Candidates for graduate degrees must complete a program of study approved by their program director and their faculty advisor within five years after the start of graduate course work.

Interdisciplinary graduate courses may be applied to the graduate education degrees at Suffolk University, subject to the approval of the Program Director.

The completion of a minimum of thirty to thirty-six hours of graduate work is required. Any grade less than a B (but not less than a C) must be offset by the appropriate honor grade in order to maintain graduate degree candidacy. Continuance of degree candidacy status requires that only a maximum of six semester credits less than B may be offset in this manner. Should a student earn a third C grade, his or her continuance in a graduate program is contingent upon the review of the Committee on Admission and Retention, with a recommendation from the appropriate Program Director. A minimum grade of B is required in all field experiences. The Department wishes to emphasize that it reserves the right to require the withdrawal of a student from a graduate program if in its estimation the probability of his/her success is doubtful. Such factors as academic performance, interest, effort and suitability for the field enter into the judgment.
Massachusetts Certification: All of Suffolk University's programs in education which train personnel for public schools are accredited by the State Department of Education. Thus graduates are eligible for certification in Massachusetts. However, application for certification must be made by the graduate directly to the State Department. In addition to the application, a practicum report and an official transcript of graduate level work must also be submitted. The State Department also requires a fee, proof of good health and sound moral character and possession of a bachelor's or higher earned degree. Specified programs in Education have been approved by the State Department of Education for inclusion in the reciprocity privileges of the Interstate Certification Compact.

Ed.M. in Administration and Supervision

Objectives of the Program: This program has been developed to provide appropriate competencies for educational managers in public schools, public and private higher education, educational agencies or organizations, and training components in business and industry. It is organized into two options:

- Option A — General Educational Administration
- Option B — Higher Education Administration.

Courses in the program have been designed to stress the basic management functions of planning, organizing, staffing, supervising and evaluating as those activities are carried on in educational settings.

Description of the Program:
Candidates can generally expect to complete degree requirements in two years of part-time study, although shorter or longer durations are possible. The minimum program requirement is 36 semester hours of credit. Individuals are responsible for planning their programs in consultation with Professor Joseph M. McCarthy.

Option A
General Educational Administration

Description: Designed to prepare personnel for administrative roles in schools, educational agencies, and training/instructional programs in public agencies, business and industry. Does not lead to state certification in school administration.

Core Requirements: 12 Sem. Hrs.
- Education 600 — Education Management OR
- Education 603 — Leadership
- Education 614 — Instructional Supervision
- Education 790 — Research and Evaluation Methods OR
- Education 640 — Reading and Research
- Education 800 — Curriculum Development and Evaluation

Restricted Electives: 15 Sem. Hrs.
To be chosen by the student in consultation with the advisor.

Field Experience: 9 Sem. Hrs.
- Education 644 — Professional Improvement Field Experience
- Education 645 — Practicum in Administration
Option B
Higher Education Administration

Description: Designed to provide competencies for those filling posts in admissions, alumni, development, financial aid, housing, placement, registrar's, and student activities offices from the junior/community college level to the university.

Core Requirements: 12 Sem. Hrs.
- Education 600 — Educational Management OR
- Education 603 — Leadership
- Education 625 — Organization and Administration of Higher Education
- Education 626 — Legal Problems of Higher Education
- Education 790 — Research and Evaluation Methods

OR
- Education 640 — Reading and Research

Restricted Electives: 15 Sem. Hrs.
To be chosen by the student in consultation with the advisor.

Field Experience: 9 Sem. Hrs.
- Education 641 — Professional Improvement Field Experience
- Education 645 — Practicum in Administration

Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study (C.A.G.S.) in Leadership

This program aims to assist personnel in a variety of settings to develop their leadership skills on the basis of the state of the art. It emphasizes courses and supervised field experience designed by the student and his/her advisor to enhance the individual’s professional functioning and assist his/her advancement. The program provides the following options:

I. Higher Education — for faculty and for personnel in admissions, alumni relations, development, financial aid, housing, placement, registrar, student activities, and academic administration;

II. Public School — for faculty and for principals, assistant principals, supervisors, curriculum developers, curriculum coordinators, program directors, department-heads, and evaluators.

III. Organizational Development — for trainers, training directors, human resource developers, and other personnel in public and private sectors.

Program of Studies

Core Requirements: 12 Sem. Hrs.
- ED 603 — Leadership
- ED 604 — Administrative Communication
- Six credit hours in research methodology, to be selected from such appropriate courses as:
  - ED 605 — Planning and Evaluation
  - ED 619 — Proposal Writing and Grant Development
  - ED 635 — Field Project: Organizational Analysis
  - ED 640 — Reading and Research
  - ED 715 — Methods of Research: Statistics
  - ED 790 — Research and Evaluation Methods

Specialized Electives: 12 Sem. Hrs.

Option A: Higher Education
- ED 616 — Advanced Supervision
- ED 617 — Personnel Management
- ED 618 — Collective Bargaining and Negotiation
- ED 626 — Legal Problems of Higher Education
- ED 627 — Junior/Community College Processes and Problems
- ED 628 — Crucial Issues in Higher Education
- ED 629 — Higher Education Finance
- ED 636 — Field Project: Organizational Development
Option B: Public School
ED 600 — Educational Management
ED 606 — American Middle Schooling Processes and Problems
ED 607 — American Secondary Schooling Processes and Problems
ED 613 — Legal Aspects of Educational Administration
ED 614 — Instructional Supervision
ED 615 — The Principalship
ED 617 — Personnel Management
ED 618 — Collective Bargaining and Negotiation
ED 796 — Learning Theory and the Improvement of Instruction
ED 800 — Curriculum Development and Evaluation

Option C: Organizational Development
ED 616 — Advanced Supervision
ED 617 — Personnel Management
ED 618 — Collective Bargaining and Negotiation
ED 623 — The Manager and the Organization
ED 803 — Design, Coordination and Teaching of Training/Instructional Programs.

ED 635 — Field Project: Organizational Analysis
ED 636 — Field Project: Organizational Development
ED 637 — Field Project: Program Planning and Development
ED 638 — Field Project: Higher Education
ED 639 — Field Project: Writing for Professional Publication

M.S. in Business Education and Office Technologies

General Description of the Programs
The Master of Science in Business Education offers advanced preparation for business professionals in curriculum design, information systems, teaching methodology, and research.

Each program is open to individuals who have earned a bachelor’s degree and who are currently employed or wish to pursue careers in business education at secondary and post-secondary institutions, community-based programs, adult education settings, and staff development and training positions in business and industry.

Candidates for the Master of Science in Business Education select one of the following programs.
- Business Education — General Program
- Business Education — Adult/Continuing Education Program
- Business Education — Information Management Program
- Business Education — Teacher Certification Program

General Requirements
The minimum program requirement for candidates who hold a teaching certificate and/or a bachelor’s degree in business education is 30 semester hours.

Candidates seeking teacher certification in business education and individuals with a bachelor’s degree in another discipline may require additional courses which include: subject matter (when appropriate), field-based pre-practica, and student teaching.

A detailed description of the requirements is outlined under each option.

Degree candidates are advised to consult with Dr. Barbara F. Ash, Director, Programs in Business Education and Office Technologies.
Business Education —
General Program

**Description:** This option provides advanced preparation for business educators in curriculum design, research, and teaching methodologies. The curriculum in this option is also tailored to meet the needs of individuals re-entering the business education profession.

**Required Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 650</td>
<td>Curriculum Construction and Program Development in Business and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 654</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Business and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 655</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Business and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Choice of one of the following:*
- ED 656 — Research and Improvement in Basic Business Instruction | 3 |
- ED 657 — Research and Improvement in Shorthand-Transcription Instruction | 3 |
- ED 658 — Research and Improvement in Keyboarding Instruction | 3 |
- ED 659 — Research and Improvement in Bookkeeping, Accounting, Data Processing, and Business Mathematics Instruction | 3 |

**Business Education Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty adviser and are individualized to meet student needs and interests.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restricted Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Courses may be elected in business administration, business education, education, or liberal arts. At the discretion of the Director of Business Education and Office Technologies, six graduate credits earned prior to matriculation may be accepted upon entry to the program.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Education —
Adult/Continuing Education Program

**Description:** This option is designed for those business education professionals seeking competencies and skills for teaching the adult learner. This program is particularly well suited for teachers and administrators employed in community and junior colleges, community-based agencies, and staff development and training programs in industry.

**Required Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 650</td>
<td>Curriculum Construction and Program Development in Business and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 654</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Business and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 655</td>
<td>Research Seminar in Business and Office Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 522</td>
<td>Continuing Education for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 523</td>
<td>Teaching Methodology and Instructional Materials for Adult Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 723</td>
<td>Adult Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Education Electives:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty adviser and are individualized to meet student needs and interests. At the discretion of the Director of Business Education and Office Technologies, six graduate credits earned prior to matriculation may be accepted upon entry to the program.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Courses may be elected in business administration, business education, education, or liberal arts. At the discretion of the Director of Business Education and Office Technologies, six graduate credits earned prior to matriculation may be accepted upon entry to the program.*
Business Education — Information Management Program

Description: This option provides advanced preparation for business educators and those in training-related positions in business and industry. A core of courses focus on competencies in systems technology related to the changing office environment.

Required Courses: 24 Sem. Hrs.

ED650 — Curriculum Construction and Program Development in Business and Office Education
ED654 — Introduction to Research Methods in Business and Office Education
ED655 — Research Seminar in Business and Office Education
ED668 — Introduction to Office Technologies
OR
ED673 — Word and Information Processing: Principles and Concepts
ED517 — Business Communications
*ED518 — Microcomputers for Business Education or
*ED674 — Applications for the Personal Computer
*CIS211 — Introduction to Computer Information Systems
*CIS212 — Introduction to Computer Programming
*Advanced courses may be selected by those individuals meeting prerequisites.


Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty adviser and are individualized to meet student needs and interests. At the discretion of the Director of Business Education and Office Technologies, six graduate credits earned prior to matriculation may be accepted upon entry to the program.

Business Education — Teacher Certification Program

Description: This option is designed for individuals seeking certification in business education. The curriculum is also tailored to persons who hold a bachelor’s degree in a discipline other than business and office education. Depending on the interests and academic background of the candidate, certification may be obtained in one of the following areas: teacher of business, teacher of secretarial skills, or teacher of business management.

For candidates who have met the subject-matter requirement, the degree program requires 36-39 hours. Candidates who do not meet the subject-matter requirement will require additional courses and/or documentation of experience relating to the field of knowledge.

Subject-Matter Requirement: 36 Sem. Hrs.

Completion of 36 hours of course content in one of the following areas:

- Business and Secretarial Skills (Teacher of Business Certificate 5-12)
- Secretarial Skills (Teacher of Secretarial Skills Certificate 5-12)
- Business Administration/Management (Teacher of Business Management Certificate 5-12)

Note: This requirement may be waived for those who have previously taken courses matching the content requirement in one of the above areas. Subject-matter requirements may be partially fulfilled in the course ED 520 — Business Education Subject Competencies.

Required Courses: 27 Sem. Hrs.

ED203 — Foundations of Education 3
ED204 — Educational Psychology 3
ED320 — Methods of Teaching Basic Business Subjects 3
ED326 — Reading, Communication, and Mathematics Skills for Business Educators 3
ED650 — Curriculum Construction and Program Development in Business and Office Education 3
ED654 — Introduction to Research Methods in Business and Office Education 3
ED500 — Student Teaching Practicum 9
Business Education Electives: 9+ Sem. Hrs.
(9 or more hours as determined by adviser and certificate sought) Electives specified on checksheets.

ED513 — Office Simulation and Cooperative Work Experience Programs: Implementation and Design ........................................... 3
ED515 — Office Education Internship for Business Educators ................................................. 3-9
ED516 — Economic Education: Content and Methods ............................................... 3
ED657 — Research and Improvement in Shorthand-Transcription Instruction ...................... 3
ED658 — Research and Improvement in Keyboarding Instruction ........................................ 3
ED659 — Research and Improvement in Bookkeeping, Accounting, Data Processing, and Business Mathematics Instruction ....................... 3
ED668 — Introduction to Office Technologies ................................................................. 3

Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study (C.A.G.S.) in Office Technologies and Administrative Services

The Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study in Office Technologies and Administrative Services is designed to offer preparation beyond the master’s degree. This program is tailored to meet the needs of: (1) Educators seeking employment in the private sector in administrative services; (2) Business Educators responsible for updating and reshaping business curriculums to meet the needs of the changing office environment; and (3) Currently employed office managers and/or those in training-related positions in business and industry.

A core of courses focus on competencies in administrative services and systems technology. Additional courses in Office Technologies and Administrative Services may be elected to meet individual needs and interests of candidates.

The completion of thirty semester hours of graduate study is required. Additional hours may be required at the discretion of the faculty adviser.

Degree candidates are advised to consult with Dr. Barbara Ash, Director, Programs in Business Education and Office Technologies.

Required Courses: 12 Sem. Hrs.

Education 667 — Office Administration and Records Management
Education 668 — Introduction to Office Technologies
Education 669 — Personnel Administration for Business
Education 515 — Office Education Internship for Business Educators (a portion of this requirement may be waived for those with related full- or part-time experience in office technologies and administrative services.)

Specialized Electives: 12 Sem. Hrs.

Education 517 — Business Communication
Education 518 — Microcomputers for Business Education
Education 522 — Continuing Education for Business
Education 523 — Teaching Methodology and Instructional Materials for Adult Business
Education 524 — Conference and Workshop Organization and Public Relations
Education 670 — Data Processing: Principles and Concepts
Education 673 — Word and Information Processing: Principles and Concepts
Education 674 — Applications for the Personal Computer
Education 700 — Business Education: Independent Projects


Electives are selected in consultation with the faculty adviser and are individualized to meet student needs and interests. At the discretion of the Director of Business Education and Office Technologies, six graduate credits earned prior to matriculation may be accepted upon entry to the program.
Master's Degrees in Counseling & Human Relations Programs

I. Program Objectives: The program leading to the Master of Education degree in School Counseling trains students to function effectively as counselors in public and private schools. The program leading to the Master of Science degree in Mental Health Counseling trains students to function in a variety of community mental health settings (e.g., clinics, hospitals, prisons, colleges, rehabilitation, outreach, after care, etc.). The Master of Science degree in Human Resource Development trains students to function effectively as human resource specialists in a variety of industrial settings (e.g., training, organizational development, consultation, employee assistance programs, career development, etc.). In each degree program the ability to work with people in a variety of settings and roles will be cultivated. During the course of training students will engage in a period of self-examination in order to become keenly aware of their own needs and personality structure and how they relate these features to the helping professions. Through systematic completion of the curriculum, students will develop a competency base from which to perform effectively in their area of specialization.

II. General Description of the Programs:
Masters degree candidates may complete their degree requirements in three semesters of full-time study, although a longer period of time can be taken by students enrolling on a part-time basis. School counseling students planning to enroll full-time during the Fall semester must complete the Human Relations Laboratory (ED 737) plus two courses during the previous Spring semester to be eligible to enroll in Practicum I (ED 738) in the Fall. A minimum program involves 36 semester hours of work, depending on undergraduate preparation. All special non-degree students wishing to apply for degree status are encouraged to interview with Dr. Glen Eskedal, Director of Human Relations Programs, or with a member of the Counseling & Human Relations faculty prior to acceptance. Degree candidates are advised to consult with members of the faculty at all stages of their program.

III. Waiver — School Counseling: Suffolk University’s School Counseling program has received approval from the Massachusetts State Department of Education to waive components of the programs for those individuals who can document life and work experiences and/or course work relating to the standards and criteria for secondary school counselor certification.

• Components of the field of knowledge requirement (subject-matter competencies) may be waived through competency tests, documentation of life experiences, and/or evaluation of credits from other institutions.

• Components of the pre-practicum requirement may be waived through documentation of life and counseling-related experiences and/or evaluation of credits from other institutions.

• A minimum of ½ a practicum (225 clock hours), ED 738 — Practicum I is required.

IV. Program of Study: Candidates for the Master’s degrees in Counseling & Human Relations may elect either School Counseling, Mental Health Counseling, or Human Resources Development, for their program of study. The following is list of courses denoted by speciality:
School Counseling — Master of Education

Required Courses: 27 Sem. Hrs.

- Education 710 — Introduction to School Counseling ........................................3
- Education 713 — Counseling: Theory & Practice .............................................3
- Education 714 — Psychology of Vocational Development ................................3
- Education 715 — Methods of Research: Statistics ...........................................3
- Education 717 — Psychological Tests in Human Relations ................................3
- Education 737 — Human Relations Laboratory ..............................................3
- Education 738 — Practicum I ........................................................................3
- Education 739 — Practicum II ........................................................................3

Electives: 12-15 Sem. Hrs.

- Education 710 — Introduction to School Counseling ........................................3
- Education 716 — Psychopathology ....................................................................3
- Education 719 — Child & Adolescent Development ........................................3
- Education 723 — Adult Development ................................................................3
- Education 724 — Human Resources in Organizations ......................................3
- Education 725 — Microcomputers & Human Relations ...................................3
- Education 726 — Family Counseling ..................................................................3
- Education 727 — Drug & Alcohol Abuse .............................................................3
- Education 728 — Rehabilitation Counseling .....................................................3
- Education 729 — Human Sexuality ....................................................................3
- Education 730 — Current Issues in Counseling ................................................3
- Education 733 — Human Services Across Cultures .........................................3
- Education 734 — Seminar in Counseling & Human Relations Psychology ..........3
- Education 735 — Group Counseling: Theory & Process ....................................3
- Education 736 — Consultation .........................................................................3
- Education 746 — Advanced Assessment .............................................................3
- Education 750 — Independent Study: Human Relations ....................................3
- Education 753 — Independent Study: Human Relations ....................................3
- Education 755 — Counseling and Human Relations Institute ............................1-3

(More course work in related disciplines may be elected subject to approval of faculty advisor.)

IV. Practicum Experience:
Compliance in counseling skills is acquired during the Human Relations Laboratory, the Practicum classes, ED 737, ED 738 and ED 739 and field experience. It is during this time that a student, fully admitted into the program, demonstrates ability to translate training into professional judgments and techniques. Continuing students are required to apply formally for Practicum and to consult with their Faculty Advisor regarding their field placement.

All part-time students must successfully complete twelve semester hours prior to the Practicum experience.
Students in School Counseling must successfully complete a minimum of nine semester hours, which may include ED 737 — Human Relations Laboratory, ED 710 — Introduction to School Counseling, ED 714 — Psychology of Vocational Development, and ED 717 — Psychological Tests in Human Relations. Counseling students in Counseling and Human Resource Development are encouraged to complete ED 737 — Counseling Laboratory prior to the Clinical Practice experience.

During the Practicum aspect of training the provision of earning a C grade that may be offset by an A grade does not apply. Practicum must be completed with a grade of no less than B. Unsatisfactory performance during Practicum results in repeating the course.

Prior to eligibility for Practicum a cumulative average of B or above is required. Any grade less than B must be offset by an A grade, and all incomplete grades must be successfully completed prior to eligibility for Practicum.
Certificate of Advance Graduate Study in Counseling & Human Relations

This certificate is an advanced program for practitioners of school counseling, mental health counseling, and human resource development functioning in clinics, agencies, industry, schools or colleges. Open to persons with Masters' Degrees in human relations fields with relevant experience.

Goal

The CAGS in School Counseling, Mental Health Counseling or Human Resource Development programs is construed as an individually oriented program designed to meet the needs of its students for advanced field work in counseling. It will provide 30 semester hours beyond the Masters' Degree and will be flexible enough to provide for an individual student to become a specialist in a chosen direction, that of agency coordinator, counselor, consultant, school psychologist, pupil personnel director, college and student personnel director, training development, career development, employee assistance programs, supervisor of human resources, etc.

Description of the Program:

Students, with an assigned advisor, will plan carefully and maintain a program of study. Contracts and Plans will be reviewed regularly by the student and advisor.

In accumulating the 30 semester hours the student may be engaged in either full-time or part-time study. Full-time study is designed to result in completion of the program in one academic year.

The three major components of the CAGS Program in Counseling and Human Relations are as follows:

1) Advanced Coursework
2) Advanced Practicum
3) Supervision Techniques

As all students are expected to be practitioners, no additional credit is given for previous clinical experience. Six semester hours of Advanced Practicum and six semester hours of Clinical Supervision are normally required. Three hours of Advanced Assessment will normally be included in the School Counseling and Mental Health Counseling programs. The remaining fifteen hours of semester credits will be flexible depending upon student needs. The program plan agreed to between student and advisor will reflect these. Six semester hours may be transferred into the program from other institutions of higher learning at the discretion and consultation of student and advisor.

Advanced Practicum:

Advanced Practicum is an academic year experience, comprised of Practicum III and Practicum IV in sequence, with three components. First is the supervised field experience at an approved placement. The second is scheduled meetings with a faculty member and other graduate students in Practicum III-IV. The third, a comprehensive project will be undertaken and completed by each student, demonstrating excellence in a selected area of endeavor within the field of human relations. Such projects involve presentation before students and faculty, field study and research, and written in accordance with a contract as part of the Practicum component of the CAGS program.
Practicum Supervision: Every student will undertake a program to develop his/her supervision skills. As with Advanced Practicum, this course will be a full academic year experience, normally undertaken concurrently with Practicum III-IV. Students will meet regularly with a faculty member to build supervision skills, explore theories and techniques, and develop supervision strategies. Supervision students will also be assigned to study under faculty members responsible for training Master's level Counseling and Human Relations students.

Requirements for CAGS in Counseling & Human Relations: The completion of a minimum of thirty semester hours of graduate work is required. Candidates must complete all courses with grades of B or better. The Faculty reserves the right to withdraw a student from the program if the student's possibility of success is doubtful. Deficiencies in such areas as Practicum and academic performance enter into the judgement.

Candidates for the CAGS can generally be expected to complete their requirements in two semesters of full-time study, although a longer period of time can be taken on a part-time basis. However, a maximum of five years is permitted for the completion of a part-time or interrupted program.

Certificate of Advanced Graduate Study Courses
(30 Semester Hours)

Required Courses: 18 Sem. Hrs.
Education 740 — Advanced Practicum III ............. 3
Education 743 — Advanced Practicum IV ............. 6
Education 744 — Supervision Techniques I ............ 3
Education 745 — Supervision Techniques II ........... 3
Education 746 — Advanced Assessment ................. 3

Electives: 12 Sem. Hrs.
Education 710 — Introduction to School Counseling ........................................... 3
Education 713 — Counseling: Theory and Practice ................................................. 3
Education 714 — Psychology of Vocational Development ....................................... 3
Education 715 — Methods of Research: Statistics .................................................... 3
Education 716 — Psychopathology ............................................................................ 3
Education 717 — Psychological Tests in Human Relations ........................................ 3
Education 719 — Child & Adolescent Development .................................................. 3
Education 723 — Adult Development ....................................................................... 3
Education 724 — Human Resources in Organizations ............................................. 3
Education 725 — Microcomputers & Human Relations .......................................... 3
Education 726 — Family Counseling ...................................................................... 3
Education 727 — Drugs and Alcohol Abuse .................................................................. 3
Education 728 — Rehabilitation Counseling ............................................................ 3
Education 729 — Human Sexuality .......................................................................... 3
Education 733 — Human Services Across Cultures ................................................... 3
Education 734 — Seminar in Counseling & Human Relations .................................. 3
Education 735 — Group Counseling: Theory & Process .......................................... 3
Education 736 — Consultation .................................................................................. 3
Education 750 — Independent Study - Human Relations ......................................... 3
Education 753 — Independent Study - Human Relations ......................................... 3
Education 755 — Counseling & Human Relations Institute .................................. 1-3

(Course work in related disciplines may be elected subject to approval of faculty advisor.)

Admission Requirements for C.A.G.S. Program:
1) A grade point average of 3.3 at the Masters' level.
2) Masters' Degree from an accredited institution in Counseling, Social Work, School of Management, or Mental Health area, with a year of supervised field experience as part of that program. (Without supervised field experience, student may be required to enroll first in Practicum I-II.)
Ed.M. in Foundations of Education

I. Objectives of the Program: The program leading to a Master of Education degree in Foundations of Education provides teachers and trainers in all sectors of society with insights, skills and field experiences necessary to improve their knowledge and competencies in all aspects of their professional performance. Persons who are concerned with human development and/or the generation of educational/training programs will likewise find this program a useful preparation. It is also appropriate for those who wish to extend their knowledge of the historical, philosophical and socio-cultural foundations of education so as to assess present and future educational configurations, as well as for those who seek a solid foundation for study at the certificate or doctoral level.

II. Description of the Program: Candidates for the Ed.M. in Foundations of Education can complete their degree requirements in one calendar year of full-time study or on a part-time basis. A minimum program is 30 semester hours. Degree candidates initiating studies must meet with Professor Joseph M. McCarthy, Program Director, to plan and record a suitable program of studies, and must consult with him at all stages of their progress.

III. Program of Studies:

Required Courses: 12 Sem. Hrs.

Education 790 — Research and Evaluation Methods
OR
Education 640 — Reading & Research
Education 794 — Social Philosophy of American Education
Education 796 — Improving Instruction
Education 800 — Curriculum Development and Evaluation

Electives: 15 Sem. Hrs.

Electives to be taken will be chosen by the individual student in consultation with the Program Director according to the student’s particular needs and interests. Students must choose one of the following option areas in which to group their electives:

Option A — Master Teacher Program. Intended for elementary and secondary school teachers intent upon improving their skills, this option can combine general courses in instructional improvement with specialized courses in early childhood education, elementary education, middle school education, secondary education, business education, special education, or reading.

Option B — Training/Adult Education. This option provides a concentration appropriate for those interested in the design and implementation of programs in community education, postgraduate programs, and training/instructional programs in public agencies, business and industry.

Option C — Educational Management. Provides an introduction to administrative skills for those who have need of them without intending a career in educational administration. Does not lead to state certification in school administration.

Option D — General Purposes. Intended for persons who wish to develop insight into American education through study of the history, philosophy and sociology of education and/or seek a foundation for advanced graduate study in foundations of education.

Professional Improvement Field Experience (644) 3 Sem. Hrs.

Students should plan to schedule the field experience in the latter stage of their program. The individual is responsible for making arrangements for locale and circumstances in consultation with the Program Director.
Ed.M. — Consulting Teacher of Reading

I. Objectives of the Program: The Master of Education degree in Reading is designed to provide the candidate with the necessary professional training and academic preparation to qualify for state certification as a Consulting Teacher of Reading for all levels. The prospective Consulting Teacher of Reading becomes familiar with numerous reading tests, other evaluative instruments and remedial teaching techniques. Students learn to make diagnostic and prognostic statements about disabled readers. The students become aware of the nature and causes of reading disabilities. They assess reading achievements and identify strengths and weaknesses in pupils' reading abilities using standardized and informal reading tests. Based on test results and prescriptive techniques each student plans and participates in a continuous evaluation including the proper selection of materials and techniques to remediate specific deficiencies in word analysis skills, reading comprehension, study skills, rate of comprehension and reading in the content areas.

II. General Description of the Program: The program involves 36 semester hours of work. Degree Candidates are advised to consult with Professor Glen A. Lewandowski, Program Director, at all stages of their program.

III. Program Prerequisites:
1. A candidate must possess a Massachusetts classroom teaching certificate or its equivalent.
2. A candidate must provide documentation of at least one full academic year of employment in the role covered by the certificate in item (1) above.

IV. Program of Studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses:</th>
<th>24 Sem. Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 815 — Competency in Teaching Reading Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 816 — Introduction to the Psychology of Reading Disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 817 — Diagnosis of Reading Disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 823 — Correction of Reading Disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 825 — Administration and Supervision of Reading Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 826 — Seminar in Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 830 — Practicum in Reading I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 831 — Practicum in Reading II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education 760 — Open Concept Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education 763 — Issues in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 579 — Children's Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 226 — Theories of Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 356 — Behavior Modification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 358 — Psychology of Rehabilitation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 433 — Psychological Disorders of Childhood and Adolescence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Candidates are encouraged to enroll in academic courses related to their teaching interests.

V. Practica in Reading:
Completion of the practica with a grade of B or better is the terminal activity in the program. The practica require the student to apply the knowledge, evaluative techniques and teaching skills he has been taught. The practica in reading involve 150 clock hours of contact time between the candidate and a group of remedial readers and are normally taken for one full academic year for three hours of credit each semester. The approximate number of contact hours per semester is 75.
Graduate Course Descriptions

Education 500 — Practicum (Secondary Student Teaching). The practicum experience must be full-time for one semester and include at least 300 clock hours in a secondary public school setting. The course may be taken by undergraduate senior and graduate students. 1 term — 9 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 510 — Office Administration. Organization and management of office systems, including work measurement, work simplification, office standards, layout, design, and the supervision of office personnel. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Education 515 — Office Education Internship for Business Educators. Designed for business educators in all options who need to update or obtain practical full-time business experience. The field site must be approved by the Internship Supervisor. Required of all undergraduate and CAGS business education students. 1 term — 3 to 9 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 516 — Economic Education: Content and Methods. Review of economic theory and major issues. Demonstrations, development of classroom materials and media. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 517 — Business Communications. Specialized writing skills required in the business environment. Business writing styles and overcoming barriers to communications. Composition of resumes, memoranda, business letters, and reports. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Education 519 — Records and Information Management. Examines the growth of computer assisted retrieval (CAR) of records and information, the use of micrographics for both active records systems and information storage systems, and the blending of electronic data processing with word processing for records processing and control. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 520 — Business Education Subject Competencies. Documentation and/or demonstration of specific competencies in the field of knowledge (subject matter) for teacher certification. Skills assessment. Students work independently to meet competencies. 1 term — 3 to 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 521 — Individualized Instruction for Business Education. Multi-media resources for individualized and independent instruction. Preparation of audio-tutorial projects, learning contracts, and LAPS. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Education 523 — Teaching Methodology and Instructional Materials for Adult Business Education. Methods of teaching business subjects to the adult learner. Special characteristics of the adult learner and appropriate instructional materials and techniques. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 524 — Conference and Workshop Organization and Public Relations. Introduction to organizing conferences, workshops, seminars, and training programs for business and industry. Promoting and marketing educational programs. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 525 — Business Education Teaching Competencies. Documentation and/or demonstration of pre-practicum courses and competencies required for teacher certification. 1 term — 3-6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Education 526 — Attitudes and Issues in Special Education. Focus on attitudinal and environmental barriers, and major legislation affecting people with disabilities. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 603 — Leadership. Trait-factor, group and situational theories of leadership are explored in the context of team-building, participatory decision-making, staff development, resource allocation, and future planning. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 604 — Administrative Communication. Culture-based study of the needs, assumptions and communication behaviors of various educational constituencies provides the basis for development of effective communication with professional colleagues and improvement of school-community relations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 605 — Planning and Evaluation. Examines management and evaluation by objectives, group process and mathematical models of decision-making, use of forecasting and strategy information, and cost-benefit analysis techniques, with emphasis on human values, equitable distribution of resources, and accountability. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 606 — American Middle Schooling: Processes and Problems. Examines the rationale, role, structure and function of middle, intermediate and junior high schools, with attention to the sociology of student populations, curricular and instructional trends, administrative problems, and future planning. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 607 — American Secondary Schooling: Processes and Problems. Examines the rationale, role, structure and function of high schools, with attention to the sociology of student populations, curricular and instructional trends, administrative problems, and future planning. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 608 — Lifelong Learning. Examines the rationale, role, structure and function of lifelong learning, with attention to interagency collaboration, citizen participation, use of public facilities and community resources, curricular and instructional trends, and future planning. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 610 — Discipline in Schools. The course explores the role of administrators and teachers in promoting effective positive discipline to promote learning. Philosophical and legal considerations provide the basis for an eclectic approach to practical techniques. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 613 — Legal Aspects of Educational Administration. Examines legal problems facing administrators, including tort liability, rights of teachers and students, contracts, tenure, confidentiality of records, and legal aspects of expenditure, hiring, and discrimination. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 614 — Instructional Supervision. A field-based introduction to the theory and technique of promoting constructive change in teaching through use of humanistic supervision methods emphasizing supportive communication and use of recent research in teaching and learning. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 615 — The Principalship. Considers the role and function of the principal, stressing personnel management, staff development and supervision, organizational development, school-community relations, and managerial accountability. Field-based study of the principalship at the appropriate level is required. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 616 — Advanced Supervision. Explores cross-cultural dimensions of supervision, special problems and techniques in employee motivation, strategies for dealing with problem personnel, modes of coping with job actions/strikes, and other difficult supervision situations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 617 — Personnel Management. Problems of recruiting, selecting, developing and evaluating personnel are treated, with emphasis on supportive supervision and effective communication. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 618 — Collective Bargaining and Negotiation. This course will deal in depth with labor management contract negotiations. Issues commonly arising in negotiation will be examined along with strategies and tactics employed in the bargaining process. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Education 619 — Proposal Writing and Grant Development. Surveys public and private sources of contracted funding for research and development and provides experience in project planning and proposal writing. Management of contractual funds is covered. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 623 — The Manager and the Organization. Group activities and simulations directed at analysis and solution of case studies of common problems confronting managers. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 625 — Organization and Administration of Higher Education. The interplay of organizational characteristics, structures and modes of financing will be explored in this course as a means of elucidating the application of administrative theories in higher education. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 626 — Legal Aspects of Higher Education. This course deals with the legal problems facing institutions of higher education, including (but not limited to) tort liability, contracts, tenure, student rights, campus security, confidentiality of records, employee relations, and discrimination. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 627 — Junior/Community College: Processes and Problems. Examines the rationale, role, structure and function of public and private two-year institutions, with attention to the sociology of student populations, curricular and instructional trends, administrative problems, and future planning. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 628 — Crucial Issues in Higher Education. Examines major current issues of social policy and institutional management in higher education as well as proposals for their resolution. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 629 — Higher Education Finance. Explores public, private and institutional sources of higher education finance, as well as techniques and problems of institutional budgeting. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 630 — Seminar in Higher Education. An advanced examination of processes and problems in higher education, with the subject matter concentrating upon areas of particular interest to the seminar group. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 633 — Women in Higher Education. Examines the changing role of women faculty, administrators and students in colleges and universities, with historical and current material on socialization, career and educational patterns, and legal issues. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 634 — Student Development/Services in Higher Education. This course will explore theories, rationales, and methods of student development in higher education, as well as the organization and administration of student personnel services. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 635 — Field Project: Organizational Analysis. Intensive study of the structure and functioning of an institution or organization, with special reference to finance, leadership, communication, and diagnosis of organizational problems. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 636 — Field Project: Organizational Development. Intensive study of methods and models of organizational change resulting in a detailed prescription for organizational development activities in a specific institution or organization. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 637 — Field Project: Program Planning and Development. Intensive exercise in the production of a program model, including rationale, design, staffing plan, funding and budget, and implementation schedule. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 638 — Field Project: Higher Education. Advanced individual study of a problem in higher education, including provision for application in a specific institution or higher education agency. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 639 — Writing for Professional Publication. Individualized study of research/development dissemination media and preparation of a publishable report or article. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 640 — Readings and Research. Advanced individual directed study of a topic of particular interest in administration. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 644 — Professional Improvement Field Experience. Intensive study of alternative ways of carrying out educational roles, including observations and thorough analysis of a given organization, institution, or program. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 645 — Practicum in Administration. Application of administrative skills in an appropriate field placement under guidance of a cooperating administrator and a university supervisor. Open only to degree candidates in educational administration. Prerequisite: Education 644. 1 term — 6 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.


Education 654 — Introduction to Research Methods in Business and Office Education. Planning, and conducting research and evaluation studies. Examination of current research in business and office education. Each student develops a limited research proposal. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 655 — Research Seminar in Business and Office Education. Carrying out the research study project approved in 654 with attendance and participation at weekly seminar meetings. Prerequisite: Education 654. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 656 — Research and Improvement in Basic Business Instruction. Study of objectives, content methods, teaching aids, and evaluation procedures for general business, business law, consumer education, economics, and economic geography. Demonstration of teaching techniques. Analysis of research related to instructional strategies. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Education 658 — Research and Improvement in Keyboarding Instruction. Study of the psychological principles pertaining to learning keyboarding. Evaluation and measurement. Review of significant research. Motivational techniques, demonstrations, and effective use of media for individualized and group instruction. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 659 — Research and Improvement in Bookkeeping, Accounting, Data Processing, and Business Mathematics Instruction. Study of objectives, methods, teaching aids, and content in bookkeeping, accounting, data processing and business mathematics. Analysis and evaluation of current research. Motivational techniques, demonstrations, and effective use of media for individualized and group instruction. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 660 — Administration and Supervision of Business Education Programs. Administration and supervision of business education department and programs. Staffing, public relations, advisory committees, inventories, equipment selection, and supervisory problems. Case studies and field experience. Sources of funding and grant preparation. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 663 — Business Education for Teachers of Students with Special Needs. This course will assist business education teachers in examining their attitudes toward special needs students and prepare them to meet the challenge of providing these students with appropriate vocational programs. Development of instructional materials. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 667 — Office Administration and Records Management. Designed for individuals preparing for professional office administration. Topics include office functions and environment, management control systems, and principles of office organization. Efficient methods of processing, controlling, and disposing of organizational records. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Education 668 — Introduction to Office Technologies. Developments in electronic technology and its impact on management and employees. Survey of technological advances in word processing, micrographics, reprographics, data processing, and telecommunications. Impact of technology on interpersonal relationships and communications. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 669 — Personnel Administration for Business. The study of the personnel function in organizations, including manpower needs, staffing and development, organization and individual appraisal, employee compensation and benefits, safety and health, approaches to employee problems, and labor relations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 670 — Data Processing: Principles and Concepts. An introduction to the principles and concepts of data processing systems, including manual, mechanical, punched-card, and electronic systems. Appropriate terminology and trends in computer hardware are explored from an office management standpoint. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 673 — Word and Information Processing: Principles and Concepts. Introduction to word processing and its role in modern information systems in both the small and large business firm. The organization of word/information processing systems, preparation of personnel, and evaluation of equipment. Case studies, guest speakers, and field trips with hands-on equipment experience. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 674 — Applications for the Personal Computer. Hands-on course covering the various aspects, productivity tools, and applications of the personal computer. Prerequisites: Education 324 or 658. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered summer term.

Education 700 — Business Education: Independent Projects. Advanced individual, intensive study of a problem in business education. Requires written approval by the Director of Business Education. 1 term — 1-3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 710 — Introduction to School Counseling. The foundation course for those enrolled in the school counseling program. The philosophical and theoretical foundations for school counseling are investigated, as well as the roles and functions of the school counselor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 713 — Counseling: Theory and Practice. Analysis of selected counseling theories representative of the field of counseling psychology. Theories will be selected from the following areas: Psychoanalytic Theory, Psychosocial Theory, Rational Theory, Learning Theory, Phenomenological Theory, and Existential Theory. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 714 — Psychology of Vocational Development. A survey of the various theories of vocational choice and development, and strategies for the implementation of vocational counseling in the school, agency, or business/industrial setting. Historical and current concepts of work and vocational concerns of women and minorities are also investigated. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.


Education 717 — Psychological Tests in Human Relations. Evaluating, administering, scoring, interpreting, and reporting results of standardized tests of personality, aptitude and achievement. Self-study, development and assessment of testing programs, appropriate use of computers, and critical issues in testing. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 719 — Child-Adolescent Development. Examination of developmental issues, societal expectations, and psychological determinants of children from birth through adolescence. Special emphasis is placed on the integrative roles of parent and counselor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 723 — Adult Development. The study of research and theory relating to the psychological development of the adult through midlife and the later years. Issues such as family relations, career change, retirement, and dying will be highlighted. Prerequisite: Education 713. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.
Education 724 — Human Resources in Organizations. A study of communication styles and patterns within organizations and potential roles for human resource specialists. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 725 — Microcomputers and Human Relations. Applications and impact of technology on individual/human resource development and social relationships. Experience with communications equipment and computers: performing library, college, and career searches, testing, interest explorations, personal helping, training, file management, scheduling, word processing, research, and report preparation. No background necessary. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Education 726 — Family Counseling. An overview of the history and an intensive study of selected models of family counseling. Special emphasis will be placed on the acquisition of strategies proven to be effective for counselors in helping families cope with the developmental stresses. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 727 — Drug and Alcohol Abuse. A study of the origin, causes, and ramifications of drug and alcohol abuse. Various stages and manifestations will be considered and current treatment modalities will be explored. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 728 — Rehabilitation Counseling. Examination of the psychological aspects of illness and disability. Discussions on interpersonal attitudes toward the physically or the socially handicapped, chronically ill, the aged or individuals with special needs, and treatment concepts and models offered to these respective populations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 729 — Human Sexuality. The anatomy, physiology and psychology of human sexual functioning are reviewed. Etiology, dynamics, and treatment of the various dysfunctions are studied. Prerequisite: Education 713. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 733 — Human Services Across Cultures. A survey of problems and issues involved in working with, employing and treating specific minority populations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 734 — Seminar in Counseling & Human Relations. The study of selected advanced topics in counseling and human relations, determined by the class instructor. Prerequisite: Education 713. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 735 — Group Counseling: Theory and Process. A study of the practical and theoretical aspects of counseling small groups. There will be provision for a laboratory experience in which students participate in an ongoing group and study the dynamics of group development as they actually experience them. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 736 — Consultation. Study of the counselor as consultant. Particular emphasis is placed on the skills and procedures involved in consultation. The issues faced by the counselor/consultant are also investigated. Prerequisite: Education 710 or Education 713. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 737 — Human Relations Laboratory. An introduction to the fundamental techniques and methods of interpersonal relationships, self-examination, and field visits in relation to the role of counselor. The course will involve skill building through role playing, video and audio taping. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 738 — Practicum I. Application of skills in an assigned field placement (school, agency or industry). Students will spend fifteen hours per week in field work and participate in weekly group sessions at the University for the evaluation of counseling progress. Open only to degree candidates in Counseling and Human Relations. Prerequisite: Education 713 and Education 737. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in the Fall semester.

Education 739 — Practicum II. Continuation of Education 738 with an opportunity to assume increased responsibility for clients under supervision. Prerequisite: Education 738. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in the Spring semester.

Education 740 — Advanced Practicum III. Advanced application of skills in an approved field placement (school, agency or industry). Participation in group sessions for the evaluation of counseling progress. Open only to matriculated CAGS degree candidates in Counseling and Human Relations. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in the Fall semester.
Education 741 — Advanced Practicum IV.
Continuation of Advanced Practicum III. Increased counseling responsibilities. Exploration of an area of individual specialization. Prerequisite: Education 740. 1 term — 6 semester hours. Normally offered in the Spring semester.

Education 744 — Supervision Techniques I.
Examination of theories and techniques of clinical supervision. Direct responsibility for assisting in the supervision of Master's Degree students. Prerequisite — CAGS degree candidacy. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 745 — Supervision Techniques II.
Continuation of Clinical Supervision I. Increased responsibility for supervision. Prerequisite: Education 744. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 746 — Advanced Assessment.
Principles and techniques of selected individual intelligence, personality, and projective tests. Administration, interpretation, computer applications, and psychological report writing. Prerequisite: Education 715 and 717. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 750 — Independent Study — Human Relations.
Intensive study of an aspect of counseling and human relations in consultation with a faculty coordinator. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 753 — Independent Study — Human Relations. Prerequisite: Education 750. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 755 — Counseling and Human Relations Institute.
Off-Campus institutes related to current issues in the human services. 1-3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 760 — Early Childhood Open Concept Education.
Implications for curriculum design drawn from examination of child development and environment factors as it concerns the integration of subject matter and including background for development of the open concept of education. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 764 — Early Childhood Curriculum I.
Emphasizes the development of infants, toddlers and children ages three through five and examines the values, theories and practical aspects of education in terms of appropriate curriculum for children in this age group. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 765 — Early Childhood Curriculum II.
Emphasizes the subject matter of Early Childhood education: reading, communication (oral and written), mathematics, science, and social studies. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 766 — Designing and Developing a Day Care Center.
The essential elements for designing and developing a day care program for pre-school children will be examined in this course. Topics include: licensing, organizational and administrative structure, budgeting and financing center design and development (indoor and outdoor), staffing, caretaking and curriculum. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 769 — Young Children with Special Needs.
Recognition of learning and developmental disabilities in children, the impact of disabilities on the learning process, and the consequences of delayed intervention will be addressed. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 770 — Administration in Early Childhood.
Focus will be on the process of administration in various early childhood education settings. Students will examine their own assumptions about leadership and decision making. It encourages the student to develop observational and problem solving skills within the organization and in the environmental setting of the organization. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 774 — Symbolization: Reading and the Young Child.
Studies symbolism and how it evolves into formalized aspects of developmental reading in the young child. Reviews areas such as language and thinking in relationship to these developmental patterns in the years prior to "beginning reading." Useful materials will be created and shared. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Education 775A, 775B — Practicum in Early Childhood Education. For those students who wish additional experience working with young children, an eight week or twelve week practicum may be scheduled in a kindergarten or nursery school program. 8 weeks — 6 semester hours. 12 weeks — 6-9 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 776 — Independent Research, Early Childhood. Conference hours will be held with students and readings will be directed in specific areas of research in early childhood education. Projects of this sort will be authorized only in unusual circumstances and upon the approval of the Department Chairman. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 790 — Research and Evaluation Methods. Heuristic, analytic, and synthetic techniques of research are fully explored with special reference to conducting institutional research, needs assessments, and evaluations in an open and ethical fashion. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 793 — Philosophy of Education: Foundations for Curriculum Study. Philosophies of education are examined as a foundation for inquiry into curriculum decision making, subject matter content, and value components in school programs. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered yearly.

Education 794 — Social Philosophy of American Education. Explores the interplay of social forms and idea systems in shaping the process of schooling, with particular emphasis upon practical dimensions of social class/ethnic/racial factors in group relations and communication. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 795 — Social Psychology of Education. This course studies the impact of social attitudes, motivations, perceptions, and interaction on learning. Major attention is devoted to the climate of the school and leadership behavior in both school and classroom. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered in alternate years.

Education 796 — Improving Instruction. Examines major contemporary theories of learning so as to suggest instructional improvement strategies on the basis of recent research in teaching and learning. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.


Education 803 — Design, Coordination and Teaching of Training/Instructional Programs. This course will develop planning, managing and instructional skills appropriate to training/instructional programs concerned with all dimensions of professional improvement and skills development in specialized school programs, post-graduate programs, public agencies, business, and industry. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 804 — Improvement of Instruction in Community Education. Examination of objectives, contents, methods, teaching aids, and evaluative procedures in community education, with field-based exposure to appropriate teaching techniques. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 805 — Educational Futures. Explores the methodology of futures research to specify the means of forecasting social change and identified possible future scenarios for education. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered every third year.

Education 810 — Field Project: Philosophy of Education. Intensive study of the philosophical assumptions governing goal statements and program structure in an educational endeavor resulting in recommendations for fruitful organizational change. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 813 — Field Project: Sociology of Education. Intensive study of the sociology of disparate educational organizations, with attention to intergroup conflicts and recommendations for appropriate change strategies. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 815 — Competency in Teaching Reading Skills. Concentrates on the reading process, word recognition, comprehension skills, and content area reading. Reviews commercially prepared materials. Students demonstrate competency designing and conducting tests and lessons for reading skills. Requires field-based experiences. I term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.
Education 816 — Introduction to the Psychology of Reading Disabilities. Analysis of the origin, nature, identification, and remediation of reading disabilities. Discussion includes multiple causes of reading disability, research, resources, and planning a remedial reading program. Requires field-based experiences. Prerequisite: Education 815 or concurrent enrollment in Education 815. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 817 — Diagnosis of Reading Disabilities. Demonstration, administration and analysis of standardized, informal and criterion-referenced diagnostic reading tests. Requires a diagnostic-corrective case study for a disabled reader. Requires field-based experiences. Prerequisites: Education 815, 816, or concurrent enrollment in Education 816. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 823 — Correction of Reading Disabilities. Continuation of Education 817 where techniques, materials, and case studies are discussed. Students submit logs describing 2 diagnostic-corrective programs. Case studies prepared by students are presented. Requires substantial field-based experience. Prerequisite: Education 817. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 825 — Administration and Supervision of Reading Programs. Acquaints students with a variety of reading programs through materials and discussion. Administration of reading programs, roles of faculty members, and laws relating to reading programs are discussed. Case studies demonstrate concepts; some field-based experiences. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 826 — Seminar in Reading. Appraises research in the reading field, acquaints the student with research techniques and results. Requires presentation and defense of the results of reading research. Prerequisites: Education 815, 816, 817 or consent of instructor. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 828 — Independent Research in Reading I. Contemporary research under the direction of the Program Director in the field of Reading and the Language Arts. Prerequisite: Consent of the Program Director. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 829 — Independent Research in Reading II. A second course for contemporary research under the direction of the Program Director in the field of Reading and the Language Arts. Prerequisite: Consent of the Program Director. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 830 — Practicum in Reading I. Requires teaching a small group (5-6) of remedial readers. Supervised teaching emphasizes test interpretation, program planning, instructional techniques, group process evaluation, and report preparation. A minimum grade of "B" required. Substantial field-based experiences required. Prerequisites: Education 816, 817, and, 823. 1 term — 3 semester hours. Normally offered alternate years.

Education 900 — Directed Studies. Members of the Department will hold conference hours with students and will direct their readings in areas of education research which may be of special interest to them. Projects of this sort will be authorized only in unusual circumstances upon the recommendations of the Department Chairperson and with the approval of the Dean. 1 term — 3 semester hours.